Tori Amos Live • Disturbed • Flaming Lips • Bryan Ferry • Norman Brown Tour

WWW.MIXONLINE.COM • MARCH 2003

MIX

PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AND MUSIC PRODUCTION

Surrounded!

- Signal Processing Techniques
- New Multichannel Effects
- 5.1 Mixes for Monterey Pop, Mahler, Beck, Graham Nash

Product Hits From Winter NAMM

The Power Behind a Multiple-CPU Setup

Classic Track: MC5's 'Kick Out the Jams'

ALL ACCESS: PAPA ROACH

A PRIMEDIA Publication

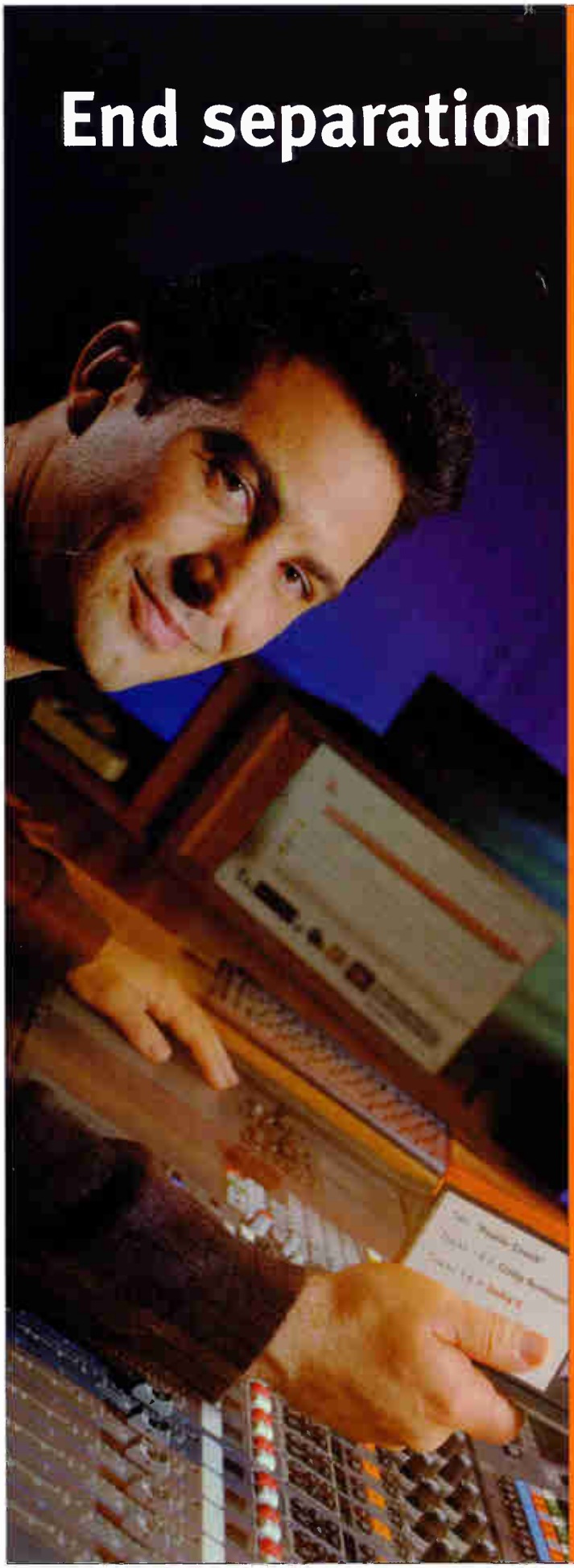
$6.99US $8.99CAN

03

0 09281 01817 9

World Radio History

End separation anxiety



Congratulations on your latest audio-post creation. If only the delivery wasn't so complicated.

You know the drill. Generate separate multitrack audio tapes. Hand them off with the videotapes. Then wait—for sync hassles, editing-induced audio artifacts, and maybe even a *one-of-the-tapes-is-missing* call. Talk about audio-post-partum anxiety.

Fortunately, relief is at hand. Using Dolby® E, you can deliver up to eight channels of superb-sounding digital audio on just two tracks of a digital videotape. Using any standard frame rate, even 24P.

With Dolby E, audio and video frames are perfectly aligned. That means no sync problems. No pops or clicks when editing. No fretting about separated tapes. As a bonus, Dolby E can also route eight-channel audio across stereo tie-lines—plus save you loads of server and archival storage space. How's that for an elegant solution!

Letting go of your creations might never be easy. But with Dolby E, at least you can let go of the worry.

Visit us at NAB 2003
LVCC South Hall, Upper Level
Booth SU4555

www.dolby.com/DolbyE

Dolby®

Dolby E Delivery Now Specified by

Fox

PBS

Discovery Channel

HBO

Showtime

Starz Encore

EchoStar's Dish Network

Astral Television

Bell ExpressVU

The Movie Network

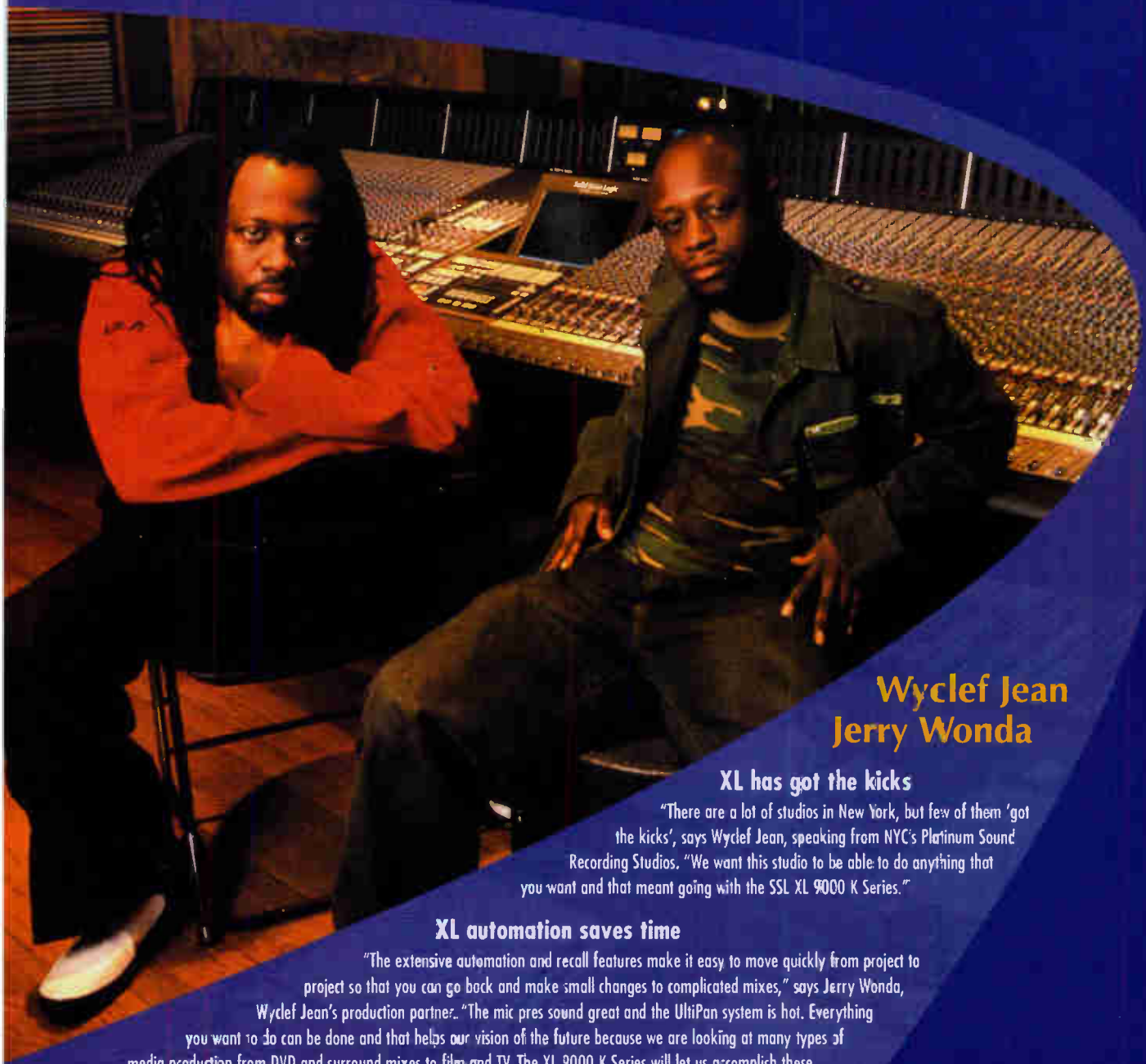
Super Channel

Dolby Laboratories, Inc.
100 Potrero Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94103-4813
Telephone 415-558-0200

Dolby and the double-D symbol are registered trademarks of Dolby Laboratories. All other trademarks remain the property of their respective owners. © 2003 Dolby Laboratories, Inc. S03/14609

World Radio History

XL Has Got The Kicks



Wyclef Jean
Jerry Wonda

XL has got the kicks

"There are a lot of studios in New York, but few of them 'got the kicks', says Wyclef Jean, speaking from NYC's Platinum Sound Recording Studios. "We want this studio to be able to do anything that you want and that meant going with the SSL XL 9000 K Series."

XL automation saves time

"The extensive automation and recall features make it easy to move quickly from project to project so that you can go back and make small changes to complicated mixes," says Jerry Wonda, Wyclef Jean's production partner. "The mic pres sound great and the UltiPan system is hot. Everything you want to do can be done and that helps our vision of the future because we are looking at many types of media production from DVD and surround mixes to film and TV. The XL 9000 K Series will let us accomplish these directions and that is powerful."

Everybody uses SSL

"Right from the start we definitely wanted SSL," states Jerry. "SSL consoles are top of the line and everybody we know wishes they had one. This made the decision to go with the J Series last year and the XL 9000 this year simple; we wanted the best facility, so we installed the best consoles."

Recent studios to invest in the XL magic include: Angel Mountain, PA • Hit Factory, NY • Larrabee, LA Mayfair, London • Mega, Paris • MG Sound, Vienna • Mix Room, LA • Olympic, London • Pacifique, LA Paragon, Nashville • Platinum Sound, NY • Plus XXX, Paris • Pressure Point, Chicago Sing Sing, Melbourne

Pure Audio Excellence...

- Greater bandwidth than 192kHz recorders
- Amazing surround sound capabilities

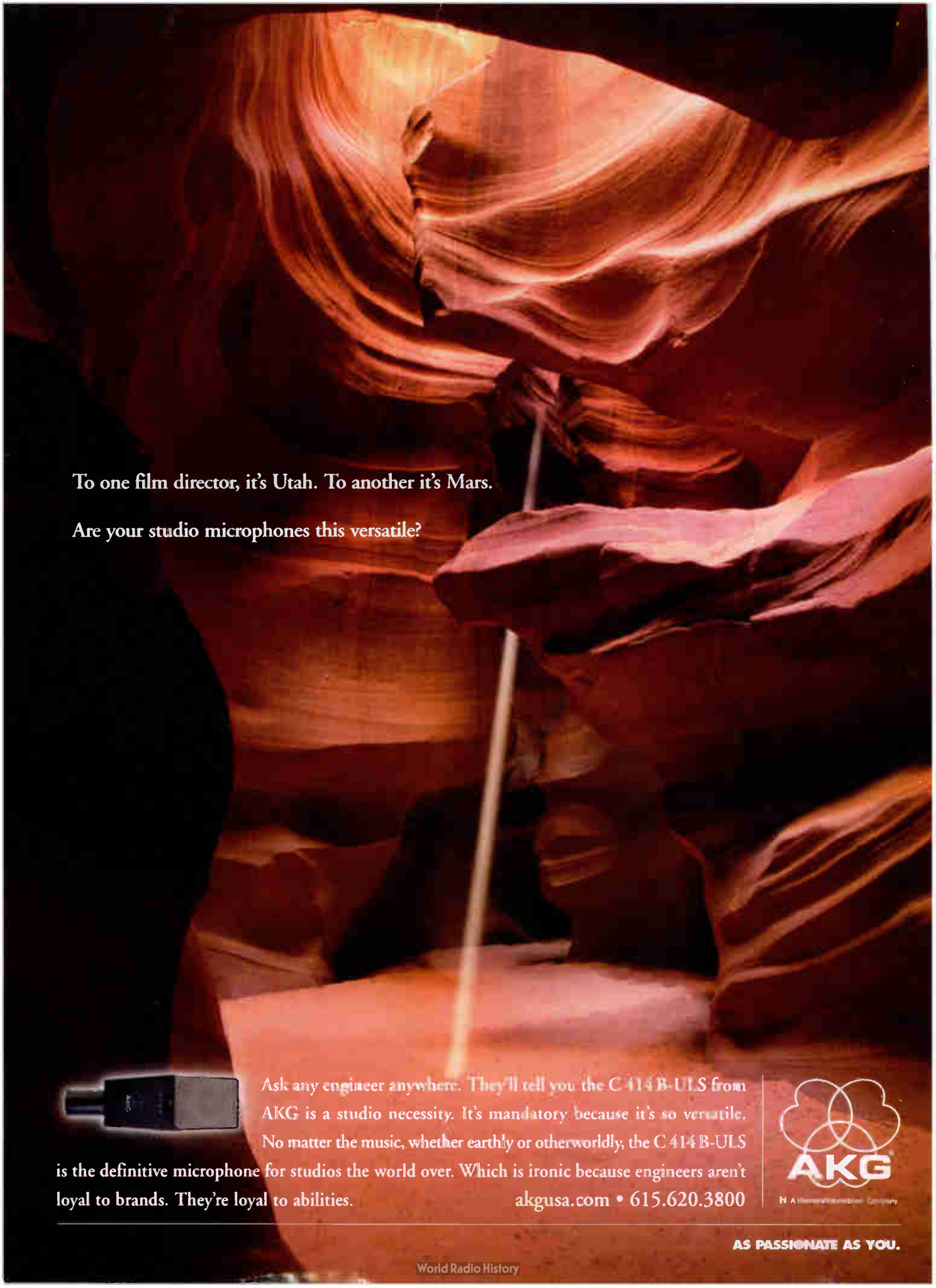
XL 9000 K • SERIES

Solid State Logic

Oxford +44 (0)1865 842300 New York +1 (1)212 315 1111 Los Angeles +1 (1)323 463 4444
Paris +33 (0)1 3460 4666 Milan +39 039 2328 094 Tokyo +81 (0)3 5474 1144

www.solid-state-logic.com

World Radio History



World Radio History

TANNOY®

WIDEBAND™ TECHNOLOGY NATURAL AND TRUE TO LIFE EXTENDED HIGH FREQUENCY INCREASED IMMEDIACY

0 Hz | 20 kHz | 50 kHz

They once thought the earth was flat too.

In the beginning, man thought the world was flat. Man can still say the same about today's mixes falling off at 20 kHz. Tannoy's Wideband™ technology is designed to provide the extended high frequencies demanded by modern program material and sources such as DVD, SACV and DVD Audio. Wideband™ not only resolves the fine detail of high frequency notes, but also effectively enhances the listening experience at lower frequencies. Join the brave new world of monitoring with Tannoy's active Ellipse 8 for the Wideband™ experience.

Go to our website to find out more about Wideband™ technology.

ellipse | DUAL CONCENTRIC | WIDEBAND | tannoy.com

TANNOY NORTH AMERICA INC. • PHONE (519) 745-1158 • FAX (519) 745-2365 • DEALER ORDER HOTLINE (FAX) 1 800-525 7081
LITERATURE HOTLINE LITPLEASE@TANNOYNA.COM • E-MAIL INQUIRIES@TANNOYNA.COM • WEB SITE TANNOY.COM

World Radio History

Whether it's your 1st demo tape or your 5th Gold album, the ProVocal delivers.

ProVocal™

Digital Vocal Processor

Whether you're on stage or in the studio, getting your vocals right means everything. And the Pro Vocal delivers. State–of–the-art microphone and pre-amp modeling gives you unparalleled versatility. Beyond our outstanding mic and pre-amp models, there's classic dbx compression, gating, de-essing and parametric EQ to help you tailor your sound. To add breadth and dimension, we've included digital chorus, flanger, delay and reverb. 24-bit S/PDIF and XLR connectors complete the package. It doesn't matter whether you're performing or recording, the ProVocal is the only tool you need to get the job done.

So, head on down to your local dealer, and hear how the ProVocal delivers.

Features

- 18 Microphone Models
- 10 Preamplifier Models
- Classic dbx Compression
- De-Esser, Gate and Parametric EQ
- Digital Reverb, Chorus, Flanger and Delay
- 24-bit S/PDIF Digital Output
- MIDI Control
- Selectable Mic/Line Switch
- 20dB pad, 48Volt Phantom Power
- Front Panel Instrument Input
- Balanced 1/4" or XLR Outputs

dbx®
PROFESSIONAL PRODUCTS
The Professional's Choice in Signal Processing

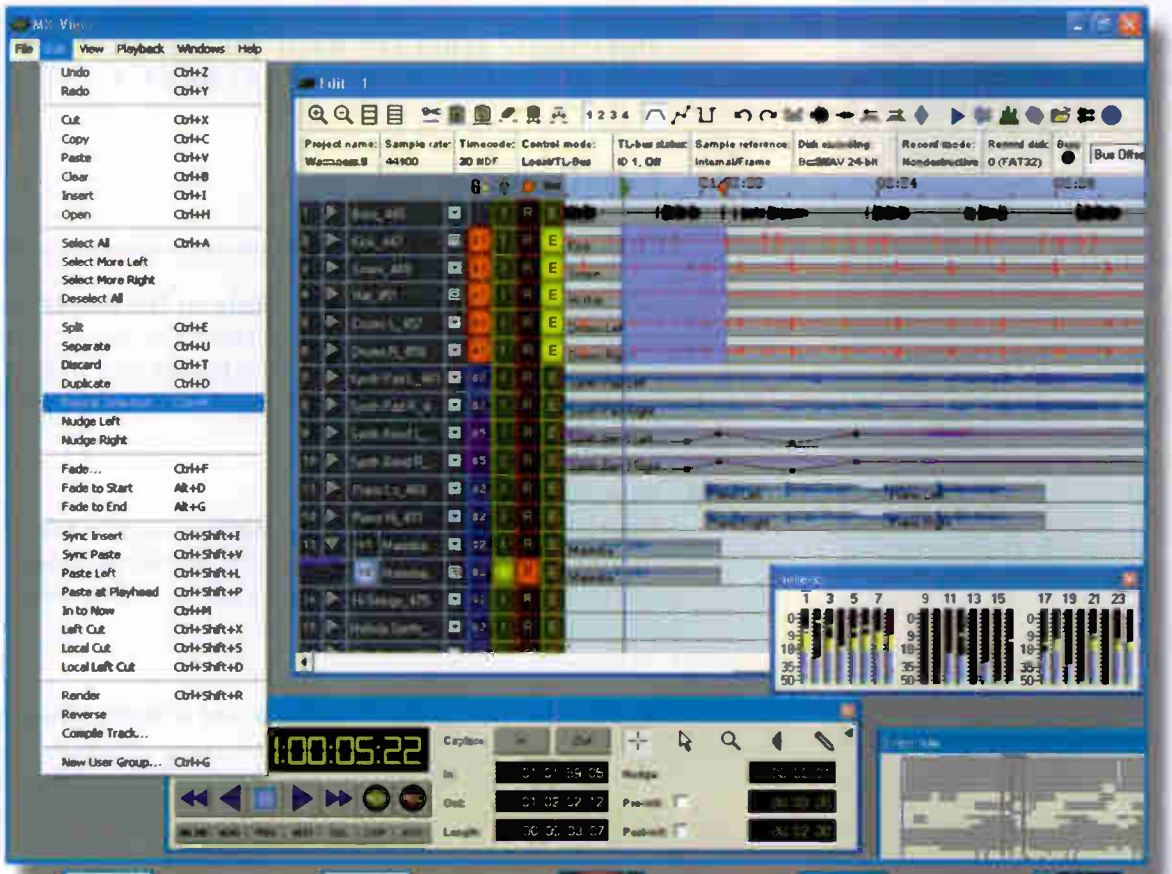
For information call: 1-800-777-1363 • Harman Music Group • 8760 South Sandy Parkway • Sandy, Utah 84070 • www.dbxpro.com

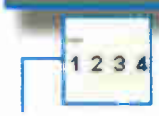
A Harman International Company

World Radio History

An incredibly powerful audio editor. Also included: 24-track hard disk recorder.

Introducing the new MX-View Editor for the MX-2424





Multiple Independent Clipboards:

Allows you to store four separate edits, each in their own clipboard. Convenient for copy/paste creation of song arrangements.

Breakpoint Volume Automation:

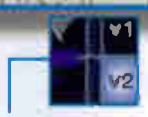
Adds automation of track levels without using a mixer.

Edit Groups:

Allows you to easily perform edits on groups of individual tracks (such as drums).

Pencil Tool:

Lets you "draw" clicks and pops out of your audio tracks.

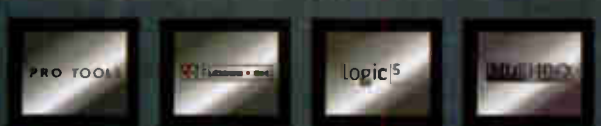


Virtual Tracks:

For performing multiple takes on a single track.

With TASCAM's MX-View, owners of the MX-2424 hard disk recorder now get an incredibly powerful, no-cost solution for sophisticated audio editing on their Mac or PC, directly connected via 100Mb Ethernet. If you're already deep into DAWs like Pro Tools®, Cubase SX™, Logic® and Nuendo®, the MX-2424 offers the time-stamped audio file compatibility you need to get the job done right. Need more info? It's all available at **www.mx2424.com**.

2001
Recording Device
TEC Award Winner



Pro Tools is a registered trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. and its subsidiaries and divisions. Logic is a trademark of Emagic. Cubase SX and Nuendo are trademarks of Steinberg. Other trademarks are the rights of their respective holders.

TASCAM
a whole world of recording

World Radio History

PAGE 32

PAGE 48

PAGE 58

PAGE 66

MIX
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO AND MUSIC PRODUCTION
March 2003, VOLUME 27, NUMBER 4

features

32 Signal Processing and Methods in Surround Mixing
Multichannel mixing means using outboard gear in novel ways, yet working in new formats is not without caveats. Barry Rudolph talks to eight engineer/producers about signal processing in the surround environment.

40 Surround Variations
Recent Projects Highlight a Range of Multichannel Sound Work
Four very different projects, four very different approaches: Senior editor Blair Jackson talks formats and techniques with top engineers who are mixing multichannel music.

58 Hardware/Software Multichannel Effects Processors
Surround effects processors are very much in demand these days, and pros now have more options than ever. Contributing editor Randy Alberts queried software and hardware developers about their surround processor offerings.

48 Product Hits From Winter NAMM
There were plenty of music and audio toys at NAMM, and *Mix* editors George Petersen and Sarah Jones offer their picks of the hottest new gear from the show floor.

66 The Quest for Power
The Benefits of a Multiple-CPU Setup
Engineers who don't blink at buying a $4,000 mic still balk at adding another CPU to their studio. Why? Computers are cheap, and a second CPU hosting samplers or sequencers provides for faster workflow and fewer crashes. Ned Mann looks at the power to be gained by a relatively simple addition.

On the Cover: Studio D at The Village, West Los Angeles, features a 72-input Neve 88R analog board, with custom Vincent Van Haaff-designed monitors (TAD components). For more on The Village, turn to page 20. **Photo:** Edward Colver. **Inset Photo:** Steve Jennings.

Check Out Mix Online! http://www.mixonline.com

Mix is published at 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608 and is ©2003 by PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media, 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212. Mix (ISSN 0164-9957) is published monthly except semimonthly in January. One-year (13 issues) subscription is $52. Canada is $60. All other international is $110. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to Mix, P.O. Box 1939, Marion, OH 43306. Periodicals Postage Paid at Shawnee Mission, KS and at additional mailing offices.This publication may not be reproduced or quoted in whole or in part by printed or electronic means without written permission of the publishers. Printed in the USA. Canadian GST #129597951; Canada Post International Publications Mail Product (Canadian Distribution) Sales Agreement #0478733.

World Radio History

sections

SOUND FOR PICTURE

80 The Chieftains and Friends: Irish Folk Meets Appalachia in DVD/PBS Tribute *by Heather Johnson*

81 N*Sync on DVD *by David John Farinella*

82 Sound for Film: Reading Film Sound *by Larry Blake*

PAGE 128

LIVE MIX

126 All Access: Papa Roach *by Steve Jennings*

128 Tour Profile: Tori Amos *by Mark Frink*

132 Tour Profile: Norman Brown *by Maureen Droney*

134 Soundcheck

136 New Sound Reinforcement Products

RECORDING NOTES

138 Bryan Ferry *by Bryan Reesman*

139 The Flaming Lips *by Gaby Alter*

139 Disturbed *by Elianne Halbersberg*

140 Classic Tracks: The MC5's "Kick out the Jams" *by Rick Clark*

142 Cool Spins: The *Mix* Staff Picks Some Current Favorite CDs

PAGE 139

COAST TO COAST

158 L.A. Grapevine *by Maureen Droney*

158 Nashville Skyline *by Rick Clark*

159 New York Metro *by Paul Verna*

160 Sessions & Studio News *by Sarah Benzuly*

technology

98 Tools of the Trade

104 Field Test: Soundscape-32 Workstation With Mixpander and DSP Card

PAGE 104

108 Field Test: Kurzweil KSP 8 Surround Processor

112 Field Test: Lexicon 960L Version 4.0 Multi-Effects Processor

114 Field Test: Fostex DV-40 DVD Master Recorder

PAGE 112

118 Field Test: Earthworks Sigma 6.2 Monitors

192 Power Tools: BIAS Peak 3.0

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Visit www.mixonline.com for bonus materials on select stories in this issue.

columns

PAGE 26

22 The Fast Lane: Oh, Noooooo! I Knew This Would Happen! *by Stephen St.Croix*

26 Insider Audio: Hacking and Hijacking–Dragging the Record Biz Into the 21st Century *by Paul D. Lehrman*

64 Project Studio: Chris O'Brien *by Gary Eskow*

94 Bitstream: So, Are You Single? Double-Precision Arithmetic and Gain Staging *by Oliver Masciarotte*

122 Tech's Files: Cardioid Carrying Member–Understanding the Proximity Effect *by Eddie Ciletti*

departments

8 From the Editor

12 Feedback: Letters to *Mix*

14 Current/Industry News

20 On the Cover: The Village

167 Studio Showcase

168 Ad Index

171 Mix Marketplace

177 Classifieds

World Radio History

The "Forgotten" Surround Format

In the never-ending quest for dominance in the "my surround format can beat up your surround format" struggle, proponents of DVD-A, SACD and DVD-Video continue to slug it out. And with good reason: The winner—or, more accurately, the survivor—has a lot to gain, both financially and in bragging rights. But in terms of music releases, one hugely successful surround format has been largely ignored: Dolby Stereo, aka Dolby Pro Logic.

Beginning with the theatrical release of Barbra Streisand's *A Star Is Born* in 1976, Dolby Stereo became hugely popular with blockbusters such as *Star Wars* and *Close Encounters of the Third Kind* a year later. The format matrixed four channels onto a stereo track, and the theater's Dolby Cinema Processor would decode the information for full LCRS playback. The key advantage here was that the soundtrack could be played mono, stereo or 4-channel from a single print, offering forward and backward-compatibility.

In the early '80s, stereo home VCRs became popular, and millions of videotapes of popular movies were sold worldwide. But it wasn't until years later (1987) that the first home Pro Logic decoders began appearing, fueling the home-theater revolution. Today, most network TV programming is broadcast with Pro Logic-encoded surround sound, and some 80 million multichannel receivers with decoders have been sold. The situation evolved in 2000, when Dolby debuted its Pro Logic II system, a playback decoder that creates a 5.1-style, split surround effect from a Pro Logic LCRS feed. At next month's NAB show, Dolby will unveil a Pro Logic II upgrade for its DP563 hardware encoder, which will allow broadcasters to encode 5.1 mixes to a stereo signal that's easily transmitted without changing existing gear.

Like the original concept for 35mm Dolby Stereo releases, tracks encoded as Pro Logic II are backward-compatible with mono, stereo, LCRS or 5.1 playback systems. So Pro Logic II is great for game soundtracks, videotape releases and broadcasts (TV and radio), but what does that mean in a world of discrete 5.1 releases, whether Dolby Digital (AC-3), SACD or DTS? Maybe not much. However, it could mean a mini-revolution for our old friend, the humble 44.1kHz, 16-bit CD, onto which producers could pack 5.1 mixes on the same release format that also plays back just fine on a stereo boombox. It may not be the ultimate medium, but it sounds much better than a VHS Hi-Fi; so in providing a convenient alternative to DVD surround formats, Pro Logic (I or II) releases can also offer a bonus to the CD music customer.

While we're on the subject of bonus materials, in this issue of *Mix*, we introduce "Online Extras." Every month, we're constantly faced with deciding what to do with the extra text or photos that would otherwise be cut when an article is too long. The decisions aren't easy, but thanks to the Web, we can offer an alternative. The "Online Extras" logo at the end of an article indicates that additional information, graphics, tips, photos and even audio clips are available on our redesigned and expanded www.mixonline.com. Check it out.

We think you'll like it.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

George Petersen
Editorial Director

BOOKMARK THIS! Check out the all-new *Mix* Website at www.mixonline.com.

MIX®
A PRIMEDIA Publication

EDITORIAL DIRECTOR George Petersen *gpetersen@primediabusiness.com*
EDITOR Tom Kenny *tkenny@primediabusiness.com*
SENIOR EDITOR Blair Jackson *blair@blairjackson.com*
SENIOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR Barbara Schultz *bschultz@primediabusiness.com*
TECHNICAL EDITORS Sarah Jones *sjones@primediabusiness.com*
Chris Michie *cmichie@primediabusiness.com*
ASSOCIATE EDITOR Sarah Benzuly *sbenzuly@primediabusiness.com*
ASSISTANT EDITOR Robert Hanson *rhanson@primediabusiness.com*
LOS ANGELES EDITOR Maureen Droney *msmdk@aol.com*
EAST COAST EDITOR Dan Daley *danwriter@aol.com*
NEW YORK EDITOR Paul Verna *pverna@vernacularmusic.com*
NASHVILLE EDITOR Rick Clark *mrblurge@aol.com*
SOUND REINFORCEMENT EDITOR Mark Frink *mix@markfrink.com*
FILM SOUND EDITOR Larry Blake *sweiltone@aol.com*
TECHNICAL PROVOCATEUR Stephen St.Croix
CONSULTING EDITOR Paul Lehrman *mixonline@gis.net*
WEB EDITOR Dan Cross *guitar.guide@about.com*
NEW TECHNOLOGIES EDITOR Philip De Lancie
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Rick Clark Michael Cooper Bob McCarthy
Eddie Ciletti Oliver Masciarotte Gary Eskow Randy Alberts

SENIOR ART DIRECTOR Dmitry Panich *dpanich@primediabusiness.com*
ART DIRECTOR Kay Marshall *kmarshall@primediabusiness.com*
GRAPHIC DESIGNER Mae Larobis *mlarobis@primediabusiness.com*
GRAPHIC DESIGNER Lizabeth Heavern *lheavern@primediabusiness.com*
PHOTOGRAPHY Steve Jennings
INFORMATIONAL GRAPHICS Chuck Dahmer

VICE PRESIDENT Pete May *pmay@primediabusiness.com*
PUBLISHER John Pledger *jpledger@primediabusiness.com*
ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Erika Lopez *elopez@primediabusiness.com*

EASTERN ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Michele Kanatous *mkanatous@primediabusiness.com*
NORTHWEST/MIDWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER Greg Sutton *gsutton@primediabusiness.com*
SOUTHWEST ADVERTISING MANAGER Albert Margolis *amargolis@primediabusiness.com*
SALES ASSISTANT Anthony Gordon *agordon@primediabusiness.com*

CLASSIFIEDS/MARKETPLACE ADVERTISING DIRECTOR
Robin Boyce-Irubitt *rboyce@primediabusiness.com*
WEST COAST CLASSIFIEDS SALES ASSOCIATE Kevin Blackford *kblackford@primediabusiness.com*
EAST COAST CLASSIFIEDS SALES ASSOCIATE Jason Smith *jasmith@primediabusiness.com*
CLASSIFIEDS MANAGING COORDINATOR Monica Cromarty *mcromarty@primediabusiness.com*
CLASSIFIEDS ASSISTANT Heather Choy *hchoy@primediabusiness.com*

MARKETING DIRECTOR Christen Pocock *cpocock@primediabusiness.com*
MARKETING MANAGER Angela Rehm *arehm@primediabusiness.com*
MARKETING EVENTS COORDINATOR Alison Eigel *aeigel@primediabusiness.com*

DIRECTOR, SPECIAL PROJECTS Hillel Resner *hresner@primediabusiness.com*

VICE PRESIDENT—PRODUCTION Tom Fogarty *tfogarty@primediabusiness.com*
GROUP PRODUCTION MANAGER Melissa Langstaff *mlangstaff@primediabusiness.com*
SENIOR ADVERTISING PRODUCTION COORDINATOR Liz Turner *lturner@primediabusiness.com*
SENIOR ADVERTISING COORDINATOR Roxana Candillo *rcandillo@primediabusiness.com*

VICE PRESIDENT—AUDIENCE MARKETING Christine Oldenbrook *coldenbrook@primediabusiness.com*
GROUP AUDIENCE MARKETING DIRECTOR Phil Semler *psemler@primediabusiness.com*
AUDIENCE MARKETING MANAGER Austin Malcomb *amalcomb@primediabusiness.com*
AUDIENCE FULFILLMENT COORDINATOR Jef Linson *jlinson@primediabusiness.com*

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGER Julie Nave-Taylor *jnave-taylor@primediabusiness.com*
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT Elaine Baker ebaker@primediabusiness.com
RECEPTIONIST/OFFICE COORDINATOR Lara Duchnick *lduchnick@primediabusiness.com*

COPYRIGHT 2003
PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.

FOUNDED IN 1977 BY DAVID SCHWARTZ AND PENNY RIKER

MIX® MAGAZINE IS AFFILIATED WITH SPARS ARM BPA

World Radio History

AML1

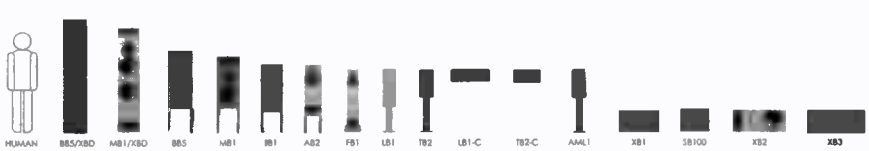
Active

The ultimate compact active with no compromise.

Hearing Aid

"The PMC AML-1s should be at the top of every studio and engineer's must-have equipment list"

-Pro Audio Review
June 2002



PMC

Tel: 1-800-632-8217

www.bryston.ca

World Radio History

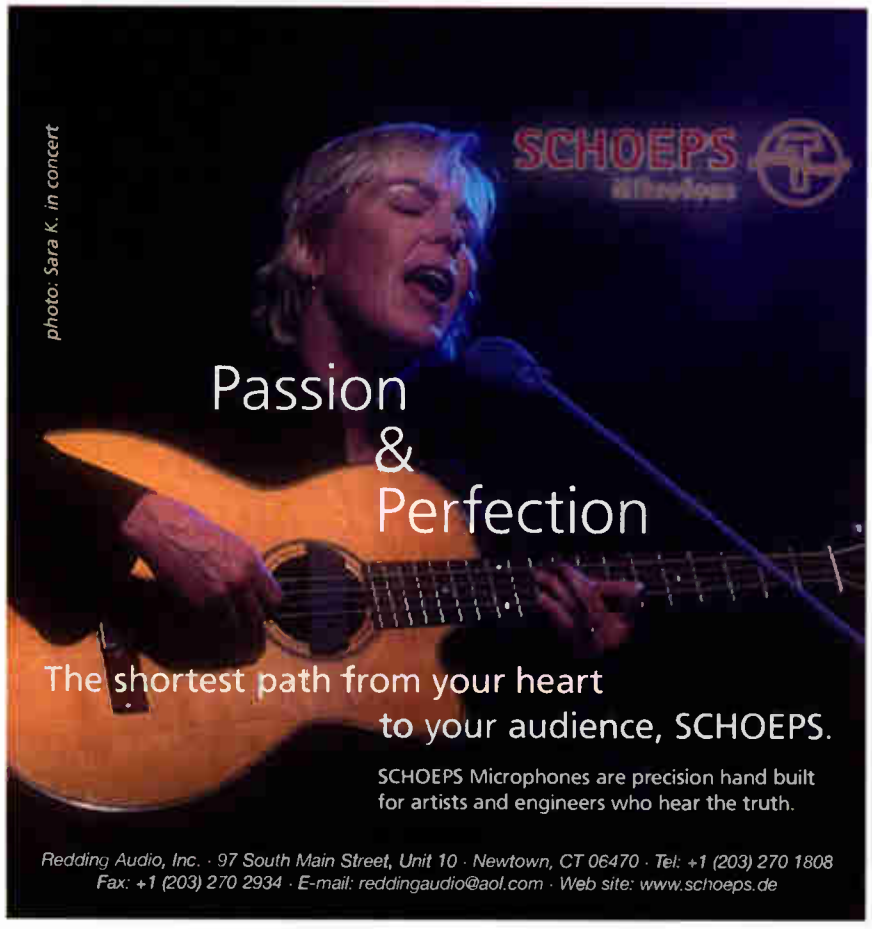
The Road to Direct Stream Digital with TASCAM's DS-D98

Direct Stream Digital (DSD) recording offers the world's purest, most natural sounding digital audio fidelity bar none, without the decimation and interpolation found in earlier formats. The smoothest path to DSD can be achieved with the **TASCAM DS-D98**, the world's only tape-based, synchronizable DSD recorder. Use it as your DSD two-track for creating SACDs with its unprecedented 2.8224MHz sampling rate and 1-bit data conversion, or put it in its PCM mode and have it function just like our DA-98HR recorder. Either way, you'll get the high quality and reliability for which TASCAM is world renowned. Need more details on the road to DSD? It's all available at **www.tascam.com.**

www.tascam.com

NOMINEE

TASCAM
a whole world of recording



PRIMEDIA
Business Magazines & Media

President Ronald Woll *rwoll@primediabusiness.com*
Chief Operating Officer Jack Condon *jcondon@primediabusiness.com*

Sr. Vice President, Business Development Eric Jacobson *ejacobson@primediabusiness.com*
Vice President, Content Licensing & Development Andrew Elston *aelston@primediabusiness.com*
Sr. Vice President, Finance Tom Flynn *tflynn@primediabusiness.com*
Vice President, Marketing/Communications Karen Garrison *kgarrison@primediabusiness.com*
Vice President, Human Resources Kurt Nelson *knelson@primediabusiness.com*
Vice President, New Media Andy Feldman *afeldman@primediabusiness.com*
Sr. Vice President, Chief Information Officer Kris Paper *kpaper@primediabusiness.com*

Primedia Business-to-Business Group
745 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10151
President & Chief Operating Officer Charles McCurdy *cmccurdy@primedia.com*
Chief Creative Officer Craig Reiss *creiss@primedia.com*
Creative Director Alan Alpanian *aalpanian@primediabusiness.com*

Primedia Inc.
Chairman & Chief Operating Officer Tom Rogers *trogers@primedia.com*
Vice Chairman & General Counsel Beverly Chell *bchell@primedia.com*
President Charles McCurdy *cmccurdy@primedia.com*

***Mix Magazine*, Volume 27, No. 4** (ISSN 0164-9957) is published monthly, except semimonthly in January, by PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media Inc, 9800 Metcalf Ave., Overland Park, KS 66212-2216 (primediabusiness.com). Periodicals postage paid at Shawnee Mission, KS, and additional mailing offices. Canadian Post Publications Mail Agreement No. 40597023. Current and back issues and additional resources, including subscription request forms and an editorial calendar, are available on the World Wide Web at www.mixonline.com.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: One-year subscription (13 issues) is $52; Canada is $60; all other international is $110. For subscription information or to report change of address, write to P.O. Box 1939, Marion, OH 43306 or call 800/532-8190 or 740/382-3322. For fastest service, visit our Website at www.mixonline.com.

POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *Mix magazine*, P.O. Box 1939, Marion, OH 43306.

PHOTOCOPIES: Authorization to photocopy articles for internal corporate, personal or instructional use may be obtained from the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC) at 978/750-8400. Obtain further information at copyright.com.

REPRINTS: Contact Wright's Reprints to purchase quality custom reprints of articles appearing in this publication at 877/652-5295 (281/419-5725 outside the U.S. and Canada). Instant reprints and permissions may be purchased directly from our Website; look for the Copyright tag appended to the end of each article.

ARCHIVES AND MICROFORM: This magazine is available for research and retrieval of selected archived articles from leading electronic databases and online search services, including Factiva, LexisNexis, and ProQuest. For microform availability, contact ProQuest at 800/521-0600 or 734/761-4700, or search the Serials in Microform listings at proquest.com.

LIST RENTAL: Primedia@statistics.com

MAILING LISTS: PRIMEDIA Business makes portions of our magazine subscriber lists available to carefully selected companies that offer products and services directly related to the industries we cover. Subscribers who do not wish to receive such mailings should contact the PRIMEDIA Business subscriber services at 800/532-8190 or 740/382-3322.

CORPORATE OFFICE: PRIMEDIA Business Magazines & Media, 9800 Metcalf, Overland Park, KS 66212 — 913/341-1300 — primediabusiness.com

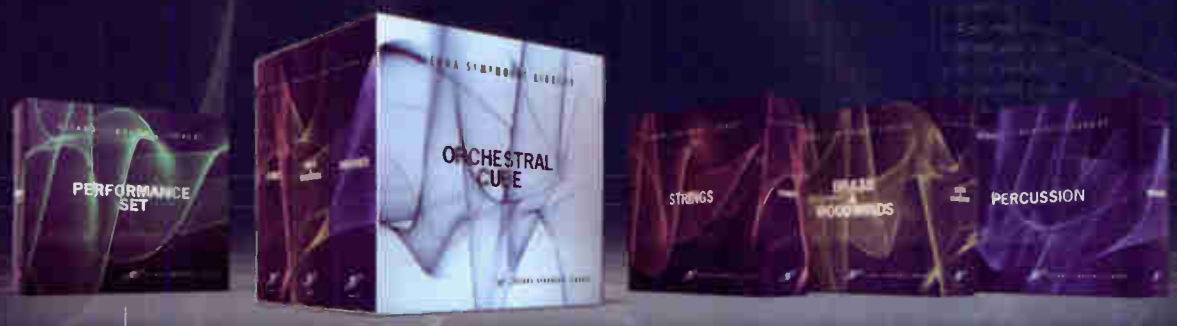
NATIONAL EDITORIAL, ADVERTISING AND BUSINESS OFFICES, 6400 Hollis St., Suite 12, Emeryville, CA 94608; 510/653-3307; fax 510/653-5142; Website: www.mixonline.com.

PHOTOCOPY RIGHTS: Authorization to photocopy items for internal or personal use of specific clients is granted by PRIMEDIA Business Magazines and Media Inc., provided that the base fee of U.S. $2.25 per copy, plus U.S. $00.00 per page is paid directly to Copyright Clearance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923. The fee code for users of this Transactional Reporting Service is ISSN 0164-9957/2000 $2.25 + $00.00. For those organizations that have been granted a photocopying license by CCC, a separate system of payment has been arranged. Before photocopying items for educational classroom use, please contact CCC at 978/750-8400.

World Radio History

VIENNA SYMPHONIC LIBRARY

STRINGS BRASS WOODWINDS PERCUSSION

Simply perform.

The Orchestral Cube

50,000 multisamples on DVD-ROM, played by top musicians from Vienna's world-renowned orchestras. This massive treasury of **Strings, Brass, Woodwinds** and **Percussion** was captured with pioneering recording technology in a specially constructed sound stage with practically no noise-floor. It includes the **Alternation Tool** MIDI utility, which allows you to pre-define 12 consecutive different articulations on one MIDI track, triggered automatically as you play in real-time! Expertly programmed for TASCAM GigaStudio v2.5 and Emagic EXS 24 mk II. **45 GB, $1,890**

The Performance Set

110,000 **Performance Elements** on DVD-ROM, innovatively mapped and enhanced by the revolutionary **Performance Tool**, a suite of MIDI utilities that provide incredible authenticity and ease of use. With the aid of this custom software, developed exclusively by the Vienna Symphonic Library, you can create fluid, realistically articulated passages like legato, portamento or glissando. Imagine the authenticity of pre-recorded phrases with the flexibility of multi-samples! An orchestral sampling breakthrough! **48 GB, $1,490**

FIND OUT HOW SIMPLE REALITY CAN BE:

WWW.VSL.CO.AT

VIP

the Vienna Innovation Program Become a charter member of VIP as the Vienna Symphonic Library gradually expands to **1.5 million samples.** Upgrade to bigger collections on hard disk at affordable prices. Cross-grade to future software platforms and technologies and feel safe in the knowledge that your investment in the future of orchestral music production will last a lifetime.

This year's EQ Blue Ribbon winner!

VIENNA SYMPHONIC LIBRARY
www.vsl.co.at

The Demo Cube with over 650 MB of orchestral sample data, MIDI templates, tutorials and audio demos is available for just $10 directly from ILIO. Call 800-747-4546 or visit www.ilio.com.

ILIO

World Radio History

Letters to Mix

THE FRANK I REMEMBER

My name is Michael Braunstein, and it was with amusement that I read the Chris Michie piece on Frank Zappa in the January 2003 issue of *Mix*. I began working as Frank's recording engineer on January 3, 1975, when Kerry McNab (arguably the best engineer Frank ever had) began his slow withdrawal from the scene and subsequently from engineering entirely. Because of a contractual obligation to Kerry, Marty Perellis (Frank's then-manager) insisted on listing me as "recordist" on the *One Size Fits All* LP, though I did much of the actual engineering. I went on to engineer all or part of six or so albums with Frank.

Later, during the spring of 1975, I was engineering for Frank, and Davey Moire was the front desk receptionist. He was such a Zappa fan—so eager to get into the studio—that I asked to have him be my assistant. He even ended up doing some vocals and playing harp on a couple of tunes.

Davey is correct in describing Frank's memory. Would that Davey's were as good! (For example, I used the Pignose in the Bosendorfer in Studio B at the old RPLA on the *Rufusized* LP in October of 1974; concocted it with Gary Olazabal.)

The most eloquent part of the story for me was the small photo of coffee, Winston cigarettes and Frank's hand on the VCA groupers on the old API in Studio B. *That* defines the every-night location of where Frank sat as we worked. Frank and I spent months in that room. Frank never drove; I would drive him home every morning to the Woodrow Wilson house. I also lived in Laurel Cyn.

I am forwarding a unique photo that was snapped one night while I was mixing the Grand Funk album that I coaxed Frank into producing. It's in the old Studio A at RPLA on another API that I think went into the DesignFX remote truck, if I recall. It's kind of a rare photo of one of Frank's rare production gigs.

Frank was always fighting with record labels. At the time we worked together, he was trying to get out of his Warner Bros. contract. We were cramming to finish a bunch of albums to deliver to them. At 7 a.m., on the last day the material was due, Frank grabbed a legal pad and hand-wrote a letter to Mo Ostin to accompany the masters we were sending over to Burbank, Calif. One of my favorite artifacts is a copy of that three-page demand for "payment by the end of business day today."

There have been many events *Mix* has written about that I have been part of during the 20 years I spent in L.A. engineering or producing. This is the first time I have commented on any of them. It's because Frank and I worked together for a long time—over three years—and I saw a lot of people come and go. We got to know each other pretty well, and I have a real spot in my heart for him.

mbraunstein3@cox.net

EAR Q? SAY IT ISN'T SO!

Several years ago, I was discussing music, mixing and hearing with a good friend who's a veteran mixing engineer. He had critically damaged his hearing by mixing at high sound levels, and he noted that a hearing self-test system could have saved his career by giving him timely information. I suggested that such a self-test system could probably be developed for a personal computer, and that it could readily be adapted to a DAW environment to provide musicians and engineers with instant, accurate and confidential information about their hearing. I liked the idea so much that I developed and patented the technology, added Suggested EQ Settings to help engineers equalize their personal monitoring systems (rather than the final mix) to compensate for their tested hearing curve, and then began marketing the system as the Ear Q Hearing Analyzer.

Unfortunately, in spite of its apparent utility and in spite of consistently favorable press, Ear Q has not yet met with much market acceptance. Therefore, I regret to report that due to extremely slow sales, Ear Q Technologies has been forced to temporarily suspend shipping all versions of its Hearing Analyzer product line. We apologize to those few of you who have recently tried to order a system from us—we only wish that there were hundreds more like you so that we could remain in production. Perhaps Ear Q needs to wait until hearing conservation becomes a key concern in the audio world, just as workplace safety became of critical importance in all other industries. Then we'll pick up again.

I'd like to thank the *Mix* editorial staff for its enthusiastic support and for the clear and comprehensive product review the magazine published this past January.

Tony Eldon
President, Ear Q Technologies Inc.
tonyeldon@earq.net

WHO SAID IT HAS TO BE LOUD?

I have nothing but admiration for Stephen St.Croix's excellent article "I Sing the Body Electric" (*Mix*, November 2002), and I wholly believe that technology, and our belief in its necessity, is sucking the very soul out of music.

I've heard and read a lot of mastering engineers talk about the "loudness wars" that they're forced to be a part of, regardless of their personal beliefs. And I've also heard them comment that, particularly in pop radio today, you simply have to have the loudest single out there in order to be competitive; that some stations "won't even play a single that's not slamming zero."

But it's also true that these radio stations compete to be the loudest station on the dial; they spend a fortune on custom multiband compressors so that everything that goes over the air is squashed to hell and back. Every song gets the same treatment so that a Creed cut can be played right alongside an AC/DC album from 1977, with no discernable loudness difference.

Mastering engineers and producers say they "have to squash it or they won't be competitive," yet a Beatles song will be exactly as loud, on the radio, as a Linkin Park song.

The same holds true for club DJs. With a Finalizer in every rack today, Michael Jackson's "Beat It" has more punch and low end on the dancefloor than anything produced during the past 10 years; with "Beat It," Bernie Grundman left enough loudness energy for the low end to move some booty.

Why are you using this flimsham excuse to destroy dynamics and balance in music? If every cut ends up being the exact same loudness as the "competition," why does it matter how loud you master it?

Take a stand. And stop whining that the big bad wolf made you do it.

Mike Ingram
Cincinnati

Send Feedback to *Mix*
mixeditorial@primediabusiness.com

World Radio History

SATISFACTION

There is an undeniable satisfaction when you're surrounded by those little things in life, like the right refreshment, the right company, the right sound...

Introducing the 1029.LSE™ PowerPak...the one surround system that will convince you that good things can be brewed into small packages.

Starting with the 7060A LSE™ subwoofer, which serves as the cornerstone to the system with its full-featured 6.1 bass manager, the PowerPak also includes five award-winning 1029A compact active monitors. Each system comes with our surround sound Setup Guide and Genelec Acousti/Tape™ making installation quick and precise.

This surprisingly compact system delivers healthy doses [29Hz to 20kHz] of accuracy, dynamics and emotion in stereo or multichannel mode while saving precious control room real estate.

Surround yourself with satisfaction! Discover why GENELEC continues to lead the way in active multi-channel monitoring with the 1029.LSE™ PowerPak and let your satisfaction get the best of you.

www.genelec.com

GENELEC®

International inquiries: Genelec Oy, Olvitie 5, FIN-74100, Iisalmi, Finland T +358-17-83881, F +358-17-812267
In the USA: Genelec Inc., 7 Tech Circle, Natick, MA 01760 T 508-652-0900, F 508-652-0909 Email: genelec.usa@genelec.com

World Radio History

SUN CAPITAL INFUSES MACKIE

Jamie Engen

Mackie Designs announced that it has agreed to an equity investment by an affiliate of Sun Capital Partners, a Boca Raton, Fla.,-based private investment firm.

Under the proposed transaction, Sun Capital would acquire approximately 9.8 million shares of Mackie common stock—approximately 65% of Mackie's total common stock outstanding—for a total of approximately $10 million in cash. According to Mackie CEO Jamie Engen, the transaction is expected to close by the first week of February; upon closing, Mackie will receive $6.4 million in capital. Engen also said that although company founder Greg Mackie is selling a portion of his shares, he remains a shareholder and will be on an exclusive consulting agreement with the company.

According to Engen, "Greg will continue to be involved as an exclusive consultant in the area of product development." Commenting on Mackie's long-term outlook, Engen said, "In addition to financial support, Sun Capital brings tremendous business management insight. Additionally, Sun Capital has strong relationships with some of the top lending institutions in the world. All of this is beneficial to Mackie's customers because the long-term health of the company is assured and the resources are available to research and develop the type of cutting-edge products that Mackie is known for."

Mackie plans to file voluntarily to delist from NASDAQ National Market effective as of the closing, and intends to be approved for trading on the OTC Bulleting Board.

SANKEN MICS AN "AMERICAN DREAM"

On the set of NBC's *American Dreams*, production sound mixer Stephen Halbert fixes Sanken's CUB-01 boundary mics on the vintage broadcast console or in the studio on the old TV cameras to capture the voices of the "crew." Halbert also employs Sanken COS-11 lavalier mics throughout the show: "I hide them a lot in the knots of ties. Before the Sanken lavalier came along, I had to put the mics down on the body where there is a lot of clothing rustle, and you lose signal when the actor's head moves from side to side."

In the control room of Philadelphia's WFIL-TV, production sound mixer Stephen Halbert demonstrates placement of the Sanken CUB-01 boundary microphone.

A TOYBOX ON WHEELS

Colorado Sound Studios (www.coloradosound.com) and Audio Consultant Services have brought their studio expertise and experience inside a truck: toybox remote recording. Partners Kevin Cook, Allen Baca and David Soran inaugurated their truck with the 2003 recording at Denver's Fillmore Auditorium of Big Head Todd & The Monsters for a national multi-radio station broadcast.

Adding to its already-impressive list of gear, toybox features a 40-input Amek console, a variety of 24-bit recording formats, classic 2-inch analog recording and Pro Tools; outboard gear includes products from Lexicon, Grace Designs and more.

SOUND ON SOUND ON KEY

Sound on Sound's (New York City) Studio C hosted Alicia Keys, who tracked voice-over for the soundtrack to the TV show *The Proud Family*. Working with her were producers Gillian Higgins and Mercedes Sichon and engineer Cortez Farris.

From left: Kelly Cook (SOS night manager), Alicia Keys and Sam Branch (general assistant)

TEC AWARDS BENEFIT HEARING

Karen Dunn (left), president of the Mix Foundation for Excellence in Audio, and Hillel Resner (right), executive director of the TEC Awards, present a check for $25,000 to Marilee Potthoff, marketing director of the House Ear Institute. The money, representing more than half of the proceeds from the 18th Annual TEC Awards, will support the efforts of the Sound Partners hearing-conservation program.

World Radio History

COMPILED BY SARAH BENZULY

KORG STRUTS DOWN ROCKWALK

PHOTO: VICTOR SPINELLI

From left: Joe Zawinul, Herbie Hancock and Tsutomu Katoh

On January 15, 2003, Korg chairman and founder Tsutomu Katoh was inducted into Hollywood's Rockwalk, celebrating the electronic musical instrument pioneer's 40th anniversary. Sharing the honor with Katoh were Herbie Hancock and keyboardist/Korg player Joe Zawinul (founding member of Weather Report). For an interactive tour of Korg, visit www.korg.com.

SKYLINE STUDIOS REOPENS

Skyline Recording Studios (New York City)—which has churned out hits for Eric Clapton, Madonna, Chic, David Bowie, Mariah Carey, LL Cool J and many others—has been reopened by Jonathan Mover and Ron Allaire.

Skyline's main room consists of the original third-floor studio with a live room, ample isolation and an updated control room to accommodate the Neve VR60 (with Flying Faders) and George Augspurger main monitors. Construction has begun on a B room, as well as a Pro Tools|HD production suite, which will be occupied by the Boston production team of Steve Catizone and Leo Mallace, aka Mixmen.

Ron Allaire (left) and Jonathan Mover

Steely Dan has been in Skyline's main room since July 2001, working on the follow-up to the Grammy-winning *Two Against Nature*.

Mover is an accomplished drummer/percussionist with various studio and live credits associated with Aretha Franklin, Fuel, Joe Satriani, Alice Cooper, Oleander and Mick Jagger. Allaire has engineered/produced on sessions with Keith Richards, Bad Brains, Joe Williams, Queen Latifah and Pantera. Allaire also handles chief technical duties at Skyline and designs/builds custom tube electronics.

Skyline Recording, 36 West 37th Street, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10018; 212/714-9691; www.skystudnyc.com.

ON THE MOVE

Who: John Oakley, general manager of Klark Teknik

Main responsibilities: Everything to do with the Midas and Klark Teknik brands. I'm the one who carries the can for everything from sales, marketing, R&D and manufacturing. The buck stops here.

Previous lives:

- 1990s: director of R&D at Soundcraft for six years, then group technical director of Harman Pro for three years before moving on to become managing director of Amek for four years
- 1980s: various computer and communications system-design companies
- 1970s: engineering design at the BBC

If I weren't involved in the pro audio industry, I would be...reconstruction and restoration of historic buildings because I am both fascinated and inspired by the sheer craftsmanship involved.

The ultimate compilation album would comprise... Annie Lennox, Eric Clapton and The Zombies!

The last great movie I saw was...*The Lord of the Rings: The Fellowship of the Ring*—I haven't had time to see the second part yet.

Currently in my CD changer are... Queen's *Greatest Hits*, The Eagles *Greatest Hits*, Carole King, Widor and Bach.

When I'm not at work, you can often find me...at home with my wife, four kids and two black labs.

WINDY CITY TO MUSIC CITY

Chicago blues legend Eddy "The Chief" Clearwater recently tracked his forthcoming Bullseye Blues & Jazz/Rounder album (slated for Summer 2003 release) at Nashville-based **Tone Chapparal Studio**, the former home of classic country legend Jim Reeves. Produced by Jake Guralnick, the album features members of masked surf-rock combo Los Straitjackets, along with saxophonist Dennis Taylor and keyboardist Steve Conn. Studio owner and vintage guitar guru George Bradfude manned the console.

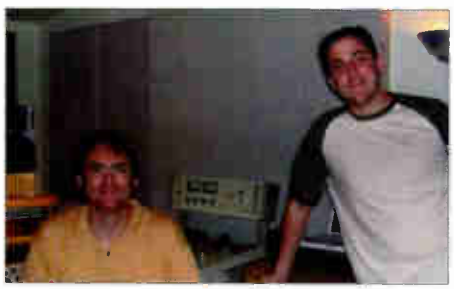
—Heather Johnson

World Radio History

DIBS ON ENGINEROOM AUDIO

Mixer/tracking engineer David "DibS" Shackney has opened the doors to DibS Reaction, an independent Pro Tools-based mixing suite inside New York City-based EngineRoom Audio. DibS Reaction revved up its presence at EngineRoom with recent work on Avril Lavigne's *Let Go*, four songs for Diana King's latest album and a radio mix for Italian pop star Laura Pausini's upcoming English album.

In addition to his engineering work, DibS composed a house track for KROC DJ Liquid Todd and then teamed up with New York City-based DJ Red Boy for an upcoming release.

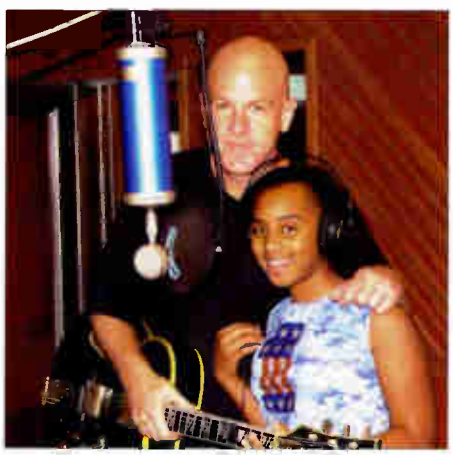


Pictured in EngineRoom Audio's mastering suite are studio owner/mastering engineer Mark Christensen (left) and mixer/tracking engineer David "DibS" Shockney.

Recently in at EngineRoom Studios, Christine Matovich manned the producer's desk for a Parthenia Quartet (Beverly Au, Lawrence Lipnik, Rosamund Morley, Lisa Terry; www.parthenia.org) recording; studio owner and mastering engineer Mark Christensen coordinated and engineered the live recording (direct to a SADiE 24/96, and subsequently mixed and mastered the CD, *Within the Labyrinth*. Christensen relied on Tannoy PBM 6.5 II reference monitors, Apogee PSX-1000 converters, Royer ribbon mics, Universal Audio 2-610 mic pre and Neumann U87s for spot mics.

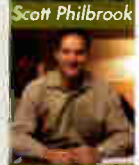
I COME TO BLESS THE SHED

Twelve-year-old Honey Chile was recently in The Shed (New Orleans) working on her first album, *I Come to Bless Hip Hop* (Prototype). Mark Chatters produced the effort with Ron Black, who also handled recording/editing/mixing duties. The album was recorded entirely in Pro Tools with Apogee converters and Avalon mic pre's.



Industry News

Scott Philbrook



Scott Robbins

Joel Motel

Video, film and multimedia solutions provider **Henninger Media Services** (Arlington, VA) has tapped **Eric Hansen** as its COO...**Clear-Com Intercom Systems** (Emeryville, CA) welcomed **Michael Wang** to its team as general manager...Fluid (New York City) has expanded and launched **Fluid Editorial**; new hires include Avid editor **Scott Philbrook**, who will work alongside executive producers **Marc Schwartz** and **David Shapiro**; editor/designer **Alex Frowein**; visual effects artist **David Sullivan**; assistant editor **Dillion De Give**; and producer **Lindsay Dunn**...**Scott Robbins** has rejoined **Crown International** (Elkhart, IN) to serve as the company's VP of sales...Industry vet **Peter Kehoe** joins **Euphonix** (Palo Alto, CA) as director of sales, Eastern region, and will work out of the company's New York office...Based in Nashville, **Joel Motel** returned to **BSS Audio USA** to serve as the distributor's Eastern regional sales manager. In other news, **Hanoud Associates** (Rehoboth, MA) named BSS Audio USA as its rep of the year for 2002...**Mike Mann** joins pro audio distributor **Autograph Sales** (London, UK) in the newly created post of technical manager, providing pre- and post-sales support for customers and technical training for the company's sales staff...**Mackie Designs** has brought **Ken Berger** onboard as senior VP of marketing for all of the company's brands...**Andrew Hall** has signed on as director of business development, marketing and sales for L.A.-based music production company **Musikvergnuegen**.. **Sweetwater** (Fort Wayne, IN) new hires: **Mike Seltzer**, sales engineer; **Brad Every**, sales engineer; and **Mark Van Cleeve**, Web director...**X-Vision Audio** is the new exclusive North American distributor of **SEK'D**'s (West Hollywood) Samplitude and Sequoia.

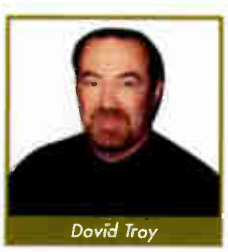
WHEN AUDIO MET VIDEO

NEW POST-PRODUCTION FACILITY OPENS IN L.A.

Award-winning video editor David Troy (co-founder/creative director of Synchroneon Digital Pictures) and Glen Hartford from audio specialist GM Digital Studios have teamed up to open a full-service audio/video post operation, dubbed c, serving Los Angeles' film, television, commercial and music-video production needs.

For a complete equipment list, visit www.gmstudios.com or www.synchroneon.com.

Glen Hartford



David Troy

World Radio History

SONY

WE GAVE YOU OUR BEST. YOU MADE IT BETTER.

SIU-100 SYSTEM INTERFACE UNIT

SIU-RM101 MIC PRE REMOTE

DMBK-S101 8-CHANNEL MIC PRE AMP BOARD

DMBK-R109 MADI INTERFACE BOARD

With the DMX-R100, Sony introduced perhaps the world's finest small-format digital mixer. A professional mixer that works like a pro: fast and intuitive. With a full input module that gives you a knob for every key function, so you don't get lost in menus.

You used it. You liked it. You told us how to make it even better. The result is an improved Sony DMX-R100. With a new MADI board option, for compatibility with MADI-based recorders – and for cascading two R100's together, giving you more than 100 inputs. Plus a new SIU-100 I/O expansion system for remotely controlled mics during both studio and live productions as well as expanded digital I/O. And the SIU-100 also supports I/O networking for multi-room facilities with Ethernet IP remote control.

Of course, we saved all the features that make the R100 so popular. Including easy-to-learn operation. 10-bit precision, touch-sensitive faders and a comprehensive automation system. Even a large color touch-screen, so it's simple to assign I/O, perform surround sound panning and monitoring, and view EQ curves and dynamics settings.

What more could we do? Make new pricing with special financing terms available to qualified customers through Sony Financial Services*. And to meet all your needs, we offer optional R100 operations training through the Sony Training Institute as well as optional on-site support packages through Sony Professional Services.

THE SONY DMX-R100. WE MADE IT GOOD. YOU MADE IT BETTER. TO FIND OUT HOW MUCH BETTER JUST GIVE US A CALL AT 1-800-472-7669 EXT. R100/2.

DMX-R100

www.sony.com/proaudio

© 2002 Sony Electronics Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without written permission is prohibited. Features and specifications subject to change without notice. Sony is a trademark of Sony.
*On approved credit. Financing available through Sony Financial Services, LLC. For details go to www.sonyfinancial.com.

World Radio History

LONG-AWAITED POLICY PRINCIPLES

RECORDING, TECHNOLOGY INDUSTRIES SHUN GOVERNMENT INTERVENTION

Representatives from the recording and technology industries issued a core set of seven principles to guide future legal policy actions for distribution of digital content. The Business Software Alliance (BSA), the Computer Systems Policy Project (CSPP) and the RIAA's document says that content creators should be able to use technology to protect their property, citing that government mandates are not the way to go; rather, it is a business decision, based on the dynamics of the marketplace.

This decision helps derail Sen. Fritz Hollings' (D-S.C.) P2P Privacy Prevention Act (the Hollings Bill) that requires electronics manufacturers to create and implement security technology on their products.

The members of the BSA include: Adobe, Apple, Autodesk, Avid, Bentley Systems, Borland, Cisco Systems, CNC/Mastercam, Dell, Entrust, HP, IBM, Intel, Internet Security Systems, Intuit, Macromedia, Microsoft, Network Associates, Novell, PeopleSoft, SeeBeyond, Sybase and Symantec. Members of CSPP are: Dell Computer Corporation, Intel Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Company, Motorola Corporation, NCR Corporation, IBM Corporation, EMC Corporation and Unisys Corporation.

One of the more significant points concerning this resolution is who didn't sign it: the Motion Picture Association of America (MPAA). According to Jack Valenti, president of the MPAA, the motion-picture industry is concerned about Internet distribution of digital TV and movies copied from DVDs. Valenti told a *New York Times* reporter, "We are not prepared to abandon the option of seeking technical protection measures via the Congress or appropriate regulatory agency, if necessary." On the consumer front, the Consumer Electronics Association (CEA) "believes that legislation is required to strike the necessary balance between protecting copyrights and consumers' fair-use rights," according to CEA president and CEO Gary Shapiro.

SIRIUS ABOUT PRODUCTION

SIRIUS satellite radio service has formed WAGS Recordings (Working Artist Group at SIRIUS), a program designed to gather unsigned artists and expose them to listeners worldwide.

SIRIUS will record and produce these artists in its state-of-the-art recording studios and in-house producers. Certain songs will go into rotation, as well as be made available via www.Sirius.com.

"The biggest hurdles for an artist today are studio time and getting airplay," commented Teddy Zambetti, an in-house composer/producer and architect of the program. "Now, with our WAGS program, SIRIUS can provide both."

Each of the three performing spaces is equipped with a Mackie D8B; Mackie HDR-24/96 and MDR-24/96 hard disk recorders; Tascam DA-98/DA-78 digital multitrack recorders; Pro Tools 24 MIXPlus system; Genelec monitoring; microphones from Neumann, AKG, Sennheiser, Shure, Schoeps and Coles; and a full complement of outboard gear and musical instruments.

CORRECTIONS

In "New York Metro" (February 2003), *Mix* inadvertently named Erick Sermon a fledgling hip hop artist, when, in fact, he is extremely successful.

In "Sessions and Studio News" in the January 2003 issue, Paul Ebersold was the producer for the Presence project at Ardent Studios; Mike Barbiero, listed as engineer/producer, was the mixer for the project at Sterling in Manhattan.

Mix regrets the errors.

Visit

www.mixonline.com

Visit the all-new Mixonline.com, where the pages of *Mix* come alive with sights and sounds

NEW! ONLINE EXTRAS

Interact with *Mix*'s new enhanced site. Each month, we'll pick selected stories from within the issue and load them with bonus materials: audio clips, extended interviews and photo galleries.

DAILY NEWS!

Visit Mixonline.com each morning for breaking news and links to newsmakers.

MIXLINE!

Register for your FREE biweekly newsletter and get breaking product news, deadlines, recording tips and much more–direct to your inbox!

IMPROVED NAVIGATION!

Access *Mix* anywhere, anytime: Check out highlights of our current issue or browse through back-issue archives to find the information you need, with news, interviews, application articles, field tests, equipment report and more–all online!

Fine-tune your search with featured content categories. *Mix* offers broader and categorized content searches in the fields of Recording, Products, Live Sound, Sound for Picture, New Media, Design and Education.

www.mixonline.com

Send your "Current" news to Sarah Benzuly at sbenzuly@primediabusiness.com.

World Radio History

INNOVA SON'S DIGITAL LIVE CONSOLES DELIVER

VERY Impressive Performance(s)

Show: **E.T. the Extra-Terrestrial 20th Anniversary Re-Premier**
Company: **Delicate Productions, Camarillo, CA**
Venue: **The Shrine Auditorium, Los Angeles, CA**
Console: **Innova SON**

"The Innova SON provides isolation, linkability, ease of installation and overall product integrity."
—**Lyle Dick**, Engineer/System Designer

Show: **44th Annual Grammy Awards**
Company: **ATK/Audiotek, Burbank, CA**
Venue: **Staples Center, Los Angeles, CA**
Console: **Innova SON**

"Having equalization and delays on every output coupled with dynamics and equalization on every input channel complemented the Grand Live's already small footprint by reducing the need for outboard gear."
—**Andrew "Fletch" Fletcher**, Assistant FOH Engineer

Show: **KSBJ Radio 20th Anniversary**
Company: **LD Systems, Houston, TX**
Venue: **Houston Astrodome**
Console: **Innova SON**

"The Innova SON is an extremely intuitive and visual console. Having the three separate input, master and output views makes it very easy to navigate."
—**Robert Ausmus**, Director of Operations

Show: **Unlimited Sunshine Tour**
Company: **Shaped Music**
Venue: **Multiple**
Console: **Innova SON**

"There's no question that this is the way to go."
—**Peter George**, FOH Engineer

Credentials Photos by InnG

the New Way to Watch Sound

DISTRIBUTED IN THE USA & CANADA BY SENNHEISER ELECTRONIC CORP
USA: TEL: 860-434-9190 • FAX: 860-434-1759
CANADA: TEL: 514-426-3013 • FAX: 514-426-3953

www.innovason.com

innova SON

World Radio History

The Village, Studio D

By Maureen Droney

Hot times at The Village, with recent Studio D sessions including, at right, No Doubt with producer Glen Ballard, and above, film and album work for the long-awaited folk-umentary A Mighty Wind, *featuring Spinal Tap alumni, now "The Folksman." L to R: Michael McKean, executive producer T-Bone Burnett, Christopher Guest, Harry Shearer, producer CJ Vanston and engineer Ed Cherney.*

The Village has always had a great West L.A. location and a great history; these days it also has a great buzz going. Celebrating 35 years in business, the Santa Monica facility is one of the very few studios that has successfully combined high-profile rock and pop projects like Nine Inch Nails, The Wallflowers, 'N Sync and Aerosmith, with new artists such as Hoobastank and Sixpence None the Richer, as well as work for film and television scores including *Almost Famous*, *Moulin Rouge*, *Ali* and HBO's *Six Feet Under*.

The ability to reinvent itself is one of the main reasons that The Village has been vital for so long. Established in 1968 in a multistory former Masonic Temple, it was the creative vision of musician, technical innovator and television music composer Geordie Hormel. By 1972, it had already become one of the top Los Angeles studios, hosting the likes of Steely Dan, the Allman Brothers, Joni Mitchell, and Sly and the Family Stone. By the late '70s, The Village had established its reputation, and the walls became lined with Gold and Platinum records—from the Rolling Stones' *Goat's Head Soup* to Supertramp's *Breakfast In America*.

Long known for its homey, artist-friendly atmosphere, the facility recently underwent numerous cosmetic and technical renovations, including the acquisition of a vintage Neve 72-input 8048 desk for Studio A, Pro Tools HD systems linked with a Fibre channel SAN, and, in 2002, the installation into Studio D of one of the first Neve 88R consoles.

Studio D, on this month's cover, was redesigned by Vincent Van Haaff in 1978 for Fleetwood Mac, who camped out there to record *Tusk*. It boasts a large control room, a capacious recording space with five iso rooms, and audio and video tielines to the building's second floor and its 4,000-square-foot performance space, complete with stage, drapes and chandeliers. Over the years, D has welcomed long-term projects for such artists as Eurythmics, Tom Petty and Brian Setzer, as well as numerous movie soundtracks. And although Village CEO Jeff Greenberg won't disclose it, it's an open secret that for much of the past two years Guns 'N Roses has been ensconced in D working on the mysterious *Chinese Democracy*.

Greenberg consulted with many of his clients before committing to the 88R, at the time an unproven entity. "I chose the 88R because I had clients, like Rick Rubin, who work in Studio A and love the sound of our vintage Neve 8048," he explains. "I found out that Neve was working on a new analog desk with Robin Porter, who, with Rupert [Neve], was involved in the original 8048s. They sent us some preliminary modules, and I had clients, like Steve Kempster, Nathaniel Kunkel and Al Schmitt, do listening tests. The reports were that it was going to be an extraordinary-sounding console." The 88R's remote 1081 and Air Montserrat mic preamps were also a factor in the choice, as was its surround capability.

With Studio B's Neve VSRP, a favorite for scoring work, The Village's main studios are all Neve. The upper floors of the 26,000-square-foot facility have their own bustle, with artists-in-residence at various times including Jeff "Skunk" Baxter, Robbie Robertson, Keb Mo' and Nancy Wilson. In addition, the Van Haaff-designed Studio F, outfitted for surround with Pro Tools HD, has hosted, among others, Melissa Etheridge, Master P, Missy Elliott and Mya.

Past projects have contributed to its glory, but The Village remains vibrant today. In the past year alone, clients have included No Doubt, Korn, Red Hot Chili Peppers, Foo Fighters, Bon Jovi, Ry Cooder and Rickie Lee Jones, as well as soundtracks for *White Oleander*, *Gods and Generals*, *Road to Perdition* and *A Mighty Wind*, featuring members of Spinal Tap.

"Lately it feels like The Village has become a community," Greenberg comments proudly, "sort of like the Brill Building in New York in the '50s. We really do strive every day to completely satisfy every client. We know we're here to help artists capture those golden moments, and we never forget how lucky we are to be in this business." ■

World Radio History

Four *great* reasons to buy at Sweetwater.

Microphones

Keyboards

Guitar

Guitar Technology

Computers & Software

Recording Workstations

Outboard Gear

Speakers

Great Prices

Knowledgeable Sales Staff

Comprehensive Support

Largest Selection

Price. Staff. Support. Selection. These are the four fundamentals of the perfect buying experience. With other retailers you have to decide which of those elements are important to you and which of them you can live without. There is only one retailer in the industry that lets you have your cake and eat it too: *Sweetwater.* These four fundamentals are the cornerstones of the "*Sweetwater Difference*," — a philosophy that ensures that our customers are taken care of before, during and after the sale.

Call us today and find out why hundreds of thousands of people choose Sweetwater!

Call us today at (800) 222-4700 or visit www.sweetwater.com

ProGear 2003 is here!

Filled with all the latest and best gear available, it's an encyclopedia of musical equipment. *Call us today for your FREE copy!*

Sweetwater
music technology direct™

5335 Bass Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46808
FAX (260) 432-1758
sales@sweetwater.com

© 2002 Sweetwater, Inc.

GET THE GEAR YOU WANT TODAY!
SAME AS CASH! NO MINIMUM PURCHASE!
Instant Online Approval

World Radio History

BY STEPHEN ST.CROIX

Oh, Nooooo...

I *Knew* This Would Happen!

Damn! I was a little uncomfortable when I wrote last month's column—more than a little uncomfortable. I knew that publicly revealing that Dark Time in my past (the windows *were* tinted full limo black) would be difficult for me and possibly painful for those of you who had been there yourselves. And, of course, I knew intellectually that it was dangerous for me to relive the sickening thrill of it all by telling you. I knew it. And I took the chance.

And now I am paying the price. As I wrote about this DynaMat stuff, I got to thinking that it had been a few years since I had used any and that maybe I had some left around the house. I had bought new things that could use it, and I had been sort of complacent about the noise—until now.

And once more, I thought I could control it and resist temptation. I looked through the garage, the studio and the lab to see if I could find a couple of sheets. What I discovered should have scared me enough to send me running; but alas, it did not. Of course, there was no DynaMat. None. Okay, why? Well, one short examination of the Vette revealed the horrible truth: Along the seams of the rear wheel wells and rear decking over its whining fuel pump were hundreds of little odd-shaped slivers of the stuff, pieced together like exotic Roman tile work. It seems that after I used all that I had, I salvaged the scraps (every single tiny piece) and methodically arranged them to dampen every last square inch of remaining surface. I don't really know if I was staring at a terrifying example of obsessive acoustic tile work, or if the reason was a bit less pathological; like maybe it was late Saturday night when I was finishing the car and I could not get any more DynaMat, so I had to salvage the scraps and cover as much remaining surface area as I could. Yeah, that must have been it. After all, it *was* years ago.

Anyway, I went back to Audio Connection (ah, now you know the place that got me started) to get more and discovered that even in the world of sticky tar-paper-like products, evolution continues. There is now DynaMat Xtreme. It has four times the acoustic absorption at half the weight. Uh-oh.

It's pretty trick—in fact, so much so that I felt it worth bringing up again this month. First, it is no longer foamy tar paper. It is now a permanently viscous sheet of black goo bonded to a beautiful aluminum facing. Very sticky and malleable enough to distort to your heart's content.

I know I can use just a little and walk away. I have grown so much since my last exposure to DynaMat. I brought home three small boxes.

Within a week, I ended up with *three industrial bulk rolls* of the Xtreme.

This stuff must be my lifelong addiction. I cannot stop. I will be stripping three cars to their skin. First, that same C5 Vette needs a layer of this new stuff to further reduce its insane road and tranny noise.

And the Prowler. This is a weird looking, all aluminum, open-wheel ragtop that has the distinction of being inexplicably fun to drive, in spite of being slower than a lawnmower. Well, I have done a bit of work on this one. Severe suspension and engine mods along with rear-end gearing changes have transformed this into a serious tire-burner. But with its new intake plumbing, aggressive 21-inch rears and straight pipes, it is a bit loud. You can't listen to music in it.

Even in the world of sticky tar-paper-like products, evolution continues. There is now DynaMat Xtreme.

And last, but far from least, and certainly most important acoustically, is a three-week-old—are you ready?—*Subaru WRX wagon!* Yup. Every year until now, I would simply leave town or stay at home when it got too cold and salty to play with silly cars and bikes; but this year, I have to get some work done. This meant that I had to *get* to work, and so I had to buy a vehicle that could get me there.

This is a very important car as far as audio is concerned; in fact, almost perfect for testing the DynaMat Xtreme. The WRX is an insane little four-wheel drive 227 HP turbo rally car, well known by males between the ages of 14 and 24. As mine is a few weeks old, it is now a nice little 309 HP screamer that will eat a stock Vette for lunch while remaining totally unnoticed by anyone over the age of 25. I mean, *it's a silver wagon!*

It is fast because it is light. And low weight means thin sheet metal and very little noise-reducing trim. Actually, most modern cars have superthin sheet metal these days, so what I learn here should be applicable to most of you in same way.

And (here it comes), I figured I might as well put

World Radio History

The Echoes Of History. The Future Of Music.

Three decades ago, a legendary sound was born with the arrival of the first Eventide effects processors. Eventide subsequently helped shape the sound of some of the most important artists of the era.

Today, as Eventide processors continue to evolve and proliferate, the echoes of our original boxes continue to intrigue and delight. That's why we've created the new Eventide Clockworks Legacy™ plug-ins for Digidesign's Pro Tools. Now a new generation of creators can have the classic Eventide sound with all the flexibility of today's leading digital audio workstation.

Easy to use and completely flexible, featuring full integration, automation, and MIDI performance control, The Eventide Clockworks Legacy bundle puts five legendary processors on your desktop–the Omnipressor®, the Instant Phaser™, the Instant Flanger™, the original Harmonizer® brand effects processor, the H910 and its successor the H949. These are the products that defined effects processing. Each one painstakingly recreated by Eventide software engineers to deliver the sound you can't get anywhere else.

What new sound will emerge from the virtual reincarnation of these classic processors? That is entirely up to you.

Eventide®

The Sound Is Legendary. The Creativity Is Yours.

Omnipressor | Instant Phaser | H910 Harmonizer | Instant Flanger | H949 Harmonizer

The legendary sounds of Eventide are back.
Experience Eventide Clockworks Legacy plug-ins for Pro Tools.

Eventide, Omnipressor and Harmonizer are registered trademarks, and Instant Phaser, Instant Flanger, Eventide Clockworks Legacy are trademarks of Eventide Inc.
©2003 Eventide Inc. Pro Tools is a registered trademark of Avid Technology Inc.

World Radio History

audio in the Subaru after I do the Dyna-Mat. And so it begins, again. I tell myself I am exercising control and restraint, capping out at merely 1 kW of power total and removing no seats or other creature comforts. Just a nice audio source, some good speakers and a little vented sub behind the rear seats. Some entertainment for the 1,000 miles a week that I seem to be racking up this winter.

As it came, the WRX door panels ring like bells if you rap them below the belt line with your knuckle. Don't yours? This means that road noise is happily invading my mobile living environment, and that any energy generated by my door speakers is setting up nightmarish resonances that I can't even begin to imagine but can unfortunately hear. Clearly.

I know all hell is breaking loose, because when I set a music volume level that works sitting at a light, I can't hear the words to the songs above 30 mph. This is not right. It means that when I adjust the level to be above the road noise at 60, it is pretty damned loud by the time I can hear it well enough. No, this is not right. I am listening to music way too loud. I feel fatigue after an hour, and I am not doing my only set of carefully trained ears any good at all.

The Vette, like many other cars (and even big bikes), has a system that automatically turns up the volume as you accelerate. At first, this seems quite clever, but it isn't really solving anything and is actually adding to the problem.

I look like I have fought with 400 cats (and lost). You may want to get some 16-year-old kid at your local car audio place to put this stuff inside your doors.

The answer is clearly not more SPL, but less background noise.

So I leave now to build the three cars and will return when they are done.

Okay, they're done now.

I look like I have fought with 400 cats (and lost), but the doctor says most of the metal cuts will heal later this year. You may want to get some 16-year-old kid at your local car audio place to put this stuff inside your doors.

The difference is startling, to say the least.

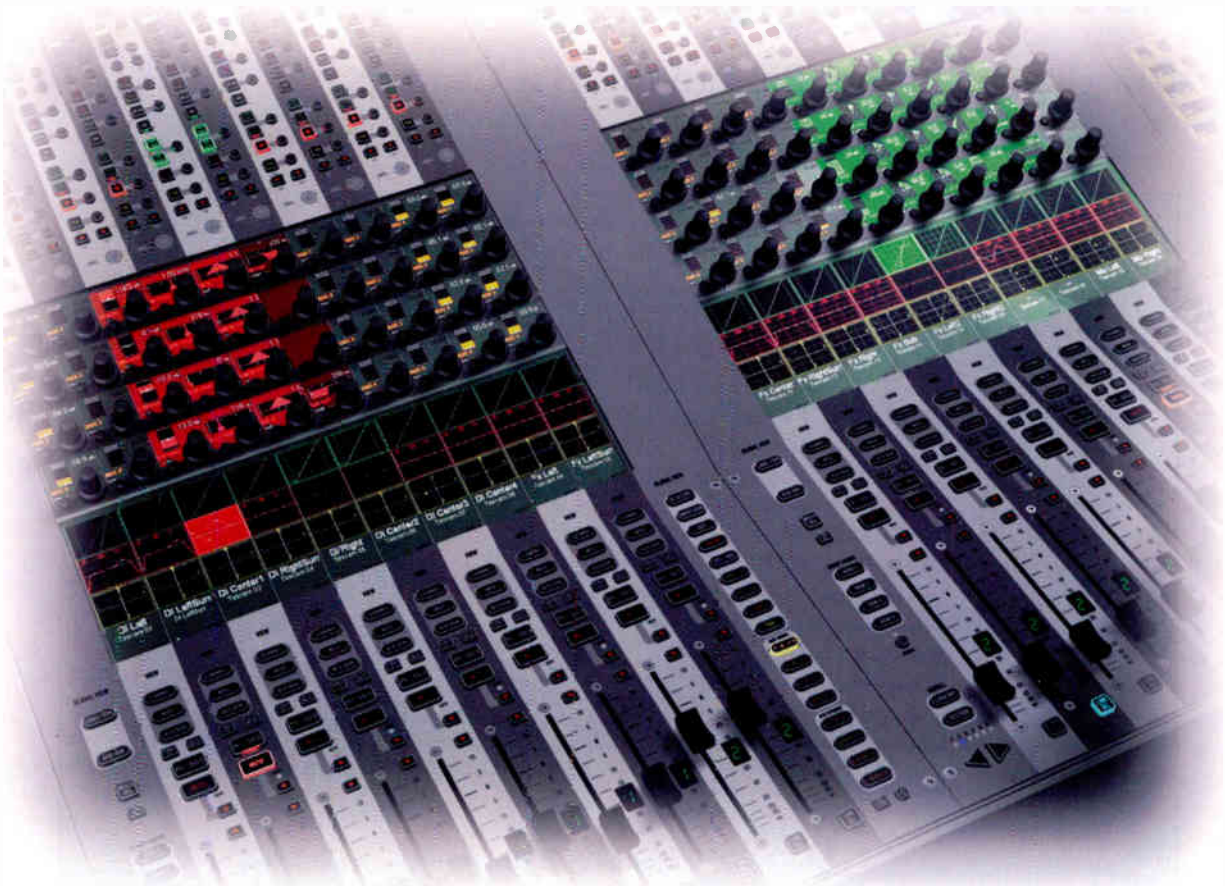
1. Prowler. I was having trouble with road noise interfering with the straight-pipe exhaust sound. That is now fixed, and I can hear the straight pipes clearly. I will be putting mufflers on. I hadn't thought the hardened aluminum skin on this car was ringing much, but it must have been. There was a cockpit drone that I assumed was the acoustic space of the cabin itself, but it was the doors. That is now gone, and I am considering listening to music in this car for the first time ever. I can actually hear the nitrous solenoids now; I guess they were masked by the incessant resonances.

2. C5 Vette. Plastic. Well, fiberglass. How bad can that be? I never thought of damping the doors on this car, but the

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 164

World Radio History

STUDER



Studer Vista 7 – Digital Production with Vistonics™

The Studer Vista 7 digital production mixer combines Studer's renowned technology and proven reliability with Vistonics™, Studer's patented technology for integrating rotary controls and buttons within a flat screen display. This revolutionary operating concept provides stunning graphics and instant access to critical controls, making operation a lightning-fast first time experience.

Vistonics™ -The Return of the Human Interface

Over the last 50 years, Studer's name has become synonymous with reliability. Thousands of users all over the world put their trust and their professional reputation in our hands. Because our technology will not let them down. Because it is by Studer.

Studer North America Inc.

Main Office:
Toronto, Ontario M3B 2M3
Phone +1 416 510-1347
Toll Free 866 269-0000
Fax +1 416 510-1294
eMail studer@studer.ca

www.studer.ch

Studer Vista 7 Production Mixer

Studer Vista 6 Live Broadcasting Mixer

Our Flagship Studer D950 M2

World Radio History

BY PAUL D. LEHRMAN

Hacking and Hijacking

Dragging the Record Biz Into the 21st Century

ILLUSTRATION: TIM HUSSEY

The most dangerous man in the music business is on his third, or maybe his fourth, company. He's been selling audio software on the Internet since he was a sophomore in high school, and his latest product looks like it's going to make at least one of his partners a functional millionaire. It's a little 2-megabyte Macintosh program that neatly circumvents any copy-protection scheme on any audio program, file or stream and lets you make a digital copy of it. It costs all of $16.

Last month, the most dangerous man in the music business turned 20. And he works for me.

Say what? Okay, I'll back up a little. First of all, he's not *really* the most dangerous man in the music business, although since Napster collapsed, that title has certainly been up for grabs. But he and two youthful cohorts—hackers, in the original, positive sense of the term, who, by the way, have never actually all met in person—are working on stuff that the record industry really, really hates. And if nothing else forces the dinosaurs of the RIAA into the new millennium, their product will do the trick.

It has an admittedly provocative name: Audio Hijack. Running under Macintosh OS X, Audio Hijack takes advantage of Apple's flexible sound architecture, Core Audio (which I wrote about last month), to intercept—at the digital level—any audio signal that passes through the Mac, process it and store it as a high-resolution .AIFF file. It's like the old QuickTime Audio Extraction function on steroids; instead of just working with audio CDs, it can also handle Internet streams. DVDs, MiniDiscs and external MP3 players. Whatever "protection" anyone tries to build into an audio file, Audio Hijack simply sidesteps it; if you can play it through the Mac speaker, Audio Hijack can record it.

So, where is this guy? Somewhere in a cellar in Eastern Europe, in one of the copyright-averse areas of the Far East, on a well-defended mountaintop in Idaho or sunning in a tiny Caribbean tax haven? No, he lives about a mile from me, in a dorm room at the college where I teach. He's a second-year under-

World Radio History

PRO TOOLS | HD

Have you heard

Pro Tools | HD?

Nile Rodgers has...

"The Pro Tools | HD system sounds fantastic. It's incredibly flexible, and the added DSP is a God-send."

NILE RODGERS

Producer | Musician

David Bowie
Madonna
Peter Gabriel
Duran Duran
Laurie Anderson
B-52's
Chic
Britney Spears
Mariah Carey

Go to a Digidesign dealer to hear for yourself.

www.digidesign.com/HDdealer

©1/03. Digidesign and Pro Tools | HD are trademarks or registered trademarks of Avid Technology, Inc., or its subsidiaries or divisions. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

digidesign

World Radio History

graduate majoring in computer engineering. And he happens to be the systems administrator and chief technician in my music and multimedia laboratory.

His name is Paul Kafasis, and he comes from New Jersey—"Exit 8A," he told me when we met last year, before I could even ask. (And if you don't understand that reference, then you need to spend more time on the East Coast.) Although he loves music and played the drums for a while in grade school, he doesn't think of himself as a musician. His tastes are eclectic: When I walk in on him working in my lab, he might be listening on his laptop to Soul Coughing, Eminem or acoustic blues.

Unlike many of his contemporaries, he's well-aware that there was a world before there was a Web. During the last semester break, he read Tom Wolfe's *The Electric Kool-Aid Acid Test*, and he wrote in his "blog" that he is intrigued by Neal Cassady's constant striving (through drugs, unfortunately) to overcome the 1/30th-second delay between reality and humans' perceptions of it.

He's a big help in the lab, and I'm seriously considering asking some of my colleagues to flunk him so that I can keep him around another year or two. I have to admit, he reminds me of myself a couple decades ago, in that he's willing to put insane amounts of time to keep up with the latest programs, prices, utilities and system patches. And, he's pretty enthusiastic about all of it. (Remember when we all felt that way?)

He did mention to me some time ago that he was working on music applications, but I didn't realize how serious he was until after I spoke with Dan Brown at Apple—the conversation I reported on last month. At Dan's urging, I visited the "osxaudio.com" site, and there on the front page was an interview with my lab tech. So I did some hunting around the Net for more on the lad (I discovered that he graduated from one of the top high schools in New Jersey, with near-perfect SAT scores), and then sat him down and grilled him about his company and his product.

Paul was 16 when he first got involved with music software. He wrote a review for a Web magazine on StripAmp, a control-strip module for MacAmp, then the leading Macintosh MP3 player. StripAmp was written by Alex Lagutin, then a 25-year-old engineer who was indeed behind the former Iron Curtain; in Siberia, in fact. It was freeware, but Paul thought people would pay for it. Being in Russia, however, Alex couldn't set up an account that would accept credit card payments, so Paul convinced Alex ("I told him I was a college student, since I didn't think he'd take me seriously if he knew my real age.") to let him create a paper company, called "PK Industries," register it with e-commerce provider kagi.com and start taking orders at $5 a pop. Users could download a time-limited version of the program for free, and when they decided that they wanted the full version, they'd send a payment to Paul and then Alex would e-mail them a registration code. Every few weeks, Paul would arrange to wire-transfer the funds to Alex.

The team took in a couple thousand dollars, and their work caught the attention of @soft Software, the Swedish company that distributed MacAmp. They both went to work for the company: Alex writing an equalizer plug-in for the program, and Paul taking care of "anything a native

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 165

MultiMAX EX Multiformat Monitor Controller | ForMAX Surround Monitoring Formatter | PanMAX Automated Surround Panner | MonitorMAX Stereo Monitor Controller | RecordistMAX Recorder Monitor System | VuMAX Surround VU Meters

Do Pro Audio Without A Console

MultiMAX EX™

A Surround DAW Isn't Enough

Realize the full potential of your DAW with a MultiMAX EX surround monitor controller. Work in LCRS, 5.1, 6.1, 7.1, and more. Mix against multiple surround premixes. Check downmix compatibility. Monitor external processing. Adjust monitor level. Mute, dim, solo and trim four speaker systems. Get MultiMAX EX and take your DAW to the MAX.

MonitorMAX™

Stop Shouting Through The Glass!

Wouldn't it be great if your stereo DAW had talkback, cue and monitor control? MonitorMAX empowers your standalone workstation, adding console-like features. Independent monitor and cue select for ten stereo sources, separate level controls, alternate speakers, optional integration with MultiMAX, and of course, talkback. Your only shouting will be for joy.

Maximize Your Potential
MAX Surround Solutions

Mix in Surround with MultiMAX EX. Work in stereo with MonitorMAX.
Add both to your workstation for the surround console of the future.

Get our free report, "Surround Sound Secrets"
Call, or visit our website for info on MAX Solutions and ask for report offer MX21.

Martinsound
(800) 582-3555 or +1 (626) 281-3555
1151 W. Valley Blvd, Alhambra CA 91803 USA
Fax +1 (626) 284-3092 www.martinsound.com

ManagerMAX Surround 5.1 Bass Manager | BalancerMAX Surround 5.1 Systems Interface | CheckMAX Surround Alignment & Diagnostic Tools | µPannerMAX Surround 5.0 Panner | FilterMAX Surround 0.1 LFE Filter

World Radio History

Finally a monitor mixer for each performer

A-16 Personal Mixer
10.75 x 5.6 x 2.25"

Introducing Personal Monitor Mixing

On Stage you have personal control over the mix in your monitors. Whether you use powered speakers, headphones or in-ear monitors, Aviom's Personal Monitor Mixing System allows each performer to adjust their own monitor mix settings and save multiple presets.

In the Studio musicians have a flexible cue system that adapts to their individual needs. Use as many Personal Mixers as required. The system is infinitely expandable.

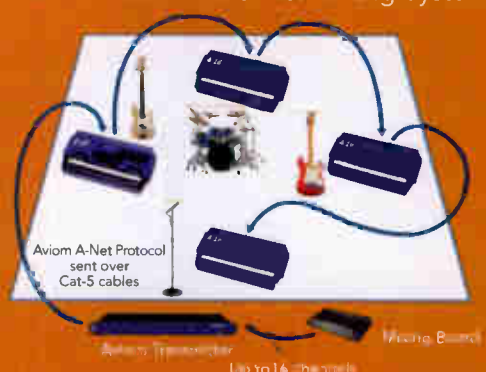
Want to learn more? Visit our website today and take control of your monitor mix.

High-Gain Stereo Outputs • Zero Latency • Infinitely Expandable
16 Channels • 16 Presets • Totally Cool

610.738.9005 | www.aviom.com

A-16 Personal Mixer $439.95
A-16T Transmitter $74E.95

Aviom Personal Monitor Mixing System



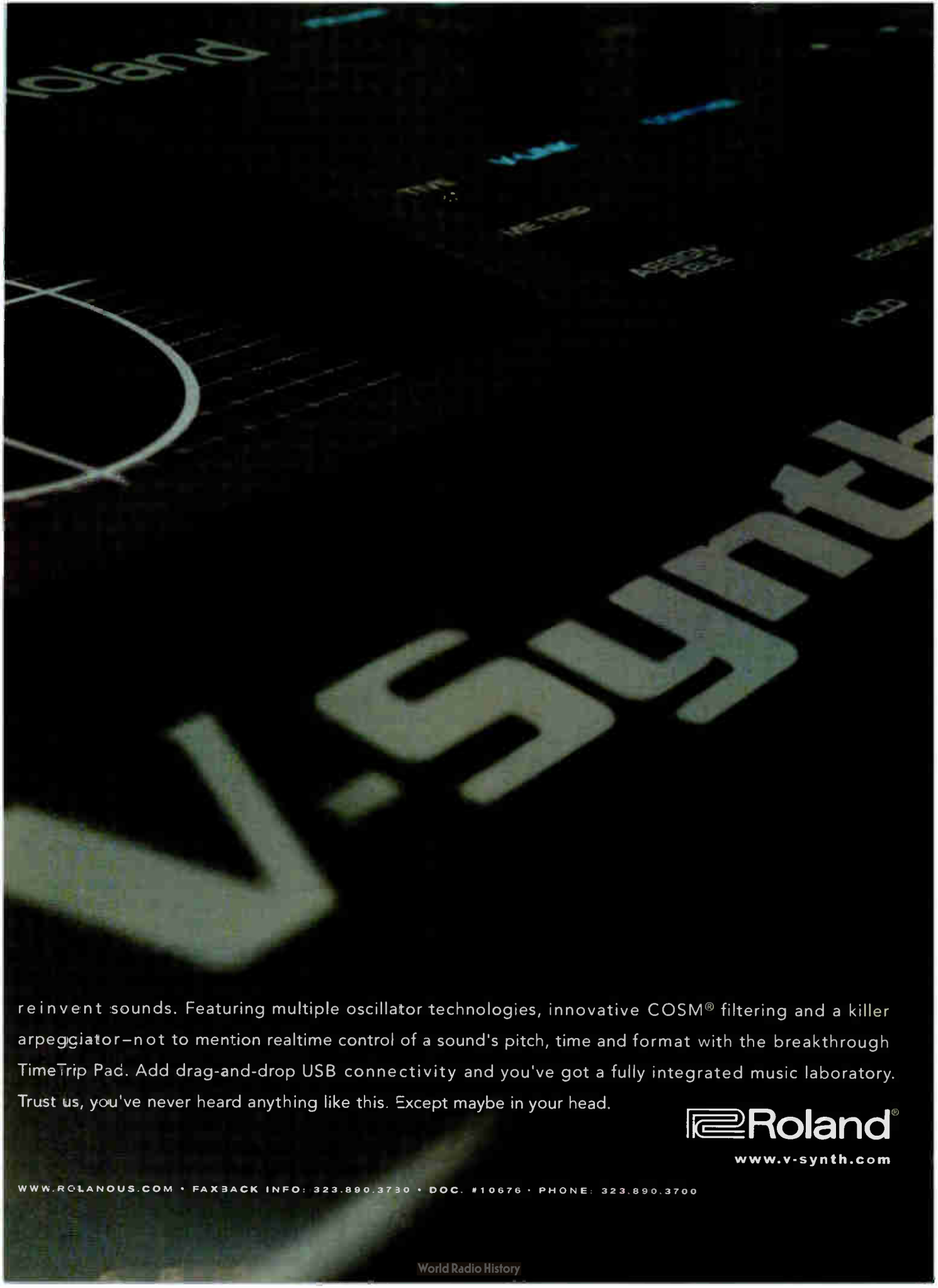
AVIOM
To Each His Own

World Radio History

Don't just make music.
Genetically re-engineer it.

We're talking about creating and controlling sounds like never before. The all-new V-Synth is designed to let you tweak, resample, rebuild and completely

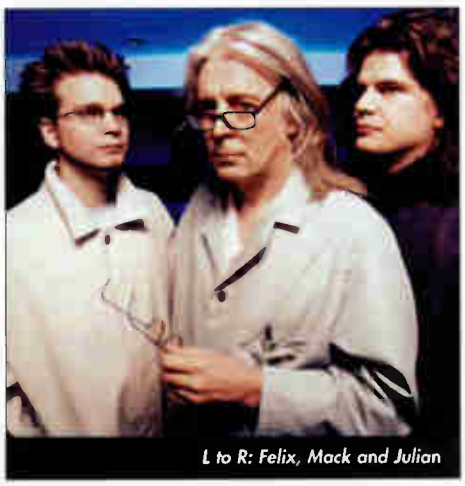
World Radio History



World Radio History

Signal Processing and Methods in

PROFESSIONAL TIPS AND TRICKS



L to R: Felix, Mack and Julian

Claus Trelby, left, and Ken Caillat

BY BARRY RUDOLPH

It has been said that "there are no rules" when it comes to mixing music in surround. Opinions still vary as to how much (if at all) the sub and center channels are utilized. There are no standards on delivery formats (audio files on hard drives, CD-Rs or DVD-Rs; Genex MO; DA-88 or 98HR tapes; or 8-track 1- or 2-inch analog) or even how the monitor speakers should be set up in the control room (ITU standard or quad equidistant). Surround signal processing and methods differ significantly from stereo with a general consensus emerging: For surround sound mixing, with higher resolution and six channels to play music over, there is less need to process individual tracks or the mix buses like stereo, so everything fits down a 2-channel pipe. As liberating as this might seem, this quantum leap in sonics and mixing options is not without caveats: Each individual track's sound quality; the cohesiveness and detail of the overall mix; reverb and delay setup and use, and the quality assurance of the final encoding process are critical for the best surround sound. *Mix* talked to eight professional surround engineer/producers about signal processing in surround. Here's what they had to say.

Michael Wagener, based at his own WireWorld Studios in Nashville, is well-known as a rock producer who has worked with Ozzy Osbourne, Metallica, Dokken, Skid Row, Mötley Crüe and Alice Cooper. His latest surround project is with the band LeRoi.

Rogers Masson has worked with Reeves Gabrels, the upcoming Crickets album (with Eric Clapton and others) and on *Ken Burns Jazz*, and he recently finished mixing the documentary-style "The Death Parade" section of Marilyn Manson's self-produced *Guns, God and Government* DVD.

Rich Tozzoli has more than 20 home-theater DVD titles to his mixing/production credit, including David Bowie,

Guy Charbonneau

World Radio History

SURROUND MIXING

Average White Band and Blue Öyster Cult. He is one of three partners at 333 Entertainment, a media creation and production company based in New York City.

Jimmy Douglass is a New York-based producer/engineer who has worked with Aaliyah, Ginuwine, Jay-Z, Justin Timberlake, N.E.R.D., Missy Elliott, Foreigner and Slave. Recent 5.1 mixing projects include Missy Elliott and Marvin Gaye's *Sexual Healing*.

With his Le Mobile remote recording truck, **Guy Charbonneau** has recorded Tom Petty, Aerosmith, Faith Hill and Herbie Hancock—and that's just in 2002!

Ken Caillat and partner Claus Trelby produced Christine McVie's new solo album in both stereo and 5.1 for Warner Records. Caillat produced *Rumours* and four other albums for McVie and Fleetwood Mac. In 1997, Caillat founded 5.1 Entertainment and has mixed more than 200 songs in surround for artists such as Billy Idol, Frank Sinatra, Pat Benatar, the Beach Boys and Fleetwood Mac. He and Trelby are now partners in a new company.

Mack has worked with Queen, Led Zeppelin, Deep Purple, the Rolling Stones and Black Sabbath. With his Nightjar LLC and from his unique private studio in California, he, along with his sons Julian and Felix, have completed 5.1 mixes for Billy Squier, Sparks, Freddie Mercury and for a whole series of animation features for Pioneer Entertainment.

Steve Parr and partner Sharon Rose specialize in music-to-picture from their Hear No Evil studio in London. Parr is vice-chairman of the Music Producers' Guild and has long been a pioneer of surround in the UK. Recent projects include the movie *The Lost World* and the popular TV drama *CSI*, as well as 6.1 club remixes for Studio Voodoo and LTJ Bukem. He recently completed recording and mixing *The Lost Prince*.

Jimmy Douglass

Hear No Evil partners Sharon Rose and Steve Parr

Producer Michael Wagener, far right, with members of LeRoi

World Radio History

Good-sounding reverbs are such an important part of surround mixing because they shine through so well.

—Rich Tozzoli

Which multitrack formats do you prefer, what do you mix on, and what is your delivery format?

Wagener: I use a Euphonix R-1 and two Sony DMX-R100 consoles. I mix to a Tascam DA-98HR at 24-bit/48 kHz. If we go SACD, then I'll use a Genex.

Masson: Pro Tools|HD 24-bit/48 kHz—96 kHz and mix using a Pro Control. I like to deliver PT stems via hard drive or DA-98HR.

Douglass: For tracking on Missy's album, I used 30 ips +9 dB, 24-track analog with 90 percent of the vocals on Pro Tools. I mixed on a Neve VR with Flying Faders and used a Tascam DA-88 for delivery. For Marvin Gaye's record, Sony also had me mix to a Genex, and, at the same time, I also mixed back into Pro Tools, DA-88 and a 1-inch analog 8-track.

Tozzoli: BÖC was a 32-channel 24-bit/48kHz digital DTRS mobile truck recording that we transferred to Pro Tools|HD and locked to a down-converted copy of the high-definition video. I mix using a Pro Control while watching picture, and we prefer to deliver encoded masters to authoring.

Charbonneau: Studer DASH 48-track for tracking, Pro Tools for the 6-channel mixes and editing, and a DA-98HR backup—all at 24-bit/48 kHz. Bob Ludwig ended up using the DA-98HR tape in mastering.

Caillat: I use Steinberg's Nuendo and mix on a Yamaha DM2000 console. We deliver our mixes as files on DVDs using Minnetonka's software. Warners does the MLP encoding and adds their watermark.

Mack: I'd prefer analog multitracks as source, but I get everything and move it all to my DAW. I use Logic as a front end to Pro Tools|HD hardware and mix using the Logic Control controller. I mix on Tannoy System 1000A speakers and like to deliver audio files to authoring on hard drives, but I have a DA-98HR if required.

Parr: On *The Lost Prince,* I used Pro Tools|HD at 24-bit/44.1 kHz using Digital Performer 3.1 as a front end for the recordings at The Forum in Rome, and Pro Tools MIXPlus at Radio Slovak in Bratislava. I mix here at home on an analog Euphonix CS2000 into another DP system with a MOTU 24/96 interface. This was so that there would be no sam-

World Radio History

NUENDO

nuendo... a producer's dream

chuck ainlay

Arguably the hottest producer/engineer in Nashville, **Chuck Ainlay** recently put the flexibility of the NUENDO system to work on **Mark Knopfler**'s latest solo release *The Ragpicker's Dream*.

"My progress from using NUENDO as an editor with EQ to a full multi-track recorder, processor, and sequencer has been astonishing to me!"

Chuck was able to combine tracks transferred from analog with comps of Mark and his guitar, overdubs by other musicians, and even material recorded on the rooftop of Mark's London studio with a laptop using the NUENDO Audiolink 96 series hardware. NUENDO gave Chuck the technical ability and sound quality that would have not been possible with analog while allowing him to capture all the magic of live recording.

"There are so many ways that I have found the NUENDO system superior to all others that I will never be able to go back."

nuendo producers group

This group of world-renowned producers includes industry notables such as Chuck Ainlay, Elliot Scheiner, Phil Ramone, Frank Filipetti, Alan Parsons, Rory Kaplan and Greg Ladanyi know what it takes to be the best. They also know why NUENDO is the best digital audio production tool available and have partnered with Steinberg to ensure that it will continue to meet the needs of tomorrow.

Nuendo - Another dream comes true.

steinberg
Creativity First

www.nuendo.com • US 818.678.5100 • Canada 416.789.7100

© Steinberg Media Technologies AG 2003. All other product and company names are ™ or ® of their respective holders.

World Radio History

ple rate conversion for DVD-A.

Were there any special technical problems that you had to overcome? What equipment or software did you use?

Wagener: I do hard rock and heavy metal, and this is my first production in surround from the ground up. In this music genre, frequency-wise, there is a lot of "bunching up" in the upper midrange from guitars, vocals, even the attack of the bass. With surround, there is much more room to spread everything out, and I'm very proud to say that I used *no* EQ in the recording.

Masson: For parts of the section I mixed for Marilyn's DVD, some of the audio came in from the mics of the five DV cameras he gave out. The sound quality from those mics was horrible, but sometimes Marilyn wanted to use it to disorient the listener. I used the Waves Renaissance parametrics and Restoration X bundle to filter and EQ when the noise and rumble were not acceptable. The other main task was to match the main concert footage that Jimbo Barton mixed—brilliantly, I might add.

Douglass: Since I recorded and mixed the original Missy album bottom to top, I didn't have to walk in the footsteps of somebody else—figure out what another mixer did. I recalled my original stereo mix and broke it out to surround and took it from there.

Caillat: Well, I've had every experience imaginable with regard to problematic source audio! With my surround mixes of the *Fleetwood Mac* album [the one before *Rumours*], there wasn't much to do except finding the right 24-track Dolby A masters. With surround reissues, I transfer the multitracks to digital and also lay down the original stereo mix in sync for comparison. My intention is to create a 5.1 mix that is faithful to the original feeling of the stereo mix by copying the reverbs and other effects.

Can you talk about your approach to signal processing of individual tracks or special tricks when mixing in surround?

Wagener: I started with the recording and used a binaural head for acoustic instruments and guitar recording along with my main mics. I plan to try putting these tracks in the rear channels or opposite the main mic's panned position. I also used the Soundfield MKV microphone for the drums.

Douglass: You don't have to squash everything into the same small area as in stereo. There is no fighting for space in surround, so I end up using less EQ and compression on individual tracks.

Tozzoli: I use a lot less compression and EQ, but reverb takes on a whole new life. We have found that for home-theater mixing, we print the surround channels 3 dB louder, as consumers seem to want to hear those surrounds. We also find that people tend to sit closer to the front speakers or that the surrounds are mounted far and out of the way.

Charbonneau: I mixed the entire Clint Holmes album in stereo first, by recording stereo stems—drums, guitars, vocals, keys, etc.—on my second 48-track Studer DASH machine. For Disturbed, I mixed the stereo stems to my Studer analog 15 ips Dolby SR instead. All of my mix moves and processing were done at that time and combined into a stereo mix. The surround mix was created from those stems, but the mixdown machine was locked to the multitrack master so I could use room tracks and spotlight instruments around the speakers for the surround version.

Caillat: I use less processing in surround. You don't have a choice in stereo: You force everything into that left/right soundfield by selectively boosting or at-

World Radio History

tenuating certain frequencies to enhance those instruments. It is almost the opposite when working within the surround sound field. For example, acoustic guitars in stereo usually require rolling off bottom end, adding high end then compressing; in effect, making the guitar smaller. But in surround, I'll make it bigger to cover the huge space I have now.

Parr: *The Lost Prince* was all orchestral recording with no added electronics, and I didn't go overboard with outboard. I did place omnis in each corner of the room and made good use of them in the surround mix.

What type of 6-bus processing do you like to use?

Wagener: Since there is no EQ yet on this record, I'll be using the TC System 6000 for 6-channel EQ and also a little brick-wall limiting to avoid excessive peaks. Other than that, I'll try to keep it very open with very little processing.

Masson: Since I had to match already-mixed concert sound, source material from Marilyn's stereo album and live stage sound with Eminem, I used Waves Renaissance for EQ and compression and the TC 6000's Unwrap program to repurpose the album cuts. I know there is some controversy, but I am a big fan of Unwrap in certain situations. The 6000 is one of my "go-to" pieces for reverb, EQ and bus limiting.

Tozzoli: Most multichannel home-theater projects that we mix do not undergo the mastering step, so we get around this by using the TC 6000 or the Waves L360 bundle across the buses. That'll jump the level up and control peaks.

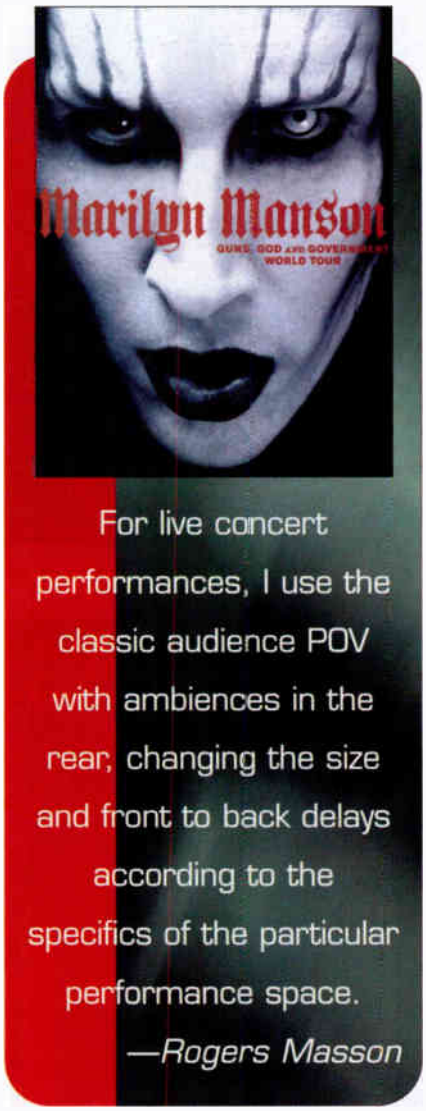
Caillat: The TC 6000 is a great box, but I'm not convinced; too easy: Push a button and it's louder. With *Rumours*, I didn't compress it at all. There were so many transients on the instruments, I didn't want to sit on them. At mastering, Bob Ludwig tried peak limiting, but I felt it messed with the arrangement, feeling and impact of some of the songs.

Mack: Here I am a purist person, I hardly ever use anything across the output buses. That is best left to a good mastering engineer who has the highest-quality tools. I keep it as clear and punchy as possible.

Parr: The Euphonix had the ability to gang dynamics and EQs together before anything else, and when I first started mixing in 5.1, I made good use of this capability. However, lately I find myself using less and less. I'm currently working on club tracks for DTS in 6.1, and I gang three Euphonix CS108 compressors across the front and three across the back.

Please talk about using reverb and delays when mixing surround.

Wagener: Reverb and artificial rooms are most important in surround, and I'll use the TC 6000 and the Kurzweil KSP8—both have 5.1 reverbs—and I am going to try an Elliot Scheiner trick of using a mono plate in each speaker so each instrument in that channel has a reverb available right on top of it with the ability to send to other channel reverbs at the same time. *(For more on the LeRoi project with Wagener, check out "Nashville Skyline" on page 159.—Eds.)*

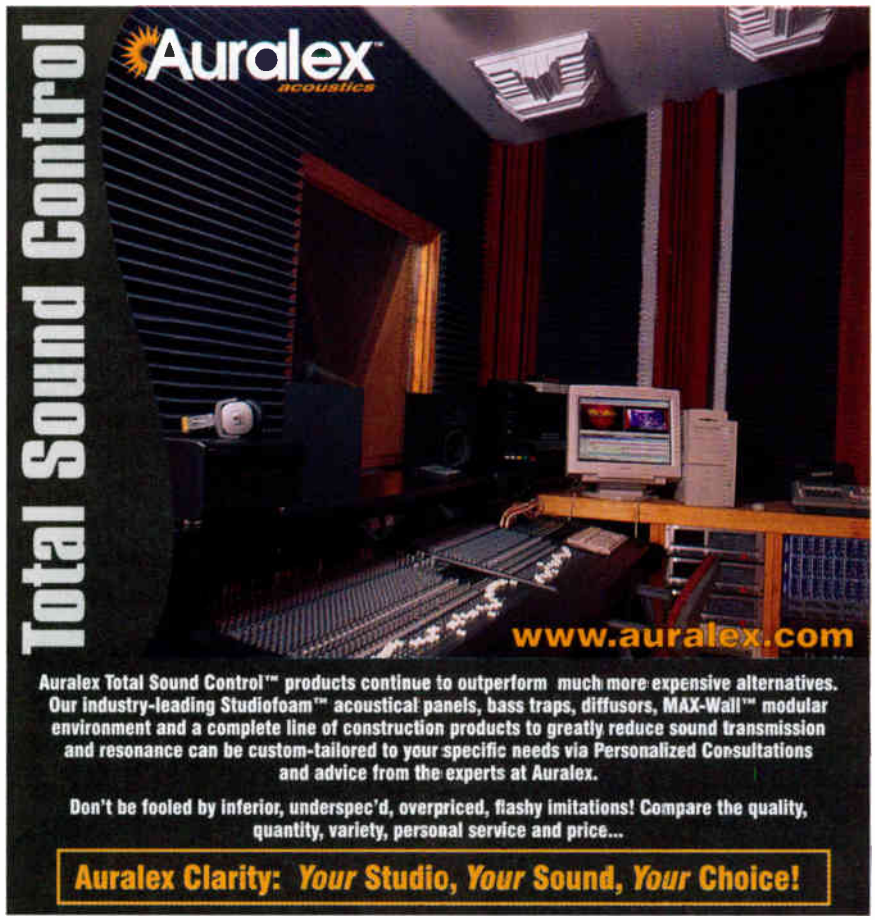


Masson: For most stuff, I use plates and short delays: Waves, Kind of Loud and Lexicon plug-ins. For live concert performances, I use the classic audience POV with ambiences in the rear, changing the size and front to back delays according to the specifics of the particular performance space.

Tozzoli: My main reverb is the Sony DRES777, the "Concertgebouw" preset that's a quad setup that sends your mix into

ACOUSTICAL SOLUTIONS INC.
• ABSORBERS
• BARRIERS
• DIFFUSERS
WoodTrends Wall & Ceiling Panels
Alpha Sorb & SoundSuede Wall Panels
AudioSeal Sound Barrier & ISO Clips
Free Catalog & Sample
800.782.5742
www.acousticalsolutions.com
VISIT US AT NSCA, BOOTH #816

World Radio History



a concert hall. I like plates from the TC 6000, Eventide Orville's "Church" settings and the rooms in the Lexicon 960L. Kind of Loud's RealVerb 5.1 and Waves 360 reverb are great. Good-sounding reverbs are such an important part of surround mixing because they shine through so well.

Charbonneau: I use mostly the four to six room tracks I always record for ambience. I put two AKG 460s pointed at the singer placed eight to 10 feet high behind the backline and pointed at the singer onstage. And then I put a pair of Sennheiser 416s out front, outside of the P.A. columns, and then another pair of AKG C 451 Es (CK-2 omni capsules) back at the FOH mixer position.

Caillat: I use two stereo chambers from the TC 3000: one for front L/R and one for rear L/R with sends for each. A center-panned vocal track would get some of both of these reverbs. As far as effects, it is whatever the music calls for: I'll pre-delay reverbs to impart motion to the reverb; an instrument could hit in front of you; and the delay/reverb could come from behind you.

Mack: My reverb and delay usage is very song-specific, but generally what seems to work well most of the time are very short delays in the 10 to 30ms range. You can crisscross them to pull something into a certain corner or make them appear to come from behind a speaker. I have a huge setup of outboard gear and effects all ready to use that is double the size I'll need. That way, I can try this or that quickly and avoid having to stop in the middle of mixing to have something patched in!

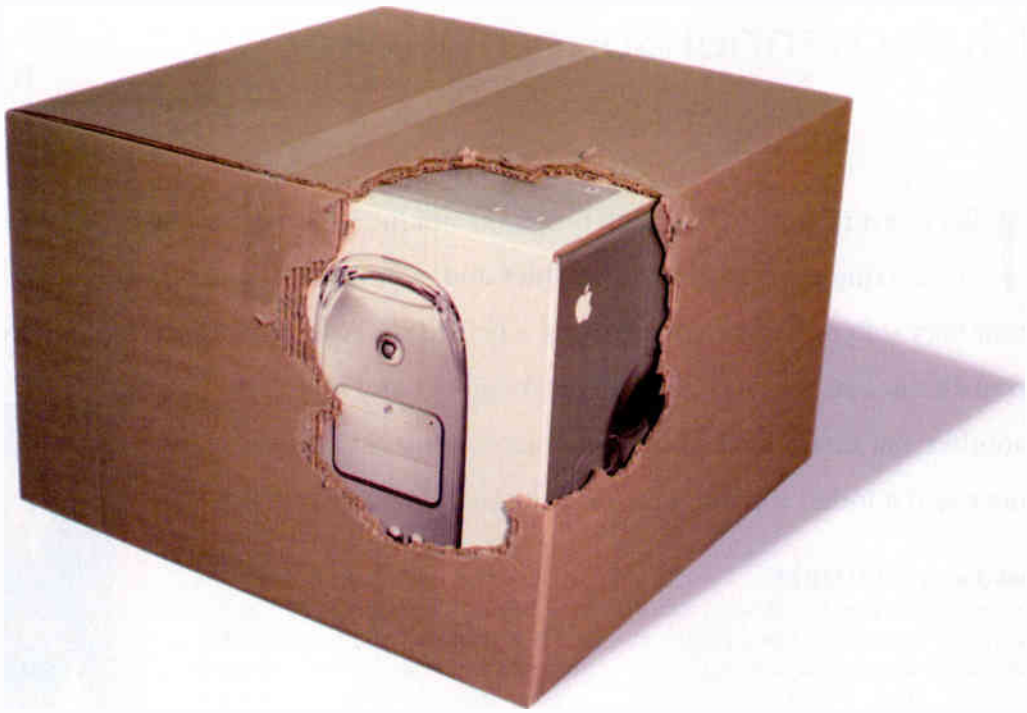
Parr: I actually like my old Lexicon 224X and PCM80. Certain algorithms have four outputs, with the extra pair having more of an early-reflection characteristic. I use these for the rear channels and bleed a little of the 224's A and C outputs to the center. This, then, becomes my basic soundfield into which I can feed individual sources. If I have something toward the rear, I'll probably have a short plate toward the front and vice versa—same with the sides. On *Lost Prince*, I really let the acoustics of the recording rooms do the work for me and used no delays at all.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Barry Rudolph is an L.A.-based recording engineer. Visit his Website at www.barryrudolph.com.

World Radio History

When you want more than just the box.



CREATIVE SOLUTIONS @ TEKSERVE

SERVICE • SALES • SUPPORT

TEKSERVE

Complete Solutions for Creative Professionals

119 West 23rd Street, New York, NY 10011

phone **212 929-3645** / fax 212 463 9280

info@tekserve.com www.tekserve.com

digidesign PRO TOOLS | HD

Apple Specialist WAVES t.c. electronic ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

GENELEC Blue emagic Eventide the next step

World Radio History

SURROUND

Recent Projects Highlight a Range of Multichannel Sound Work

By Blair Jackson

Just as every stereo recording project is unique in some way, surround recording and mixing present certain variables and peculiarities. Recently, we looked at four very different surround projects: a hybrid stereo/surround classical recording; a pop album that was recorded by one engineer and mixed by another; the first 5.1 effort by a prominent artist and his engineer; and a tough surround remix of a classic rock 'n' roll film.

MAGNIFICENT MAHLER

It's no secret that the classical music world has traditionally been a leader in embracing innovations in sound reproduction. "That makes sense," says Telarc's Jack Renner, one of the most respected engineers in his field. "Classical music has the widest dynamic range and greatest tone colors of any style of music. And it has a discriminating audience that wants to hear every nuance of the music."

Not surprisingly, many classical music listeners and engineers seem to embrace surround with fewer reservations than some of their pop music counterparts. Telarc, a label known for its audiophile-quality recordings, has jumped into surround with both feet, releasing a number of excellent hybrid multichannel SACD/stereo recordings of classical music, jazz and blues. And the label is sufficiently committed to the format: Every CD booklet includes 10 pages *about* SACD and surround, including technical details, optimum listening environments, etc.

Renner says, "SACD is a wonderful way to give the listener an experience that's much closer to a concert hall experience than we've ever been able to do in stereo because it's so enveloping. Still," he cautions, "understand that our approach is not one of circle-surround, where you put the listener right in the middle of the orchestra. In the good-old, bad-old days, I saw sessions—not Telarc's—where the conductor was literally in the middle of the orchestra, and it was not a very good way to present classical music. So, we stay away from that. I'm still responsible to get the very best-sounding stereo product I can, because, at least initially, that's the product most people are going to hear."

Discussing last year's magnificent SACD recording of Mahler's big dark *Symphony No. 6 in A Minor*—the so-called "Tragic" symphony—Renner notes that whether he's working on a stereo recording or in surround, his approach is similar, and it's mostly about mic choices and placement. "In this case, at the Watford Coliseum, which is one of the best places to record classical music in London, I had [engineer] Tony Faulkner help me out. He provided the equipment, and we had five mics across the front of the orchestra, mostly tube Neumanns, eight or 10 feet in the air, the British standard is three meters, which is about nine-and-a-half feet. Then I had spot mics on winds, spot mics on timpanis, on the four harps, celeste, horns, percussion and on all these different things that have to come through in that piece. When things get heavy, the sound becomes rather thick and you've got to have help [from the spot mics]."

Aiding the surround image were two other sets of Schoeps mics: "The mids were about 12 feet from the orchestra; the rears about 15 feet," Renner says. "On this particular recording, my mids were set as though you were going into the place and you put two mics up to try to make a believable stereo recording; it would not have quite the detail and the presence and the impact [of the mics across the front plus spot mics], but if you listened to it on its own, it would sound pretty good. It gives a nice over-

World Radio History

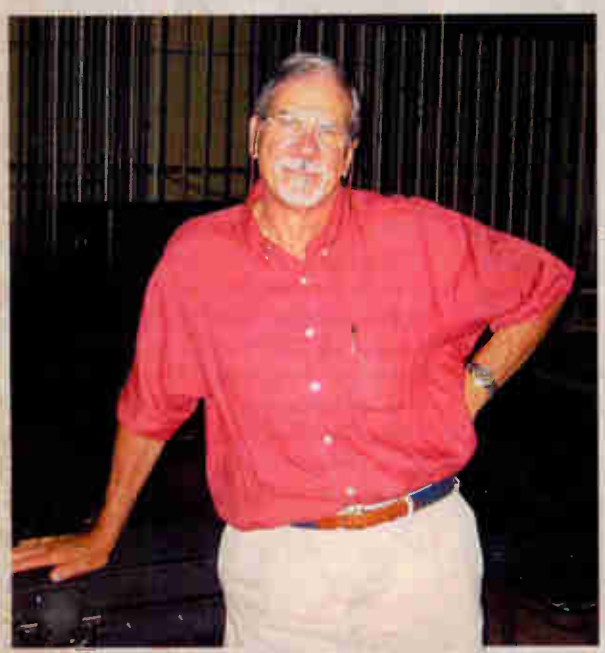
VARIATIONS

all spread, and it gives us the ability to pull the outer edges of the orchestra slightly around the listener. Then with the rear, you've got a seamless transition from the direct main mics to the mids to the rears. I had the rear mics pointing into the back corners to pick up the reflections for the surround [rears], but when we record in Cincinnati [where Telarc does a lot of work], I'll point those rear mics directly at the ceiling. Other places I'll point them are straight at the back wall; it depends on the venue."

The recording chain consisted of the mics to various preamps (Millennia Media and Creation Audio) to DSD converters to a Genex 8500 DSD recorder. A DDA console was used as an interface only. No additional signal processing was used; purity was the watchword. Digital editing was done on a Sony Sonoma system.

"The stereo mix is mostly the main mics, plus some spot or helper mics, with a little bit of the room mics mixed in to add space," Renner says. "The rear mics come in on the surround. We don't try to come out of the session with the perfect finished surround mix. It's one thing to try to mix stereo in control rooms that aren't the greatest, but to have a surround mix, that's tough. I'll have a 5.1 system with us, but we don't listen to surround all of the time. What I'm concerned with is getting good signal on all of the surround channels so that once we get back here [to Telarc], we've got plenty of options."

Renner likes to keep his options open and still likes to experiment with different mics and techniques; recently, he cut a version of Handel's "Water Music" with the Boston Baroque Orchestra using his regular setup, plus a Neumann stereo head set up right over the conductor's head. "It turned out beautifully in surround," he says. "But that wouldn't have worked with the larger Mahler orchestra [117 pieces]. Every work is different."



Jack Renner, engineer at Telarc

FAITHFUL TO BECK

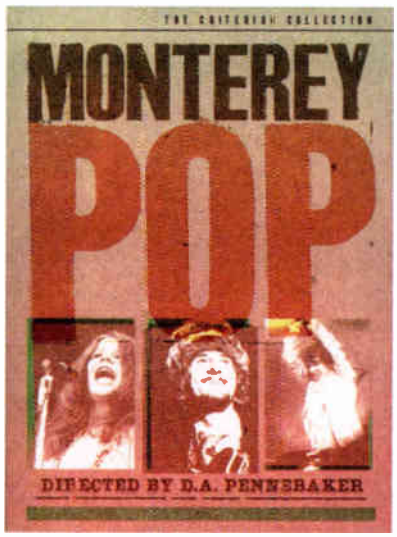
One of the more sonically intriguing discs to come out during the past year was Beck's *Sea Change*, which found the versatile singer-songwriter moving away from the big, brassy arrangements of his funky *Midnite Vultures* album toward a moodier, more stripped-down sound that is dominated by acoustic guitar, the occasional string section, and tasteful electric instruments and electronic sound treatments. The album was produced and engineered by Nigel

World Radio History

Godrich; when it came time to create a surround version, Godrich was back in England working with Radiohead. At the recommendation of both Godrich and mastering engineer Bob Ludwig, Elliot Scheiner was brought in to mix.

"I was very flattered because I'm a huge fan of Nigel's; I don't think there's a bigger fan," Scheiner says from Presence Studios, the Connecticut facility where he does most of his surround work. "It's such a beautiful record. Nigel is a real purist. The whole thing was done analog. And 95 percent of the record was live, done at Ocean Way, including strings. Even vocals were live. Nigel printed effects to tape. He made life so easy for me [as a mixer]. I think there were only one or two cases where I had to re-create effects. But really, with this album, I didn't want to mess with Nigel's or Beck's vision in any way because it's so great the way it is. My goal was to maintain the same sonic integrity that Nigel had when he mixed it originally.

"It's funny; when I talked to Nigel, he said, 'I didn't put that much time into the mixes. They're sort of like rough mixes off of the board.' And I remember 25 years ago how we used to do that: You do a rough mix, you're inspired for whatever

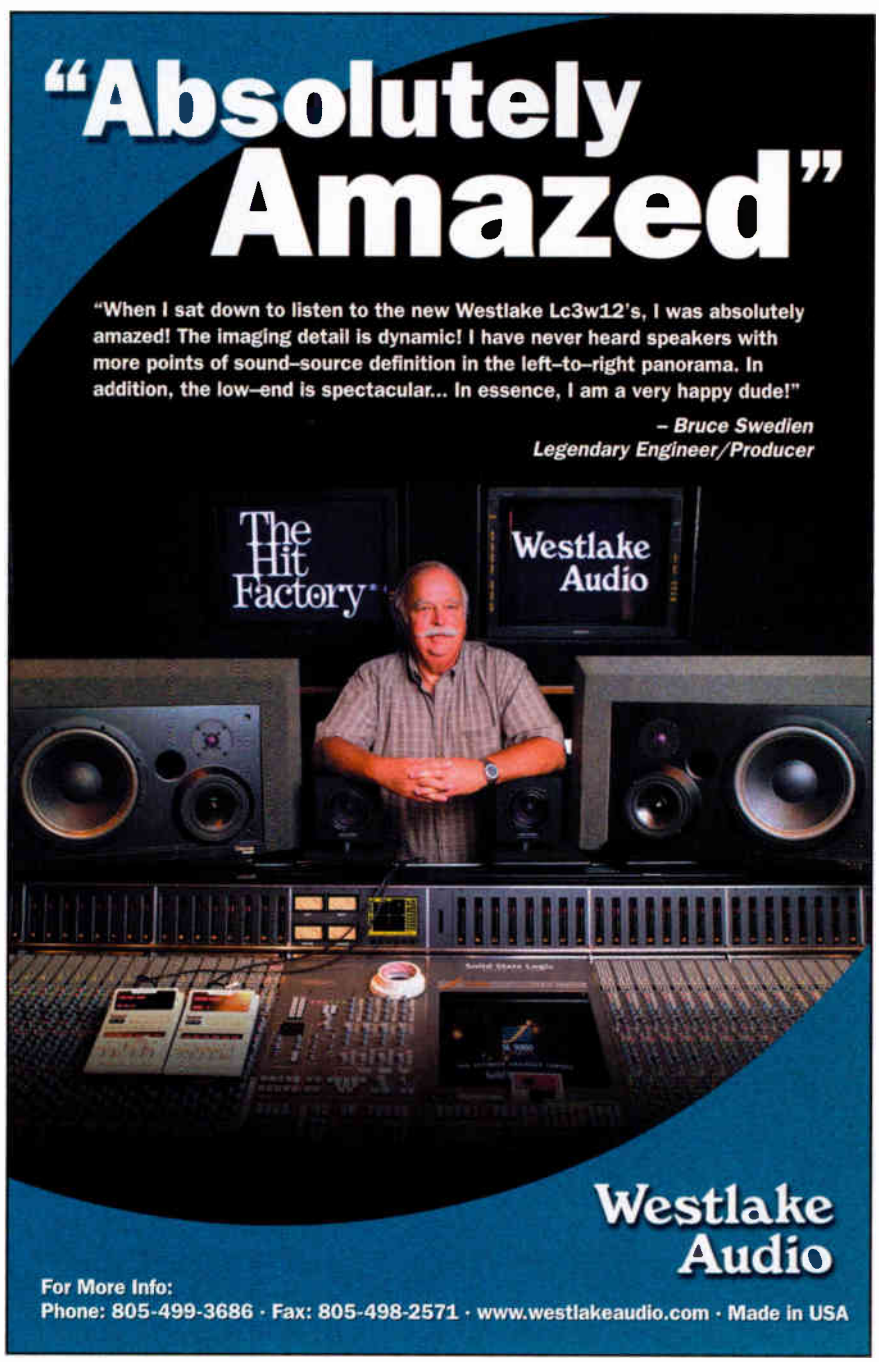


reason at the moment, and an artist would say when you're actually mixing, 'Beat this!' and you couldn't. You don't know what you did; it was just one of those things. These mixes were really outstanding. They were organic, recorded old-style—nothing digital about it. There are not many guys who are willing to make a record that way.

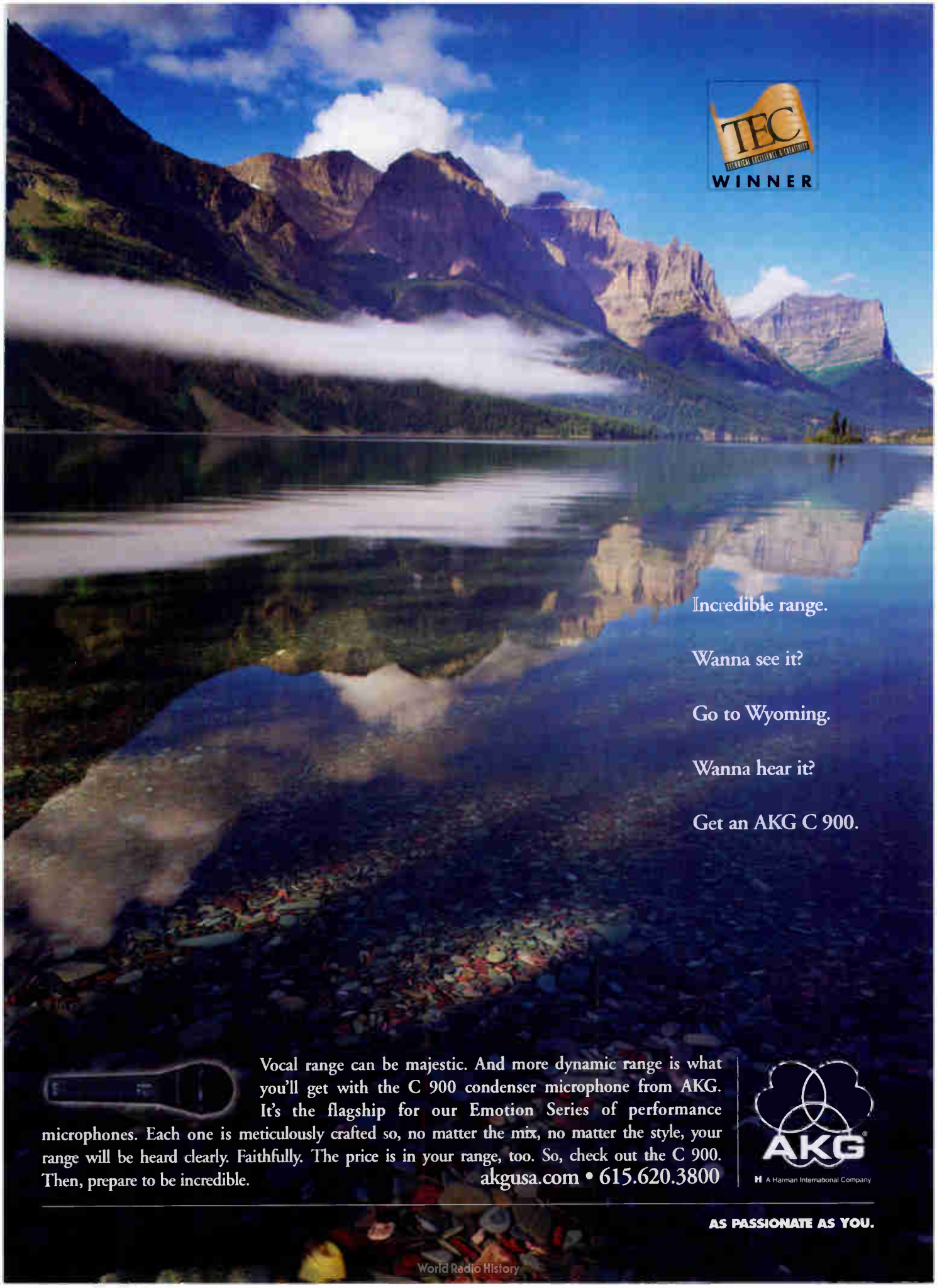
"In this case, with the surround, I just tried to convey that it was all live. So you don't hear punches; you don't get that feeling. There are no dead dropouts anywhere. There's a constant *flow* on the record; you can hear that it's live. And that's not from me—[Nigel] did it in his mixes. There's no muting going on. There's no crap in between. It sounds like they went in the room and played the song, and then they were quiet at the end of the take."

For the surround, Scheiner often put the orchestra in the rear speakers. "and I sometimes put some guitars in the rear; it depends on the track. The only thing that was dedicated to the front was the bass drum, Beck's guitar and Beck's voice. Then I'd try to envelop it by putting some of the drums—like the overheads—to the rear. Same thing with his guitar and vocal; the vocal was pretty much everywhere."

He also spread effects around where possible. "A plate might be in mono," he says, "but I opened it up a little bit and sent it to different speakers to make it



World Radio History



Vocal range can be majestic. And more dynamic range is what you'll get with the C 900 condenser microphone from AKG. It's the flagship for our Emotion Series of performance microphones. Each one is meticulously crafted so, no matter the mix, no matter the style, your range will be heard clearly. Faithfully. The price is in your range, too. So, check out the C 900. Then, prepare to be incredible.

akgusa.com • 615.620.3800

AKG

H A Harman International Company

AS PASSIONATE AS YOU.

World Radio History

The Ultimate Production Tour

PRO TOOLS
version 6.0

Join Digidesign for an exciting one-day event featuring Digidesign's most potent, mix-friendly software yet: Pro Tools 6.0.

Discover how the new and enhanced functionality in Pro Tools 6.0 software — including OS X support, DigiBase file management, beefed up MIDI, Beat Detective 2.0, Session Import flexibilities and much more — enables you to build and perfect your mixes like never before.

Learn how to make your mixes sound better than ever through "tips and tricks" demos that show you the real-world benefits of true power-on-demand. Find out how Pro Tools 6.0 provides you with the ultimate production environment. Visit www.digidesign.com/tour and reserve a space now.

Registration is limited, so sign up today!

www.digidesign.com/tour

1.800.333.2137 code 104

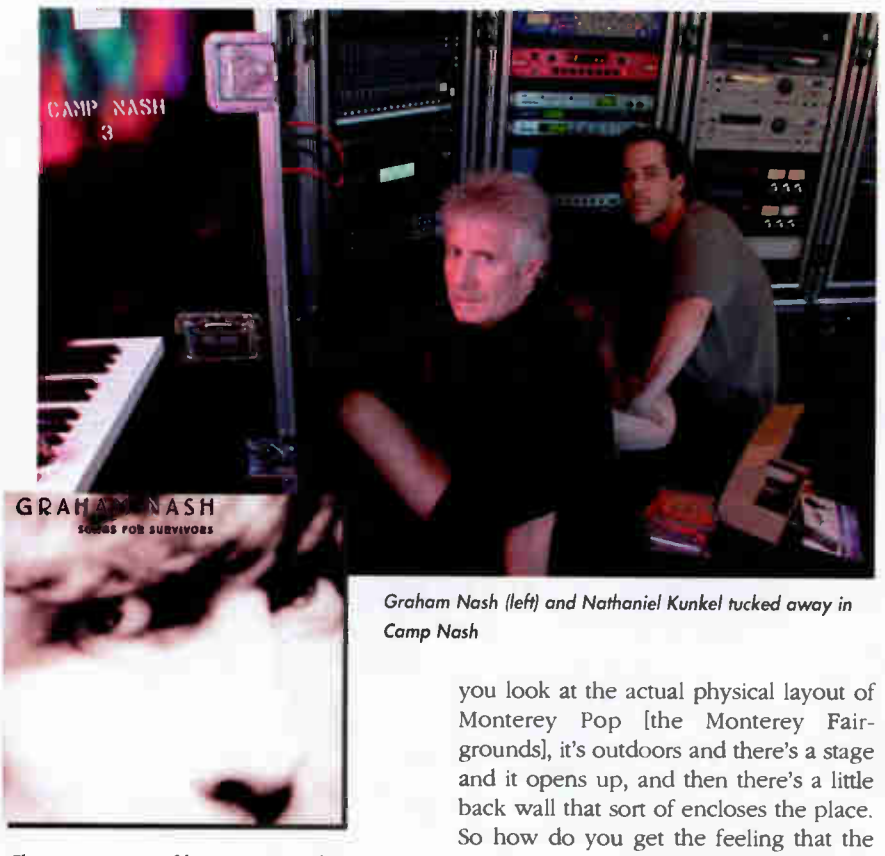
digidesign

SURROUND VARIATIONS

bigger-sounding. Of course, you can't make mono stereo. It is what it is. But you can play with the dimension of a sound by how and where you place it."

Scheiner does not claim to have a format preference when it comes to mixing surround: "I don't even consider what the formats are. I print to analog, so you can use whatever format you want when I'm done." Nor does he have any set techniques: "Every record has its own set of rules, and you can't necessarily go by what you did the last time out, except not to make certain kinds of mistakes. Obviously, it's a little different if you engineered the record you're mixing; you have more latitude."

Still, he views his surround mix of *Sea Change* as one of his most satisfying projects in the medium thus far. "It's just a wonderful record, and I must say, I've gotten more responses about this than any other surround project I've done. It seems to be having an enormous impact."



Graham Nash (left) and Nathaniel Kunkel tucked away in Camp Nash

MONTEREY POP REVISITED

Legendary engineer Eddie Kramer wasn't at the Monterey Pop Festival back in June of '67, but who better to work on the audio restoration and 5.1 mix of the classic D.A. Pennebaker documentary film for the recently released three-DVD *Monterey Pop* box set, which includes the movie, complete sets by Jimi Hendrix (Kramer was his principal studio engineer) and Otis Redding, and an entire disc of outtakes featuring everyone from Simon and Garfunkel to Quicksilver Messenger Service.

Kramer was limited with what he could do for the film's surround mix because he had only seven audio tracks to work with (track 8 was a sync track), but he notes that his own aspirations for the project were not overly ambitious. "Basically, I just wanted people who watch the film to feel like they were there in the audience," he says by phone from Metalworks Studios in Toronto, where he's been toiling over another concert film, *The Festival Express*, featuring 1970 performances by Traffic, The Band, the Grateful Dead, Janis Joplin and others. "If you look at the actual physical layout of Monterey Pop [the Monterey Fairgrounds], it's outdoors and there's a stage and it opens up, and then there's a little back wall that sort of encloses the place. So how do you get the feeling that the music is bouncing off of the back wall? What I did was, I created an artificial electronic reverb wall using the TC 6000 and the [Lexicon] 960, which is one of my favorite tools. I've come up with this method of utilizing both boxes and hav-

World Radio History

Embrace the Future

The ISA428 Pre Pack

The Ultimate Multi-Channel Mic Pre with 192kHz Conversion

An established industry classic, the Rupert Neve-designed transformer-based ISA pre amp is at the heart of a new Focusrite package that combines vintage Class A attributes with the ultimate in digital technology.

The new ISA 428 Pre Pack features four ISA mic pre's with selectable impedance including the famous ISA110, eight line inputs, four instrument inputs and Focusrite's latest eight-channel, 192kHz A-D converter option protected by our new optical Soft Limiter circuit — the perfect future-proof interface to your DAW or digital console.

Here's the best part: this outstanding package starts at only $1,995 (USD) and is available at your local Focusrite Dealer now.

digidesign
NORTH AMERICAN DISTRIBUTOR
www.digidesign.com

For a demo, call toll-free
1-866-FOCUSRITE or visit
www.focusrite.com
for more information.

Focusrite

World Radio History

YOU WANT TO BE ABLE TO MIX YOUR DRUM TRACKS THE WAY *YOU* WANT.
YOU WANT REAL DRUMS PLAYED BY A *REAL DRUMMER*. YOU *HAVEN'T GOT* A WORLD CLASS STUDIO. *YOU DON'T WANT* TO SPEND A FORTUNE.

DISCRETE DRUMS

NEW!!

- Series Two
- Craig Anderton's Turbulent Filth Monsters
- Eric Darken's One World Percussion (from Series two)

ACID PRO TOOLS LOGIC AUDIO DIGITAL PERFORMER CAKEWALK
SONAR CUBASE NUENDO REASON RECYCLE ROLAND V-STUDIOS
BOSS BR-1180 YAMAHA AW 4416 MANY OTHERS

Download demos and order at WWW.DISCRETEDRUMS.COM

SURROUND VARIATIONS

ing them crisscross on the back wall.

"As for the audience track, well, you only have one mono track to work with, so you have to use leakage and delays and whatever you can to spread out that track and make it sound like it's coming from the sides and the back. Also, the other effect I was going for was to make the music sound like it's coming off of the P.A., that it's actually traveling a distance. Again, that's something you can simulate with reverbs and delays."

Kramer did his work on *Monterey Pop* at NRG in Los Angeles while working on a vintage Neve console in several media. "I started by making a one-to-one 15 ips Dolby SR copy with SMPTE code and then recorded on Pro Tools and also on [Tascam] MX-2424. I try to use analog EQ and analog compression; analog everything until the point where it actually has to leave the analog and get into the digital world. I use Mytek converters—I love those—and we used the Rosendahl wordclock to keep everything perfectly aligned. It can be a little bit of a nightmare getting it all lined up."

The original tracks were recorded by Wally Heider, and although the tapes were well-preserved, Kramer says that using a Cedar system on certain noisy tracks proved to be invaluable: "Without it, there were some tracks that would have been unusable. The decrackling program in Cedar was amazing, and we managed to salvage a lot of stuff, particularly in the Otis Redding material, where there was a bad cable that affected some of the drum tracks."

Kramer also did a surround mix for the recent DVD of Jimi Hendrix's final performance at the Isle of Wight in 1970, which begs the question: Would he like to go in and remix Hendrix's studio albums in 5.1? "Well, the first two albums were 4-track, so I'm not sure about those, but I'd love to go in and do *Electric Ladyland*. That would be something. I think that will happen."

AN OLD DOG'S NEW TRICK

This past December, Graham Nash was the unlikely recipient of the Surround Music Awards' Artist of the Year trophy for his fine 2002 solo album, *Songs for*

World Radio History

Survivors. We say "unlikely" only because it was the first surround outing for both Nash and for engineer and co-producer Nathaniel Kunkel. "It was really a thrill to win that award," Kunkel says. "And Graham deserves it because, more than anyone else I've worked with, he really threw away all of his preconceived ideas about surround. He didn't compare it to stereo albums. He embraced it fully for what it is."

Songs for Survivors was unusual in that it was released in surround (by DTS) *before* it came out in stereo (on the Artemis label). However, Kunkel originally mixed the record in stereo (at Conway in L.A.); later, after DTS showed interest in the project, they went back and did the 5.1 at Nash's Kazoo Studio in Kauai, Hawaii, and at Kunkel's own Studio Without Walls in Santa Monica, Calif. Both facilities are equipped with Sony DMX-R100 consoles and identical Pro Tools setups. "What was cool," Kunkel says, "is we could take an AIT tape back and forth from Hawaii to my place; the other great thing is I have a hunk of hard drive space at apple.com, and since he has a full 5.1 playback system with DTS decoders, I could do a mix for him, encode it onto a DTS audio disc, rip it and put it on my hard drive. He has high-speed Internet access in Hawaii, and in two hours, he could be listening to a DTS disc.

"My only real rule for the 5.1 mix was to make it feel good," Kunkel continues. "If something felt good in the back, I'd put it into the back. If it felt like it should be kind of spread out over four speakers, I did that. If the bass sounded better in every speaker, I did that.

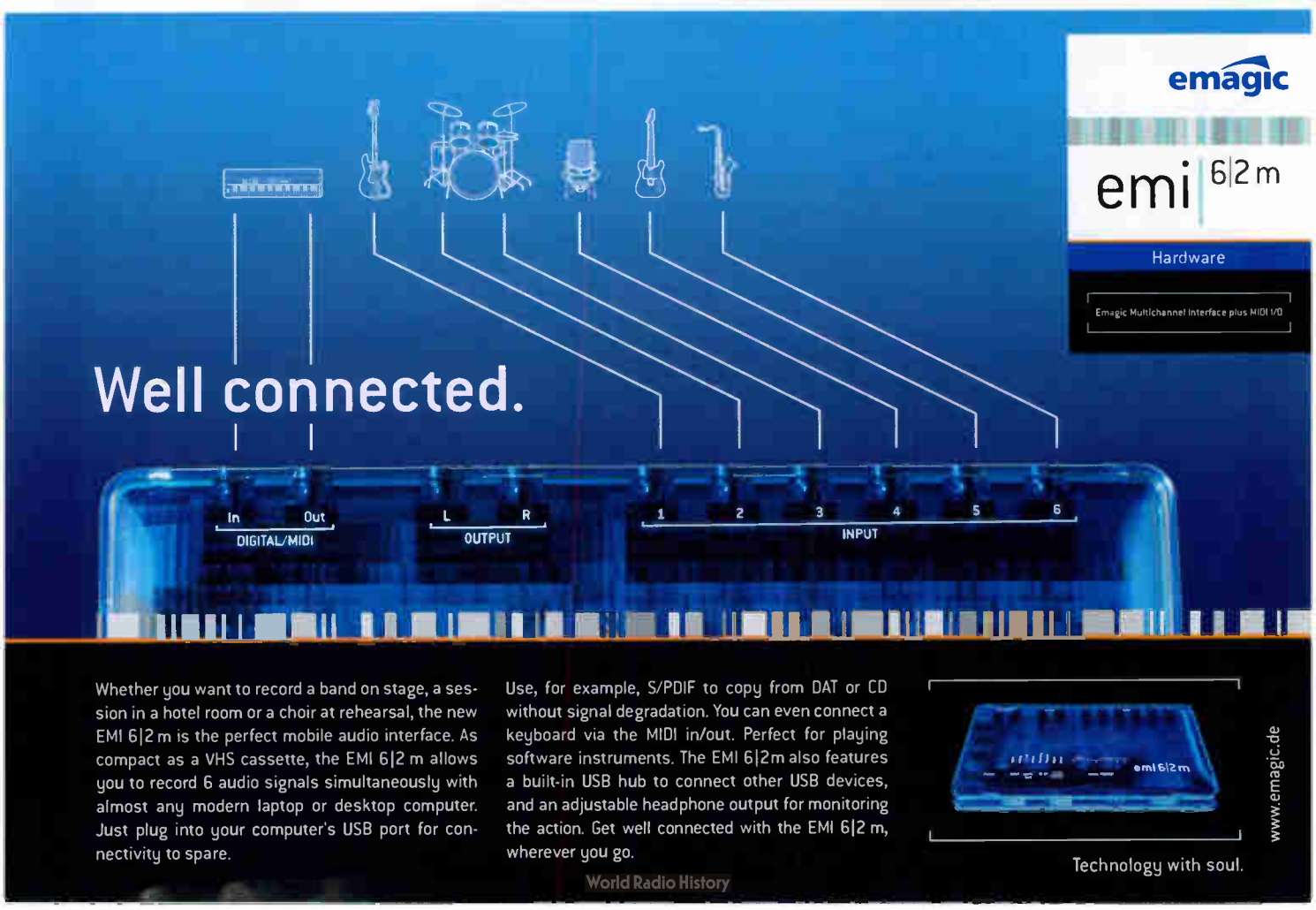
"The first song we mixed was 'The Chelsea Hotel,' and we did it very quickly. We just sort of threw it up and spread everything around to see how it sounded. We did it in about two hours, and we printed it, and I was never able to beat it. That actually made it onto the record, but that turned out to be the easiest. Other songs took much more time, of course."

The album was cut mostly live in the studio, and Kunkel found that when he went in to make the 5.1 mix, he became even more conscious than usual of the relationships between the instruments in the songs' arrangements and how the band balanced itself from moment to moment. "The musicians were really playing *together*, and the nuances of how they respond to each other as the track is going down became much more apparent as you spread the track out in 5.1," he comments. "So as I spread it out, things started to blossom: I became aware of little moments that happened and movements that the musicians themselves were making happen, where they would naturally transition in a way that made a cool left-to-right sound and that suggested certain things for the 5.1.

"But every track was different. On 'Come With Me,' Graham is in the front with this harmonica in the middle and this guitar in stereo. But in the surround, the melodica is in the left rear, the banjo is in the right rear, and the drums are dead-center in the middle of the room. On other tracks, I put the drum ambiences in the rear, or I'll pull the overheads more like 3 o'clock and 9 o'clock. I'll even put a vocal there on occasion.

"I just mixed an Insane Clown Posse record for DTS, and I broke every rule there is for 5.1," Kunkel adds with a laugh. "Everything that could move, I made move; every gimmick I could pull out of my bag of tricks, I did. In fact, you're dying for more! We were a little more conservative with Graham's record, but it's still really interesting." ■

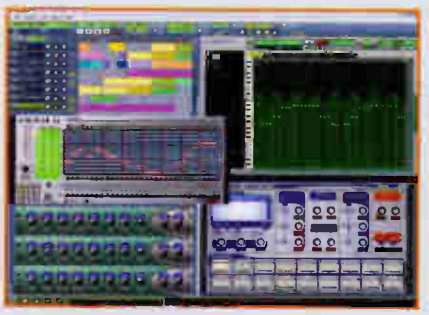
Blair Jackson is the senior editor of Mix.



Days of Future NAMM

By George Petersen and Sarah Jones

Elton John performed for 13,000 of his NAMM friends.



Cakewalk Project5

Hot Product Hits From Anaheim

Yamaha 01V96

From January 16 to 19, 2003, a record-setting 65,000-plus music and audio pros made the pilgrimage to Anaheim, Calif., for the semi-annual expo of the International Music Products Association (NAMM). If the economy is slow, you wouldn't know it from this show, and NAMM attendees came to p-a-r-t-y! The main attraction was the NAMM Yamaha Elton John concert with 13,000 showgoers dropping by the Arrowhead Pond arena for a private performance by Sir Elton and a host of others, including Ray Charles, Norah Jones, Brian Wilson and Diana Krall. Other hot NAMM nightlife included Shure's evening with Cheap Trick, Sennheiser's Goo Goo Dolls show and the Telex/E-V party with the English Beat. Fun!

Back to work: Inside NAMM's six cavernous exhibit halls—where 1,309 companies showed the latest audio and music instrument technologies—the mood was upbeat, with aisles packed by eager buyers. And, as with past shows, there was no shortage of cool, futuristic (and retro-istic) gear to check out. Here are some of our favorites.

SHOWSTOPPERS!

Every show has a few "gotta-see-it" hits. This time, the focus was on synths and consoles. The stars at Roland (www.rolandus.com) were VariOS and V-Synth. VariOS is an open-ended hardware/software processing system (in a 1U module) that lets users independently tweak pitch, time and formant; add effects; and build audio-based arrangements—in real time and without CPU drain—via Roland's bundled V-Producer software. V-Synth is like getting all of Roland's gear in one box. This 61-note instrument features Variphrase pitch/time/formant manipulation, COSM processing and multi-effects, and the ability to sample custom waveforms and exchange .WAV/.AIFF files via USB. The coolest part? V-Synth's expressive real-time control via twin infrared D Beams and Roland's new TimeTrip pad (a touch pad for changing a waveform's time aspects, such as speed up, slow down, reverse and freeze).

Roland V-Synth

Austin, Texas-based Open Labs (www.openlabs.com) announced eKo, the world's first open-platform musical keyboard instrument/workstation, based on the OpenSynth™ hardware/software platform. Combining powerful synthesis/sampling/sequencing/multitrack digital recording/editing in a single product with full VST plug-in and VSTi virtual instrument support, eKo defines a new class of superinstruments with a chameleonlike power to become whatever its user requires. And customers can spec the exact product they desire—priced from $1,995 to $5,200—with the ability to upgrade anytime. Deliveries begin Q2 '03.

Korg kicked off its 40th anniversary at NAMM with a display of treasured vintage products. Go to www.korg.com to check out an interactive timeline of the company's accomplishments.

The Yamaha (www.yamaha.com/proaudio) 01V96 low-cost/high-performance digital mixer has 24-bit/96kHz capacity, 40 channels on remix, 100mm moving faders and automation of all console parameters. Also standard are 32-input compressor/gates, 4-band parametric EQ, delay, up to four onboard 32-bit effect processors (two at 96 kHz) and built-in ADAT Lightpipe I/O. A single I/O expansion slot accepts existing or new Mini-YGDAI cards, providing up to 16 I/Os at 48 kHz—or eight at 96 kHz—as well as the Waves Y56K expansion card. The 01V96 integrates with Pro Tools, Nuendo and other DAWs. It ships in April, retail is $2,499.

Neve guitars? Dissatisfied with the performance of acoustic guitar electronics, pickup designer David Hosler, of Taylor Guitars (www.taylorguitars.com), teamed with legendary audio guru Rupert Neve to create the Expression System. Exclusive to select Taylor guitars, ES combines two vibrational Dynamic Body Sensors™ and a subfretboard Dynamic String Sensor™, the three of which are precisely blended via high-end electronics. Users can select from EQ voiced especially for acoustic guitar or Pure Path™ (flat) signals; both onboard and external preamp versions are available.

WORKSTATIONS AND MORE

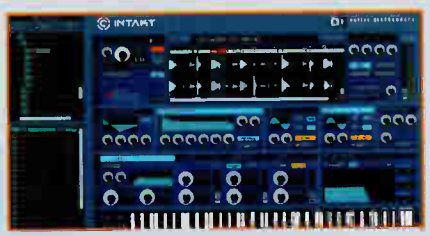
Cakewalk's (www.cakewalk.com) Project5 is an open-platform workstation combining soft synths, instruments and samplers with pattern-based sequencing, mixing and editing tools; automatable effects; and looping. In addition to supporting DXi and VSTi instruments, the app works with WDM, MME or ASIO-compatible Windows hardware and can be integrated with a ReWire-compatible

World Radio History

host (such as Cakewalk's Sonar) for recording, editing and mixing. Project5 lists at $429. Cakewalk has also added ASIO support to Sonar, available as a free upgrade.

MOTU's (www.motu.com) MachFive universal sampler plug-in handles up to 24-bit/192kHz audio and can import and play multichannel samples in surround; it supports all major formats and imports all major audio-file, sample and sound-bank formats. Users can move from one workstation platform to another or collaborate across platforms; the software is both Mac and PC-compatible. Each multitimbral part can have up to four unique effects; a multichannel waveform editor is built-in.

Native Instruments (www.native-instruments.com) showed several new software packages. The coolest was Intakt, a software sampler designed for loop playback and editing in a single-screen interface. Intakt can divide imported audio into individual hits, with individual settings for pitch, playback direction, pitch envelope and other characteristics; sound can be time-stretched or compressed in real time and shaped via multimode filter, an envelope follower, two LFOs and effects. A library of loops from Zero-G and East West is included. NI also showed the Kompakt sampler, Version 4 of Reaktor, the Vokator vocoder and Reaktor Session.



Native Instruments Intakt virtual sampler

At first, it seemed the biggest news at **Steinberg** (www.steinberg.net) was its acquisition by video company Pinnacle. But the real buzz was virtual instruments. New are D'cota, an eight-way multitimbral VST synth combining analog, spectrum and wave-impulse synthesis; V-stack, a virtual 32-bit instrument rack for up to 16 VST instruments; HALion String Edition; the "electric" version of Virtual Guitarist; and VSL 2020, an ultra-low-latency ASIO soundcard to play VST instruments live. Also, Nuendo 2.0 was about to ship at press time.

Ableton (www.ableton.com) introduced LIVE Version 2. The upgrade adds multitrack recording and editing with Elastic Audio, a feature that lets users set

NAMM'S LIVE SOUND HIGHLIGHTS

Once populated only by P.A. heads and column speakers, NAMM has become a major venue for hot launches of professional live sound products. Here are some that caught our attention.

The Xone:V6 from **Allen & Heath** (www.allen-heath.com) is a no-compromise (all-discrete design) rackmount mixer for club and DJ applications. The Xone:V6 has six dual-stereo channels, with RIAA/line ins and two channels with tube preamps. A separate XLR mic input, master section with balanced main outs, RCA record outs and balanced booth monitor out with level control and active-tone and mix/cue preview controls complete the package.

Allen & Heath Xone: V6

Audio-Technica (www.audiotechnica.com) debuted its top-of-the-line 5000 and 4000 Series Artist Elite Wireless UHV systems, offering true-diversity, frequency-agile operation with IntelliScan™ frequency selection and dual compensation. The 5000 Series also includes Mac/PC-compatible control software. A variety of options, transmitters and configurations are available.

Cerwin-Vega (www.cerwin-vega.com) is back, big time, with an expanded product line, including three hot next-generation, folded-horn 18-inch subs with names like Afterburner and Earthquake. With 1,000-watt peak handling and high 106dB (1w/1m) sensitivity, these are serious ground shakers.

Community Professional (www.loudspeakers.net) launched T-Class, a world-class touring system based on five arrayable mid/high cabinets with various dispersions and throws, matched to any number of trapeziodal sub boxes. A full line of optional fly bars, rigging and alignment fittings combine to create versatile systems suited to any venue. Also new is a matching, high-power compact wedge in a molded, low-profile cabinet with a unique "invisible" connection panel. Slick!

Having sold more than 40,000 units in Europe, the Telex-owned German manufacturer **Dynacord** (www.dynacord.com) is bringing its PowerMate powered analog mixers to U.S. shores. Available from 8/10 mic/line inputs to 22/26 mic/line inputs, with 300 or 1,400 watts, PowerMates also feature dual 32-bit effects processors. Dynacord's new COBRA compact line array is designed to handle 100 to 2,500-person events with 137dB max SPLs and wide horizontal dispersion. Designed for a one-person setup, COBRA is a complete turnkey package including mid/high cabinets, subs, amps and all system processing.

A newcomer with a proven pedigree, **KV2 Audio** (www.KV2audio.com) was founded by former designers from EAW, RCF, Yorkville, Mackie and Fussion. Focusing on advanced active-speaker technology, KV2 debuted its five-component ES Modular Active Sound Reinforcement System for venues of up to 2,000. Various combinations of three-way mid/high modules and three subwoofers are used with an outboard 2,500W Multi-Amplifier/Controller with electronic crossovers, delay, phase alignment, parametric EQ, speaker protection and bass-management features.

Yamaha MG12

Soundcraft's (www.soundcraft.com) MH3 is a dual-mode (monitor/house) console based on the company's successful MH4 but at a lower price point. Available in 24, 32, 40, 48 and 56 mono-channel frames (plus four stereo channels), the MH3 has eight groups, 12 aux buses, eight VCA and eight mute groups, snapshot automation, LCR panning and an integral 12x4 matrix. Retail: $15,495 to $28,995.

Yamaha (www.yamaha.com/proaudio) showed its cost-effective ($139 to $1,250!) MG Series of analog consoles, with six models from four to 24 channels (10 to 32 mix inputs), with 3- or 4-band EQ, two or four group buses, and up to eight aux sends. The 16/24/32-channel models have onboard digital effects; we liked the luxury feel of the illuminated Channel On buttons. Shipments range from February through May. ■

World Radio History

tempo any time during recording, performance or playback, as well as drop in recordings, loops and complete songs that play in sync. In addition, time stretching can now be applied to any audio material. Also included in LIVE 2 are real-time effects, dynamic parameter automation and unlimited undo.

Akai (www.akaipro.com) demoed a software version of the Z8 rackmount sampler: The VZ8 is a 24-bit/96kHz VSTi/Audio Unit sampler that offers more than 64-voice polyphony per instance, with each instance allowing up to 19 layers assignable to 16 MIDI channels; multiple instances can be opened (depending on CPU power); a variety of effects and editing features are included.

Emagic (www.emagic.de) announced Version 6 of the Logic Series, boasting improved processor efficiency (users can now "freeze" CPU-demanding tracks to reduce load), interface enhancements (such as an Arrange Channel Strip function that allows the user to perform on-the-spot changes to the mix while editing in the Arrange window), and an intelligent

HITS YOU MAY HAVE MISSED

Denon DNS5000

Aphex's (www.aphex.com) $199 Xciter pedals bring studio processing onstage for bass, acoustic and electric guitars. All offer Aural Exciter and Optical Big Bottom processing with a balanced mic-level DI output in a stompbox-size enclosure.

Denon's (www.denon.com) DNS5000 Active CDtable brings a vinyl-scratching feel to a CD player with bonuses like 35 seconds of memory and the ability to independently play back two tracks from the same disc simultaneously. Slammin'!

Evans' (www.evansdrumheads.com) Min-EMAD adjustable, externally mounted dampeners remove drumhead ringing and unwanted overtones for a tight sound. A real time-saver in the studio or onstage.

G-Wiz Electronics' (770/554-8865) Footloose wireless guitar amp footswitch uses controllers that "talk" to a receiver at your amp up to 150 feet away. The three-switch system uses a floor controller at your stage position (a stick-on controller for acoustic guitars is also offered) to remotely change amp channels.

Littlite's (www.littlite.com) LED Gooseneck Lamps are cool-running, shockproof lights that put even illumination where you need it, with switchable white/red operation.

Planet Waves' (www.planet-waves.com) Circuit Breaker® guitar cable has a built-in shorting switch on the ¼-inch connector to eliminate those loud, nasty thumps when changing guitars onstage. Yeah!

Zaolla Silverline's (www.zaolla.com) silver conductor D25sub-to-TRS breakout snakes have a heavy, machined aluminum shell protecting the D25 connector that's beautiful and practical.

Z.Vex Nano Head

Z.Vex's (www.zvex.com) Nano Head is a deck of cards-size, all-tube amp that runs on 12 VDC from a wall wart, battery or auto-lighter socket. (And you thought driving with a cell phone was a bad idea.) It has a 1-inch speaker, volume/tone controls, a ¼-inch out to drive your favorite big cabinet, and an internal DC-to-DC converter provides 230 volts to its four mini triodes. ■

Hear What The Hype Is All About

"The C-3 is THE HIP new guitar mic. It gives your Marshalls that phat-gut-punch we all crave. I'll never cut another record without one."
Scott Rouse -Producer, Grammy Nominee, Nashville, Tennessee

I have a microphone "wish list". You have allowed me to check off both the U87 with the C1 and the C12 with the T3.
Ted Perlman - Producer/Arranger/Composer
Bob Dylan, Chicago, Kaci, 2gether, Young MC

One of the best vocal mics in the world is the $300 Studio Projects C1. You can spend way more for "one of those" mics from Germany if your ego demands it, but the C1 is certainly the sonic equivalent.
Pete Leoni -Producer Engineer, Tech writer and reviewer

C1 Single-pattern Cardiod **List $299**

C3 Multi-pattern Cardiod, Pad, Filter **List $599**

T3 Variable-pattern Tube **List $1099**

All models include shockmount and case.

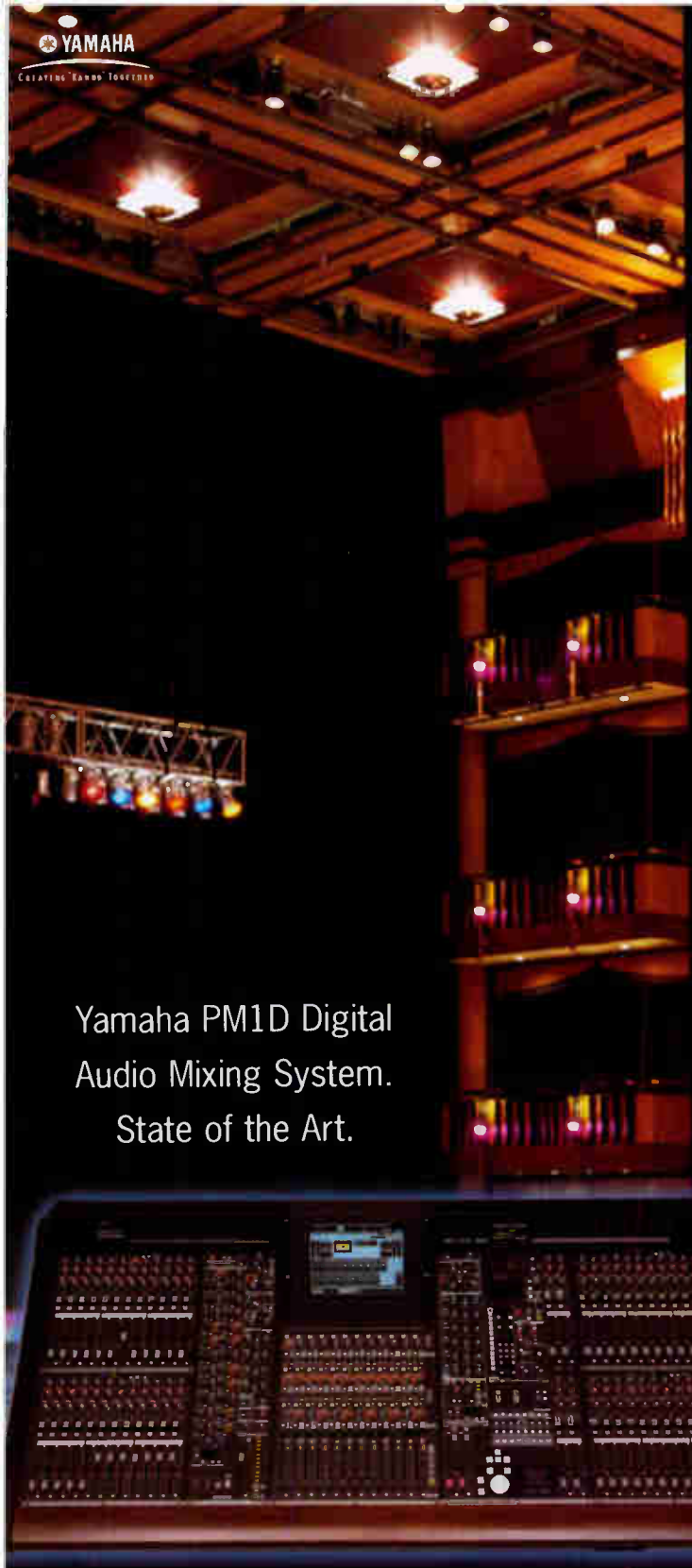
StudioProjects™ SP

PMI AUDIO GROUP

PMI Audio Group
23773 Madison St., Torrance, CA 90505 USA
toll-free 877 563 6335 fax 310 373 4714
Visit Us Online at www.studioprojectsusa.com

VT-1
Tube Mic Pre, Discreet Class A/B switching, with variable Tube Drive. **List $299**

World Radio History



Yamaha PM1D Digital
Audio Mixing System.
State of the Art.

USER/DEALER*

Champion Forest Baptist Church/ASC Technical Services Corp.
The Woodlands United Methodist Church/Ford Audio-Video Systems
Audio Techniques, Inc. *(own use)*
Audio West *(own use)*
Hi-Tech Audio *(own use)*
Pro Media (Serb Systems) *(own use)*
Carnegie Hall/Andrews Audio
Redondo Beach Performing Arts Center/Thomas Gregor Associates
Dominican Republic Broadcast Station/Broadcast International Group
First Baptist Church of Dallas/Capitol Design Group
Pensacola Christian College/Couture Pro Audio (All Pro Sound)
Georgia World Congress Center/OAP, Inc.
Disney Cruise Line/Professional Sound Service Inc.
Blackhawk Audio/Professional Sound Service Inc.
8th Day Sound *(own use)*
CSP Mobile Productions/Parson's Audio
Diamond Rio/MD Clair Brothers
MD Clair Brothers *(own use)*
Riverbend Community Church/MD Clair Brothers
Special Event Services *(own use)*
Fellowship Church/Spectrum Sound
First Baptist Church of Naples/Spectrum Sound
Seventh Row Productions/Spectrum Sound
Spectrum Sound *(own use)*
Belmonte University/MD Clair Brothers
ProMix (Production Resources Group) *(own use)*
NHK Enterprises America, Inc./Dale Electronics
Sound Associates/Dale Electronics
Masque Sound & Recording *(own use)*
Alpha Communication Tech *(own use)*
Bruce Springsteen/Audio Analysts
Celine Dion (Caesar's Palace Las Vegas)/Audio Analysts
Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints/Guys Inc. (Poll Sound)
Marion Oliver McCaw Hall/Morgan Sound
Richter Scale Productions *(own use)*
Hubert H. Humphrey Metrodome/American Pro Audio
Speak the Word Church/American Pro Audio
Willow Creek Community Church/American Pro Audio
Clair Brothers *(own use)*
One Dream Sound/Clair Brothers
Crossroads Church/ICB Audio Company
Grace Church/Signal Perfection Ltd.
The Potter's House/Signal Perfection Ltd.
Willow Creek Church/T.C. Furlong, Inc.

**This is just a partial list of our many satisfied PM1D users.*

Don't Be Left Behind

Yamaha Corporation of America • P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622-6600
For additional information, please call (714)522-9000 • www.yamaha.com/proaudio

©2003 Yamaha Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Yamaha is a registered trademark of Yamaha Corporation.

YAMAHA Commercial AUDIO

World Radio History

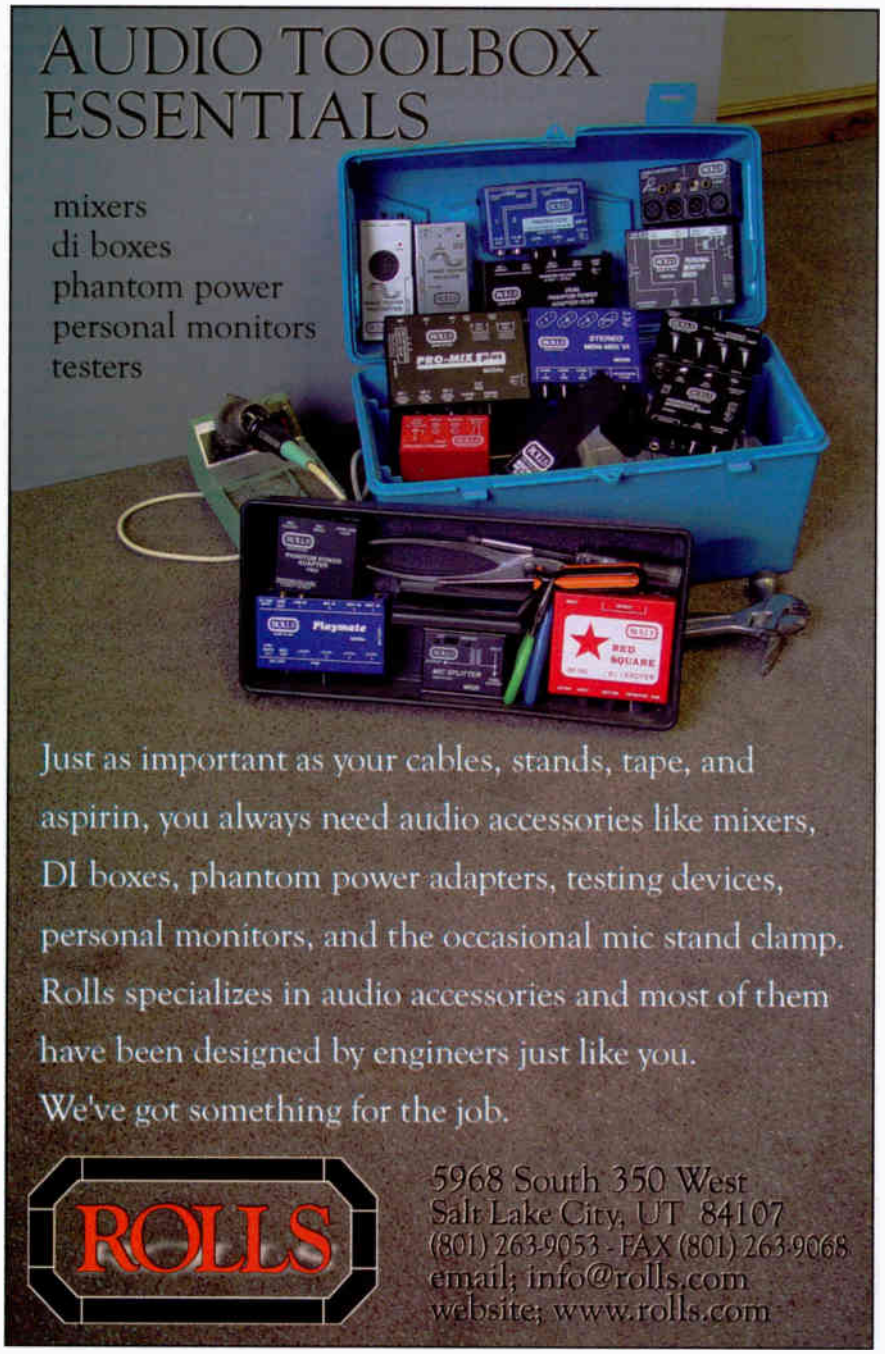
Project Manager, plus film-scoring enhancements, new track EQ, MP3 import/export and automation enhancements. Logic 6, available for Mac OS 9.x and Mac OS X, was slated to ship in February.

In other software news, Propellerhead Software (www.propellerheads.de) announced plans with Digidesign (www.digidesign.com) to develop ReWire 2 support for Pro Tools. It also showed Reload, which lets Reason and ReCycle users load Akai S1000 and S3000 sounds.

We got a backroom peak at Quantegy's (www.quantegy.com) secret new project: The FHD DrivePak combines an ultrareliable (two-year warranty) 80 or 120GB FireWire external hard drive, with IEEE-1394 and power cables, in a foam-lined case with space for everything, including AIT/DLT/LTO backup media. With all those goes-intas and goes-outtas in DAW-based studios, analog patching can be a problem. One solution from MotorMix manufacturer CM Labs (www.cmlabs.net) is the SixtyFour, a 32x32 studio router with programmable level control. The two-rackspace unit's 32 ins and 32 outs (all on D25-sub connectors) offer 1,024 instantly recallable crosspoints for fast, patchcord-free production.

Continuing on NAMM's "all-in-one" gear vibe, M-Audio's (www.m-audio.com) Ozone is a laptop-size unit with 25-note keyboard, MIDI control surface, mic pre and USB audio/MIDI interface. Combined with a computer running apps like Reason or Live, Ozone forms a full mobile studio. Audio I/Os include XLR mic in (with preamp and phantom power), a ¼-inch TRS input and unbalanced ¼-inch stereo aux inputs—all can be routed to the computer or directly to Ozone's audio outs.

DAWs: Expensive? Not any more. The DigiTech (www.digitech.com) RPx400 is a full-featured, multi-effects guitar pedalboard with a few extras, such as guitar, XLR mic and stereo line inputs, and balanced outs for simultaneous USB interfacing to computers using included Cakewalk multitrack recording software. With its onboard rhythm programmer and digital tuner, it's everything you need—almost. MSRP is $374.95.



SIGNAL PROCESSING

Kurzweil (www.kurzweilmusicsystems.com) showed two 1U processors featuring stereo effects adapted from its flagship KSP8: The Rumour has reverbs and reverb variations, including gated, reverse, reverb/compression combos and Kurzweil's LaserVerb. The Mangler offers a variety of effects, including reverb, chorus, flanger, phaser, tremolo, rotary-speaker emulation, panner, delay, filters and more.

Exciting news at Presonus (www.presonus.com): The company announced that it's joining forces with Anthony Demaria Labs (www.adl-tube.com) to develop a new line of tube-based audio products, known as the ADL Series. The first product, a stereo tube preamp, will launch at AES Europe.

Plug-ins were as hot as ever at the show. Eventide (www.eventide.com) wowed us with its new Clockworks Legacy plug-ins for Pro Tools|HD, featuring plug-in versions of Eventide's classic boxes, including the H910, Omnipressor, Instant Phaser, Instant Flanger and H949. We also saw major upgrades for Orville, Eclipse and DSP700/DSP7500 processors and got news that the much-

Eventide H910 plug-in for PT|HD

World Radio History

TC Electronic's Reverb 4000

anticipated Plugzilla should be shipping in April!

There was a lot happening at the TC Electronic (www.tcelectronic.com) booth: The company showed Reverb 4000, a stereo version of the System 6000; TC Helicon (www.tc-helicon.tc) has two new vocal-harmony processors, the TC-Helicon VoiceWorks and the TC-Helicon Quintet; and TC Works (www.tcworks.de) showed Spark XL 2.7, with OS X support and direct CD-burning capability. In PowerCore news, the Assimilator plug-in is shipping, and an OS X driver is available.

Sony's (www.sony.com) latest Oxford plug-in, The Inflator, warms up audio material with an increase in apparent loudness, without loss in quality or audible reduction of dynamic range, so users can add presence without increases in peak signal level. The plug-in will be available this spring for PowerCore and Pro Tools systems.

Mackie (www.mackie.com) announced it would receive about $6.3 million dollars from an investment by Sun Capital. In plug-in land, there were two new Universal Audio Powered Plug-ins for the Mackie UAD-1 DSP card, the Cambridge EQ (a 5-band parametric EQ) and DreamVerb, a stereo reverb built on RealVerb Pro's acoustic-morphing capabilities and featuring a 5-band EQ and level ramping for early and late reflections. Mackie also showed Saturated Fat, a new mono tube-distortion/cabinet-modeling plug-in for Soundscape 32, developed by Acuma Labs. Another hit was Version 5 software for the Digital 8•Bus, which adds a revamped graphical interface, HUI emulation and surround monitoring control.

Apogee (www.apogeedigital.com) unveiled its Mini-DAC, a compact, 192kHz D/A converter with AES, optical (ADAT, S/MUX and S/PDIF) and S/PDIF co-ax ins; XLR, ⅛- and ¼-inch analog outs and USB I/O. Apogee's Big Ben 192kHz Master Word Clock is a souped-up studio timepiece that handles AES, S/PDIF, optical I/O and wordclock/video in, with six wordclock outs. A FireWire card option keeps it current.

UA's DreamVerb plug-in for Mackie's UAD-1

THE LISTENING POST

Alesis (www.alesis.com) floored us with its ProActive 5.1 system—a complete, powered 5.1 surround monitoring system with analog and digital I/O, onboard DVD surround decoding, five satellite speakers, a compact subwoofer (housing 450 watts of system amplification) and wireless remote. Beyond its obvious applications (gaming production/edit suite playbacks), the ProActive 5.1 could be the Auratone for the new millennium: a real-world surround reference system in larger studios. Retail? $399!

AKG (www.akg.com) followed up on its successful K141 Studio and K240 Studio units with the closed-back, supra-aural K171 Studio and circumaural K271 Studio models. All share 1.2-inch drivers with patented Varimotion technology that creates diaphragms of varying thickness: thinner around the outside for improved LF tracking and a thicker center for accurate MF/HF response. Other improvements include a detachable cable with a

Introducing the Z Sub

Zaolla's "Z Sub" sets a new audio standard for analog breakout snakes

From it's solid silver center conductors to the distinctive metal head shell, this cable is simply the best your money can buy.

Did you know that silver is the best element for conducting electricity? By using only the finest 99.9997% pure silver, Zaolla exhibits demonstrably superior current flow over "Studio Grade" copper wire.

Our center conductors are cast, not drawn like ordinary wire. This method greatly reduces the crystal grain boundaries & residue, which cause resistance within copper conductors, allowing us to approach more closely the ideal of "pure energy in-pure energy out."

Available for most recording platforms using XLR, TRS, and 25 pin terminations.

ZAOLLA SILVERLINE

www.zaolla.com

ZAOLLA 6920 Hermosa Circle Buena Park, CA 90620 PHONE: (714) 736-9270 Fax: (714) 522-4540 Email: info@zaolla.com

World Radio History

secure mini-XLR connection.

When **Wharfedale Pro** (dist. by www.iagamerica.com) hit U.S. shores last year, we loved the low-cost Diamond Series monitors taken from its consumer catalog. Now, Wharfedale has a similar—but beefed-up—line of pro monitors featuring black finishes and built-in mag shielding, ranging to a high-performance top-end model in a gorgeous, high-gloss piano-black finish. Keep your eyes—and ears—on these.

We checked out **Event Electronics'** (www.event1.com) new monitors and especially liked the Studio Precision 8, the top of Event's new flagship Studio Precision Series (powered or unpowered). These sleek new monitors, built on all-new technology from Event, are available in active (280W) or passive versions, in 8-inch or 6.5-inch models. All models use the 1-inch, soft-dome, high-frequency radiator with neodymium magnet, and Event's exclusive dual large-diameter linear-flow bass ports for deeper, more accurate bass. Also new is the Tuned Reference 8XL, the latest in Event's Tuned Reference Biamplified Direct Field Monitors Series, having the same drivers as the original TR8 but pumped up with new amps delivering 150 watts (100 woofer/50 tweeter) to each speaker.

KRK (www.krksys.com) unveiled the newest incarnation of the E8, the great-sounding E8T. This two-way, 260-watt, bi-amped (Class-A and A/B) design features KRK's new titanium-oxide dome tweeter, 24dB/octave filters and HF attenuation control. **Bag End's** (www.bagend.com) compact new two-way M6 near-field monitors measure 4x9x9 inches, weigh 15 pounds and are priced below $600. The S21E-C is a high-output, 21-inch subwoofer that boasts a response down to 8 Hz when controlled with the Bag End ELF.

And now for something completely different: French manufacturer **Focal Professional** (www.focal-fr.com) showed off its SM11 Utopias, tri-amped monitors featuring Beryllium tweeters, 24-bit/96kHz converters and built-in DSP algorithms for EQing options. The units can be controlled remotely via a PDA. And you thought your Palm Pilot was just for phone numbers and restaurant reviews.

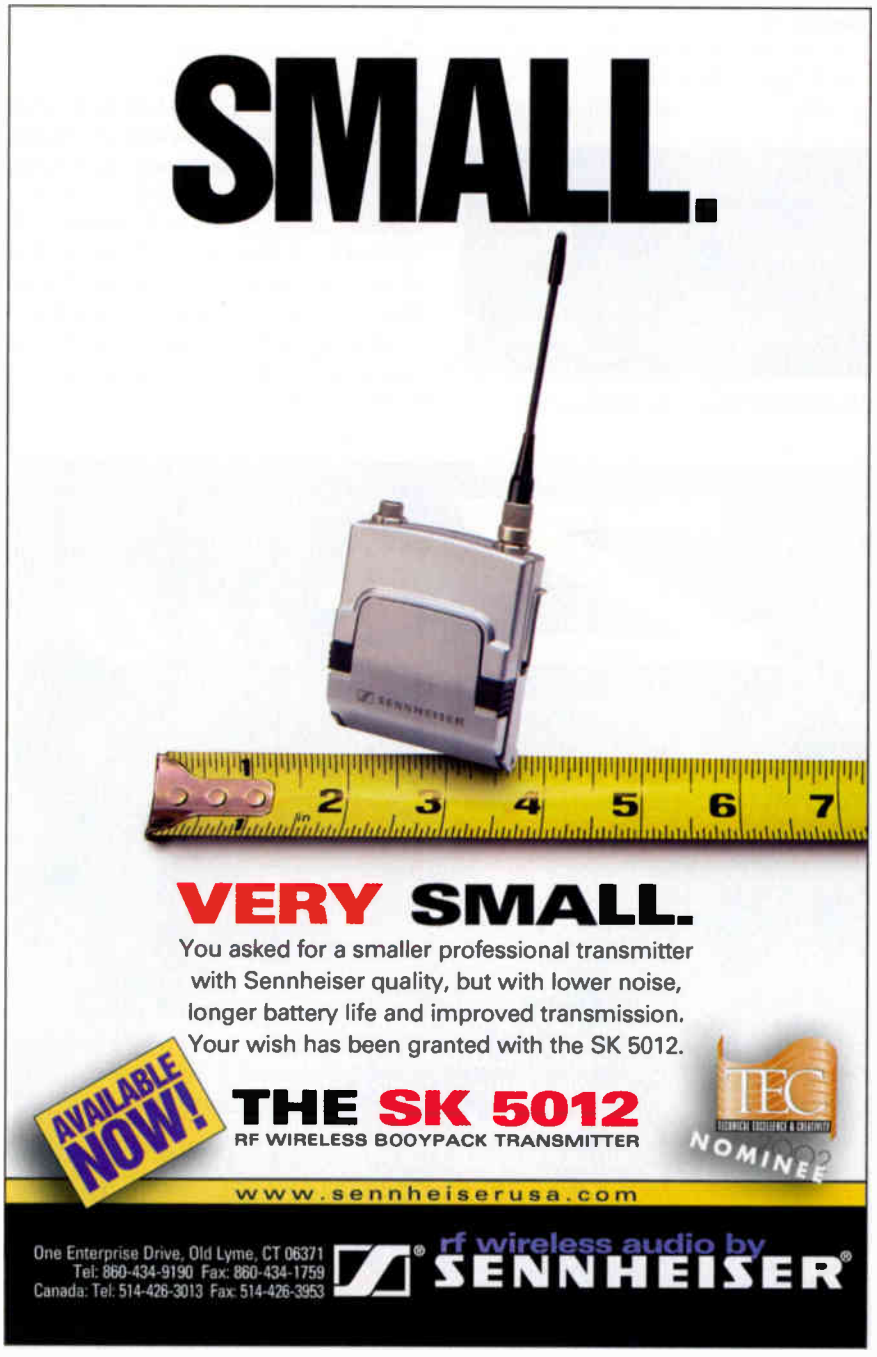
GOTTA HAVE MICS!

NAMM's coolest-mic-design award has to go to **Blue Microphones'** (www.bluemic.com) Ball. This *phantom-powered dynamic* mic (yes, you read that correctly) is unique-looking even among BLUE mics, especially with its spherical design resembling a blue baseball. The Ball is a cardioid pattern, and stated specs are impressive, listing a 35 to 16k Hz response and 146dB max SPL.

The AT3060 tube microphone from **Audio-Technica** (www.audiotechnica.com) operates on standard 48V phantom power—and doesn't need a separate power supply—for fast, easy setups. The mic features a new large-diameter diaphragm, cardioid-condenser element, a hand-selected tube and a large coupling transformer. It's available in spring 2003; MSRP: $599.

MXL Microphones (www.mxlmics.com) V69 Mogami Edition is a large 25mm diaphragm, cardioid-condenser mic with 12AT7 tube electronics and all-Mogami

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 74



World Radio History

WAVES CREATIVE INNOVATION

NEW! VERSION 4

Built for Mac OS X

FULL LINE SUPPORT

For more than a decade countless top engineers, award winning producers and musicians have been depending on Waves to create their sound. From high end Pro Tools|HD systems, to cost effective native audio tools, Waves has the superior audio tools for the job. It's true now more than ever.

RENAISSANCE MAXX CLASSIC SOUND - INTUITIVE CONTROL

Our most widely acclaimed audio processors offering unparalleled audio accuracy are now brought together in a 7 processor package.

- NEW! Renaissance Channel Processor
- Includes: Renaissance Compressor, EQ, Reverb, Bass, VOX, De-Esser
- Rich, Smooth, Transparent Sound

RENAISSANCE CHANNEL THE ULTIMATE CHANNEL PROCESSOR

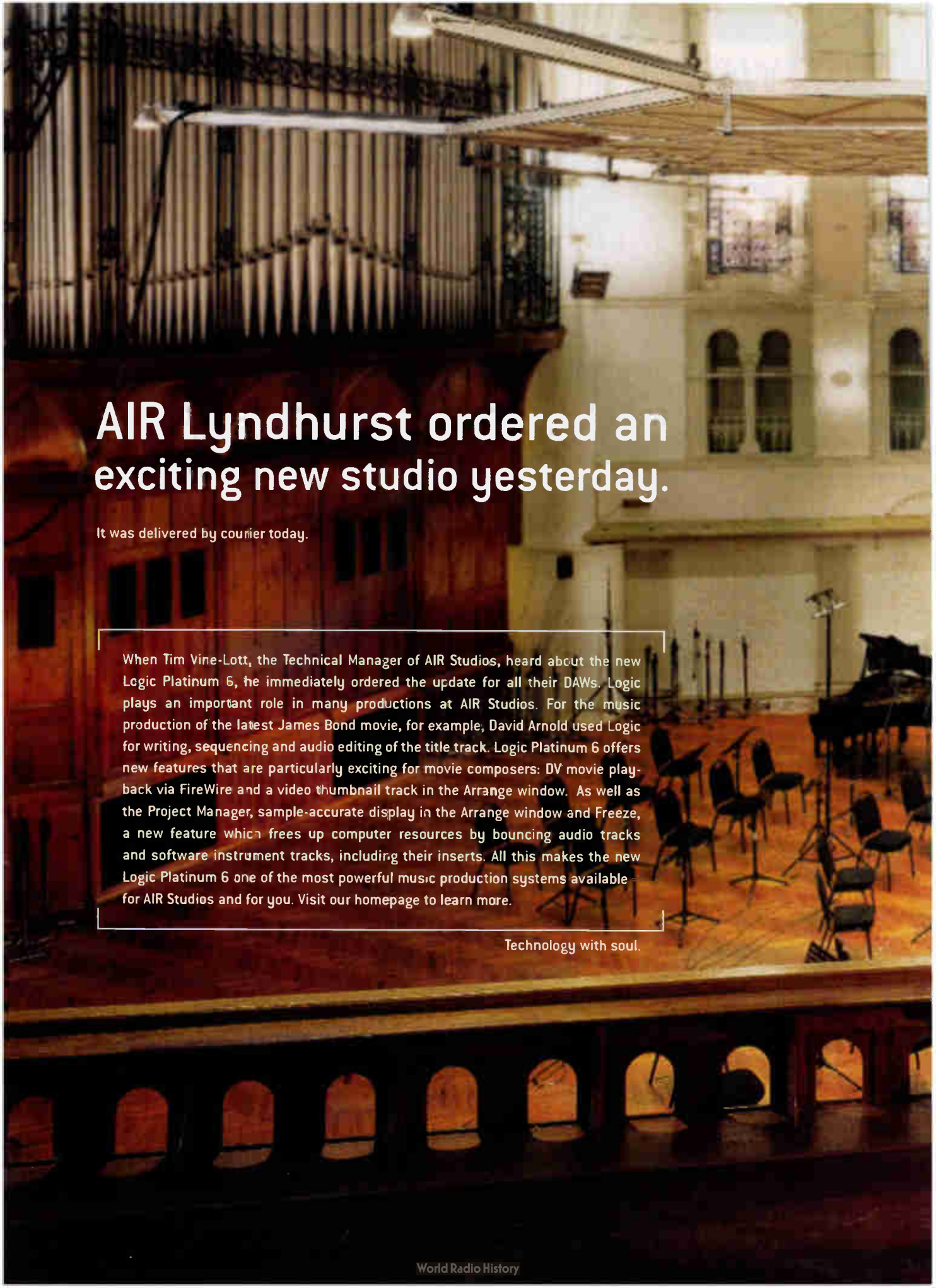
Featuring: vintage modeled EQ and compressor, selectable EQ/Dynamics order, side-chain routing and filtering, true double precision, and much more. This processor takes the concept of channel insert to the limit and beyond.

- Intuitive "Classic" interface
- Total Setting Control
- Full Channel Functions

14 day demo available at your waves dealer or at WWW.WAVES.COM

WAVES

World Radio History



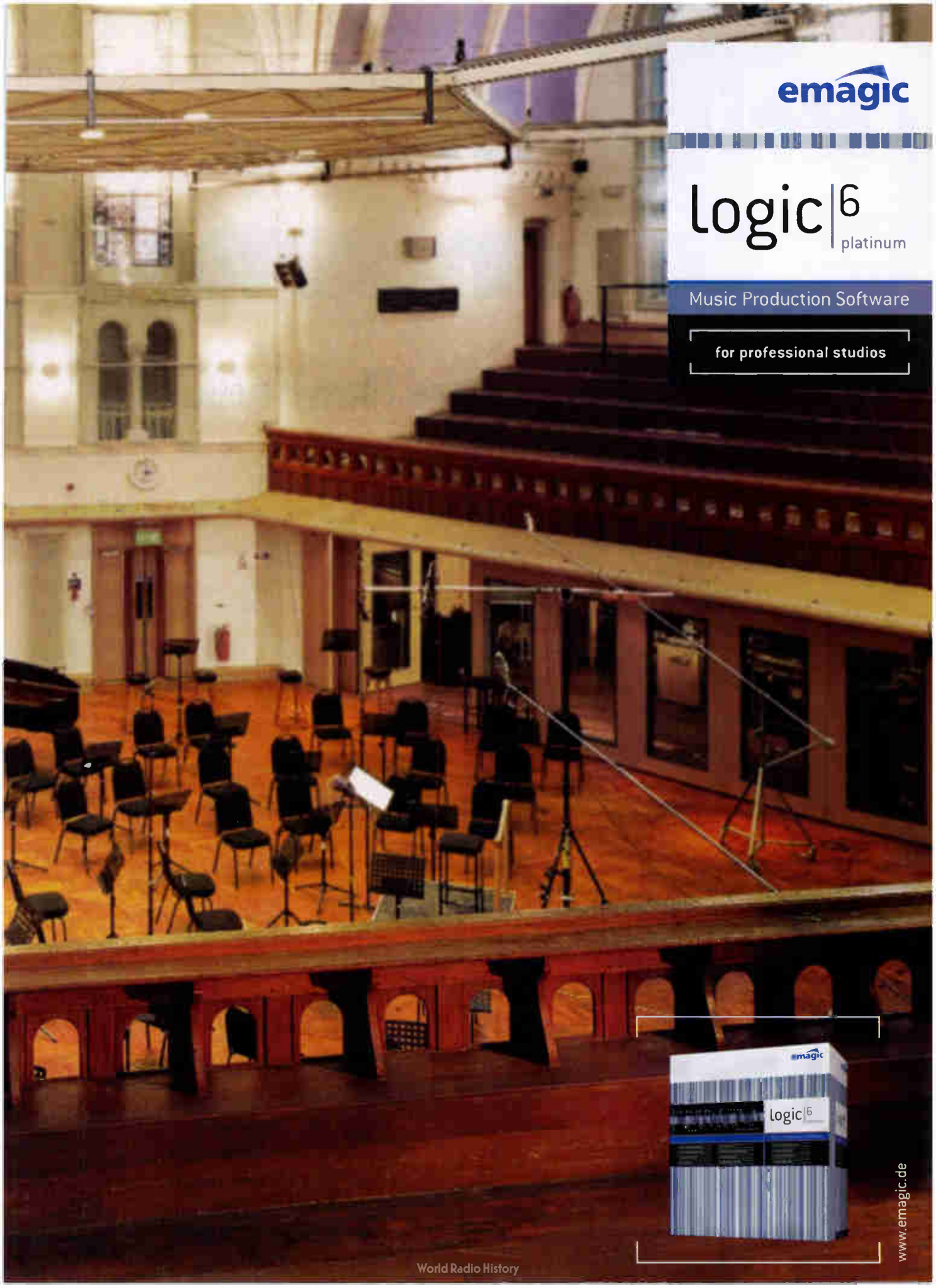
AIR Lyndhurst ordered an exciting new studio yesterday.

It was delivered by courier today.

When Tim Vine-Lott, the Technical Manager of AIR Studios, heard about the new Logic Platinum 6, he immediately ordered the update for all their DAWs. Logic plays an important role in many productions at AIR Studios. For the music production of the latest James Bond movie, for example, David Arnold used Logic for writing, sequencing and audio editing of the title track. Logic Platinum 6 offers new features that are particularly exciting for movie composers: DV movie playback via FireWire and a video thumbnail track in the Arrange window. As well as the Project Manager, sample-accurate display in the Arrange window and Freeze, a new feature which frees up computer resources by bouncing audio tracks and software instrument tracks, including their inserts. All this makes the new Logic Platinum 6 one of the most powerful music production systems available for AIR Studios and for you. Visit our homepage to learn more.

Technology with soul.

World Radio History



World Radio History

Bring Me Surround!

Hardware/Software Multichannel Effects Processors

by Randy Alberts

A mild hypnotic suggestion: The next time a ringwraith, explosion, tidal wave, symphony or laser beam leaps off of the screen and takes a lap around your home theater, think about which of the following multichannel effects the production team used; rest assured, at least one processor will have been employed per scene. This guide represents the maturation of a new subcategory of surround audio products that are very much in demand these days. Who knows, by next year, the term "stereo plug-in" may actually start showing up in articles—oh, how retro!

Mix queried software and hardware developers to put the following surround processor descriptions together. Press day being a week before this year's Winter NAMM, and current trends considered, this grouping of surround processors is likely to grow considerably by the time *Mix*'s 2004 surround effects guide goes to press. Multichannel effects, dynamics, reverb and mastering units are included this time around, but surround encoding, panning, routing, joystick, speaker control, bass management or 3-D audio-processing offerings are not; similarly, new surround plug-ins added to some DAW programs are mentioned, but similar surround features built into many professional digital consoles and workstations are not.

Audio Ease's (www.audioease.com) Altiverb for Mac G4 is a native sampled-acoustics plug-in for MAS, HTDM, RTAS and VST systems. Altiverb offers 1, 2 and 4-channel sampled acoustics of spaces such as concert halls, cathedrals, even bathrooms and closets; dozens of acoustic samples are included, and users can also sample their own environments. The interface displays a photo of the actual room a preset is based on, and comes with software to create JPEG pictures of user-sampled acoustic spaces. Taking full advantage of the G4 Altivec Velocity En-

Eventide Orville

World Radio History

gine co-processor, Altiverb works in real time, producing up to 40 seconds of reverb decay.

New from Cube-Tec (www.cube-tec.com) is a slew of surround mastering and restoration Virtual Precision Instrument (VPI) options for the company's AudioCube 5 DAW platform. The SurroundCube suite includes seven surround-specific VPIs ($3,750/each), five of which are effects processors, and all moving audio at up to 24-bit and *384kHz* resolution. Magneto Eight is an 8-channel surround version of the company's stereo Magneto processor, which emulates tape compression and saturation effects in 15 and 30 ips modes, and can be linked and grouped on all eight channels, as well as to the other surround VPIs. Loudness Maximizer Eight allows users to build separate linkable groups to control front and surround speakers, while maintaining separate LFE control with other speakers. Its unique unity gain structure through the VPI promises to facilitate parameter settings for increased transparency.

Drawmer Six-Pack

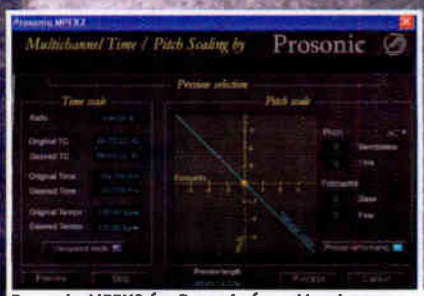
Another 8-channel version of an existing Cube-Tec stereo processor is EQ Eight, a new surround version of its Analog EQ. Four fully parametric bands plus variable high and low shelving, selectable slope and high- and low-cut options per channel provide plenty to play with, but users may opt instead to start with EQ Eight's presets, modeled on the characteristics of the world's top mastering equalizers. Rounding out the company's new surround plug-in offerings is Compression Eight, a new 8-channel VPI and plug-in that allows the compressor's response to be frequency-sensitive and to apply identical settings to linked channels. The latter feature ensures that when the gain of one or more channels exceeds threshold, the signal of all linked channels will be identically compressed.

Drawmer (www.drawmer.com; www.transaudiogroup.com) was the first in 2002 to release a dedicated hardware multidynamics surround six-pack, named, coincidentally, Six-Pack ($2,575). Each of the six independent modules in this three-rack-space, brushed-aluminum gem is clearly indicated and metered for the expander/gate, compressor and peak/limiter functions provided by each module. Six-Pack's six independent expander/gates, auto and manual compressors, "zero overshoot" limiters and the ability to link channels individually make it ideal for surround and live outboard applications, such as drum processing. Six-Pack can be reconfigured to provide dynamic control and surround-speaker protection without image shift during live surround applications. Each Six-Pack module is based on the company's popular Drawmer DL241 Compressor.

Eventide (www.eventide.com) expects its two new 8-channel surround I/O expansion cards for the flagship Orville effects processing platform (ADAT I/O $395, $695 AES/EBU I/O; $995 both, includes factory installation) to ship by the time this article prints. In addition to adding several new surround effects processing algorithms to Orville, Eventide now provides these new hardware upgrades for Orville and the Orville/R "blank-panel" version that utilizes the EVE/NET remote control. Users can now process all eight channels of digital I/O or select inputs and outputs in pairs and route those to and from any desired Orville DSP engine. The AES/EBU expansion option replaces Orville's analog I/O to provide eight channels of balanced digital audio with up to 24-bit/96kHz resolution and the ability to high-sample-rate convert without having to convert to analog and back again. Orville's Version 3.0 software debuted at Winter NAMM, as well. Stay tuned.

Kurzweil (www.kurzweilmusicsystems.com) offers the KSP8 mega multi-effects processor ($2,995) and its companion RSP8 remote controller ($595). Billed as a high-end 8-channel multibus signal processor with great real-time control, the KSP8 doubles the K2600 KDFX's processing power and adds a number of new algorithms, including surround reverbs and additional stereo and mono algorithms. Up to eight channels of audio can be processed simultaneously in mono, stereo and surround combos, each sharing one of 16

Cube-Tec Magneto Eight



Prosoniq MPEX2 for Pyramix from Merging Technologies

Universal Audio RealVerb 5.1

TC Works Surround Verb

World Radio History

Bring Me Surround!

available processing units on up to eight effects buses. Users can customize effect presets and signal chains for up to 999 object locations and store them to SmartMedia cards, each holding a "studio" snapshot of physical connections, analog and digital I/O routing and levels, effects chains, bus assignments and more per program. Also impressive is the fact that the KSP8 offers 249 DSP algorithms including reverbs, choruses, delays, distortions, EQs, cabinet simulators and compressors, as well as 5.1 surround audio algorithms with multichannel compression. I/O options include analog, AES/EBU, S/PDIF, Lightpipe, TDIF and wordclock connections.

Kurzweil KSP8

Lexicon (www.lexicon.com) has added both exterior and interior improvements to its surround sound powerhouse, the 960L Multi-Channel Digital Effects Processor (starting at $11,500). The LARC2, the 960L's remote user interface, has been totally redesigned and now includes eight touch-sensitive, motorized, auto-nulling faders, along with the company's new Automation Package and the LOGIC7 Upmix Algorithm Package, which are now standard equipment with the 960L. The Automation Package enables multichannel functions such as surround algorithms (based on Lexicon's DPM Algorithms: 3-Dimensional Perceptual Modeling), parameter adjustments, wordclock settings, DSP configuration and I/O settings to be fully recallable.

Lexicon 960L

Built-in now to the Pyramix software DAW platform is the new MPEX2 Surround Sound Time Compression/Expansion and Pitch Scaling plug-in from **Merging Technologies** (www.merging.com). Developed by German-based Prosoniq for Merging, MPEX2 offers multichannel time compression and expansion control in percentage ratios, bpm and timecode-in/out positions. Full pitch and formant control can be processed in parallel while maintaining time and phase alignment over all tracks for 5.1 and 7.1 surround formats. A 24 fps-to-25 fps function (and vice versa) has also been included with MPEX2 to provide straightforward resynchronization of surround master mixes for film.

MOTU (www.motu.com) last year added some more surround tools to Digital Performer's list of built-in MAS plug-ins, including MasterWorks Limiter Surround Edition, Parametric EQ Surround Edition and Feedback Delay Surround Edition. The latter is a surround delay plug-in that provides detailed control over every channel in a mix by graphically constructing the "flight paths" of up to 100 discrete delay feedback signals. Don't worry: A panic button mutes delays if and when an audio experiment gets out of hand. Parametric EQ Surround Edition, as its name implies, provides *n* channels of parametric EQ for surround mastering; specifically designed for mastering surround mixes is the MasterWorks Limiter Surround Edition plug-in. Completely independent LFE limiting and assignable detector paths allow users to feed any combination of *n*-speaker channels to the limiter-detector path; for example, feeding a center channel to the detector path to duck an entire surround mix during a dialog passage.

Sony's (www.sonyproaudio.com) DRE-S777 is a 4-channel "sampling" reverb, meaning that it can sample and re-create the natural reverberation characteristics of any acoustic space (or processing unit). This reverb "signature" can then be added to any audio, with control over reverb time and pre-delay. The DRE-S777 supports a range of sampling frequencies up to 24-bit/96 kHz, and has full surround sound capabilities; in addition, several units can be linked to provide a realistic 3-D surround field. A built-in 4-band EQ and simple mixer allow full control of direct and effect signals. The DRE-S777 comes with samples of halls, churches, studios and effects; CD-ROM library sets featuring acoustic spaces from around the world are available. Users can also sample their own spaces with optional software.

On the software side, Sony's new Oxford Dynamics plug-in is a compressor/dynamics processor for Pro Tools, modeled on the processor used in the OXF-R3 console. Applications include separate compress, limit, expand, gate and sidechain EQ, with full independent control of all parameters; a full surround, multiformat-compatible bus compressor/limiter is included. The Oxford Dynamics plug-in is slated to for a spring release, at a suggested list price of $850.

Initially announced in 2001, **Steinberg**'s (www.steinberg.net) Nuendo Surround Edition plug-in suite ($1,299) began shipping toward the beginning of last year with four surround plug-in offerings built by the folks at Spectral Designs. OctoVerb is a "true-surround" 8-channel room-simulation tool with improved surround-specific reverb algorithms and an intuitive graphic predelay and reverb-shaping interface. The 8-channel, single-band OctoComp can continuously blend RMS and peak characteristics. The Nuendo Surround Edition suite, which now supports full automation recall of every parameter, also includes OctoQ (an easy-to-use, high-quality, 7-band surround equalizer that creates digital EQ models as IIR filters) and OctoMaxx, a multichannel version of Steinberg's popular Loudness Maximizer stereo plug-in.

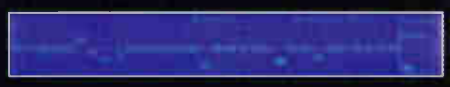
The System 6000 is **TC Electronic**'s (www.system6000.com) flagship signal processor, offering a variety of effects such as multichannel reverb and multiband dynamics processing. Multichannel pitch change processing is available, as well as classic TC reverb, chorus, delay, phaser and EQ algorithms; sample rates up to 96 kHz are supported. More than 600 presets are available, including the new Halls of Fame bank, offering settings contributed

Sony DRE-S777

World Radio History

HELIX

INTRODUCING HELIX
ONE EQUALIZER
ENDLESS POSSIBILITIES



GRAPHIC FADER

GRAPHIC CURVE

PARAMETRIC

SIMPLICITY FOR THE COMPLEXITY OF TODAY'S SYSTEM DEMANDS.

Klark Teknik, the company that revolutionized system performance and made one-third equalizers an indispensable professional tool, is ready to take you to the next level... in 0.1 dB increments.

The Helix digital equalizer is a no-compromise addition to any audio professional's toolbox.
The 2-channel unit contains:

- 31 bands of 1/3-octave digital filters in 5 different filter emulations, per channel
- 12 bands, 20 Hz – 20 kHz, of parametric equalization, per channel
- 2 bands of Threshold Dependent Equalization (T-DEQ), per channel
- (4) 1st to 8th order filters, per channel
- 1 second of delay, per channel

For more information on the Most Versatile Audio Equalization system in the world call **1-800-392-3497** or visit **www.klarkteknik.com**

KLARK TEKNIK
SIGNAL PROCESSING BY DEFINITION

© 2002 Telex Communications, Inc.

World Radio History

Relive the Magic.

There's a reason why the classic microphones have endured for over 50 years. It's what happens when you put one on the mic stand and plug it in. And that's all you have to do. The classic microphones have a built-in character that makes things easy, so easy that it feels like magic.

There are two ways you can relive that magic. If you have a small fortune and can find a classic mic that works--that's one way.

The other way is with a Lawson microphone like the L47MP or the new L251--both large diaphragm condenser microphones that we hand-craft in the USA with all the look, feel, and sound of a true classic. Magic included.

Experience the magic for yourself with our ten-day, no risk trial.

LAWSON

LAWSON, INC.
2729 Larmon Avenue
Nashville, TN 37204 USA
Phone 615-269-5542
FAX 615-269-5745
Visit us at
www.LawsonMicrophones.com to see how others are reliving the magic!

Bring Me Surround!

by top engineers like Chris Boyes, George Massenburg, Al Schmitt and more. The Halls of Fame bank also includes the first part of The Skywalker Sound Collection of first Reverb and Room Simulation presets. The System 6000's Icon remote, featuring a touchscreen and touch-sensitive faders, integrates with the a single-rackspace device called the CPU 6000, which acts as a communication device, running in tandem with the Mainframe 6000s that power the system.

Also available from TC is the Reverb 6000, offering multi-format delay and boundary effects; 300 presets, including settings from film and music pros; a 6-channel room simulator; and more, including a back catalog of TC classics at their highest resolution, from M5000 and M3000 to the System 6000. The Reverb 6000 can accommodate two 6.1 reverbs or 16 mono, and any format can be used simultaneously. System 6000 algorithms can be added to the Reverb 6000 toolset.

The TC Surround Verb ($699, Mac/PC; dist. by Steinberg) from TC Works (www.tcworks.de) provides Nuendo users with a native, "TC-quality" 5.1 surround reverb. TC Surround Verb's easy-to-use interface includes graphic displays of reverb components and control over all key components required for reverb design, including room shape, size, diffusion, early reflections and reverb tails. The reverb tail supplies three independent bands for low, mid and high-frequency control with sweepable-band crossovers and an additional EQ stage with low- and high-shelf filters.

Universal Audio (www.uadio.com) announced full Pro Tools|HD support for its previously released RealVerb 5.1 plug-in (and SmartCode Surround Pro and SmartPan Surround Pro plug-ins, as well). The first multichannel reverb plug-in for Pro Tools when it first shipped, RealVerb offers sophisticated algorithms to model physical spaces and extensive shapes and materials to affect environments; preset morphing and the ability to independently place the direct path, early reflections and late-field reverb in the soundfield further add to this surround toolbelt. Features include source distance-perception adjustment and control over individual output channels to simplify the process of creating alternative mixes (4.0, L-C-R, etc.). Also from UA was news that the company began releasing TDM versions of its Powered Plug-Ins, including the 1176LN, LA-2A and Pultec EQ; upgrades to versions of the plug-ins sold previously under the Kind of Loud name now support TDM under the Universal Audio brand name. All UA TDM plug-ins will support Pro Tools|HD and Mac OS.

Next up from **Waves** (www.waves.com) is the 360° Surround Tools TDM ($2,400), a complete surround mixing, reverb, dynamics and management tools bundle released exclusively on DSP for Pro Tools|HD and MIX Macintosh systems at AES in October. Supporting 96k and 192k for all Digidesign MIX and Pro Tools|HD users, the Surround Toolkit comes with seven surround plug-ins, including: Surround Imager to add distance panning, early reflections and shuffling for improved low-frequency spatialization; Surround Reverb to control over six channels of de-correlated reverberation and special front and rear-channel surround signals; and Surround Compressor, with channel coupling and link for all surround channels or as three separate groups. ■

Waves C360 Surround compressor

TC Electronic System 6000

Randy Alberts is a Bay Area freelance writer.

World Radio History

World Radio History

BY GARY ESKOW

Chris O'Brien

At Home at Ilio Entertainment

Chris O'Brien

In the highly competitive sample-library market, no company has a better reputation than Ilio Entertainment. Led by the wife/husband team of Shelly Williams and Mark Hiskey, Ilio's catalog is pristine and highly creative. The close relationships the partners share with many of the artists whose work they represent, and often produce, are big factors in the duo's success. Case in point: Chris O'Brien. A drummer, programmer and composer, O'Brien has handled synth chores for the likes of Michael Jackson, Amy Grant and Lionel Richie. He also keeps busy writing cues for *Entertainment Tonight* and *General Hospital*, and banging the kit for numerous sessions. After working as an independent contractor for several years, O'Brien folded his project studio into the Ilio camp in 1999. Ilio recently released a two-CD sample library of O'Brien's drum/percussion loops, *Stark Raving Beats*.

"My studio was a converted garage in a small, cozy rental house in Burbank [Calif.]," says O'Brien. "I had my acoustic drums and electronics set up in the same space as my Spirit 328 Digital Console, Mackie HR824 speakers, and, at the time, a Digidesign 882 hooked to a d24 and DSP Farm card in a Beige G3 Macintosh with Opcode Studio 4 MIDI/SMPTE interface, all powered by Logic Audio. Ilio offered me a space that previously was a recording and mastering studio. It was a great opportunity to have a much more professional working space, and a way to give my wife some peace and quiet! I brought along my home setup, which now consists of the Spirit 328, Neutrik Balanced ¼-inch patchbays, Mackie monitors, MOTU 2408mkII, G4 800MHZ CPU and Panasonic SV3700 DAT machine. My main synths have always been my trusty Roland JD800 and JV1080 with various expansion boards, and Korg Wavestation SR. My main sampler of choice these days is the Emagic EXS-24, but we also have Kontakt and a GigaStudio PC setup, as well as a vast array of hardware samplers.

"*Stark Raving Beats* was an idea I was discussing for some time with Mark Hiskey. It was truly a challenge to conceive of a drum-loop CD that hadn't been done before, what with so many dance/R&B titles crowding the market. One thing we noticed, though, was the majority of the titles' tempos were mainly in the low- to midrange and were mainly programmed. So, we came up with the concept of fast and aggressive grooves performed live on acoustic drums and percussion and then remixed for a unique organic/electronic hybrid."

SRB features Groove Control, a post-ACID method of splitting all of a loop's elements into individual slices and triggering them from a sequencer. Tempo, quantization and pitch can all be changed independently. Although the concept is simple, many owners of Groove Controlled libraries fail to dig into the possibilities. "It's easy to achieve half-time/double-time versions with your sequencer, and even remix the drum kit elements of the groove. For instance, you can use only a pattern's broken-down kick and hi-hat, then bring in the snare, add the separate stereo-delay FX loop in, or try blending the room loop level in hotter in the song's chorus. Where it really becomes wild is when you mix different acoustic snare, hi-hats, room and FX loops from grooves originally performed at different tempos and feels, instantly locking them together with your sequencer's Quantize function. Working with the MIDI files, you can easily alter the performance by adding or deleting notes within the groove, shortening the note's duration for a tighter sound or randomizing the order of the notes for a totally off-the-wall twist. You can also mix and match any other Groove Control-activated libraries from Ilio and Spectrasonics with *Stark Raving Beats*."

Hiskey says that O'Brien's many talents were too strong to pass up: "We initially contracted Chris to do some SampleCell programming, knowing that he was an excellent drummer and a programmer. Over time, we began leaning on him more and more.

"Chris did a lot of post-production work on another Groove Control title in our catalog, *Ethno Techno*, which features percussionist Bashiri Johnson. We spend a lot of time in post-production, making sure that all of the samples sound as clean as possible, experimenting with processing and organizing the discs as logically as we possibly can. Chris has done the heavy loading on a number of our releases."

Hiskey and O'Brien are currently writing and producing cues for Sonic Desktop's Sonic-Fire Pro and Movie Maestro software libraries.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Gary Eskow is one of Mix*'s contributing editors.*

World Radio History

dive deeper

SONAR™ XL

"Cakewalk has done its homework . . . the time is right to dive a little deeper."
– MIX

"Nothing on the market today can touch SONAR."
– Prorec.com

"SONAR is a hot, modern program."
– Keyboard

"An important new tool for music production"
– Electronic Musician

"SONAR is a true all-in-one wonder."
– Videomaker

"Cakewalk's PC masterpiece. Editor's Choice."
– Computer Music

SONAR™ is the only digital audio and MIDI production system designed and optimized exclusively for Windows. Developed by Cakewalk, the leaders in PC-based music and sound software for over 15 years.

SONAR 2.2 HIGHLIGHTS

- Unlimited digital audio and MIDI tracks
- Real-time DX effects and DXI soft synths
- ACID™-compatible audio looping
- Multi-port drum grid editor
- Enhanced project file management tools
- Support for control surfaces, including new Mackie Control™
- Support for Project5™, Reason™, ReBirth™, other ReWire™ instruments
- OMFI and Broadcast Wave file exchange between Pro Tools™, Avid™, Logic™, other systems
- Support for all Windows audio hardware using WDM, MME, and ASIO drivers
- SONAR XL includes Sonic Timeworks' EQv1 and Compressor X 64-bit mastering effects, and FXpansion Audio's DR-008 DXI drum synth/sampler

All trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective owners.

SONAR is available at music retailers worldwide.
Find out more at www.cakewalk.com/SONAR or call 888.CAKEWALK (617.423.9004 outside U.S.).

cakewalk®

World Radio History

THE QUEST FOR POWER

by Ned Mann

We all want more power. Admit it. When it comes to the gear we all lust after—whether it's a Massenburg EQ or the hottest new plug-in—it never seems to be enough. The same can be said for raw DSP power: As soon as we finish installing the latest, greatest CPU, software developers figure out something to overwhelm it.

The Benefits of a Multiple-CPU Setup

The concept that a single computer will eventually run everything in your entire studio is slowly evolving into a growing awareness that the tasks will need to be divided up between several CPUs dedicated to specific tasks. Before you reach for the Advil, consider that most studios today are already dependent on multiple CPUs. From console automation to hardware synths to reverbs, studios are actually running dozens of CPUs—we just don't think of it that way.

World Radio History

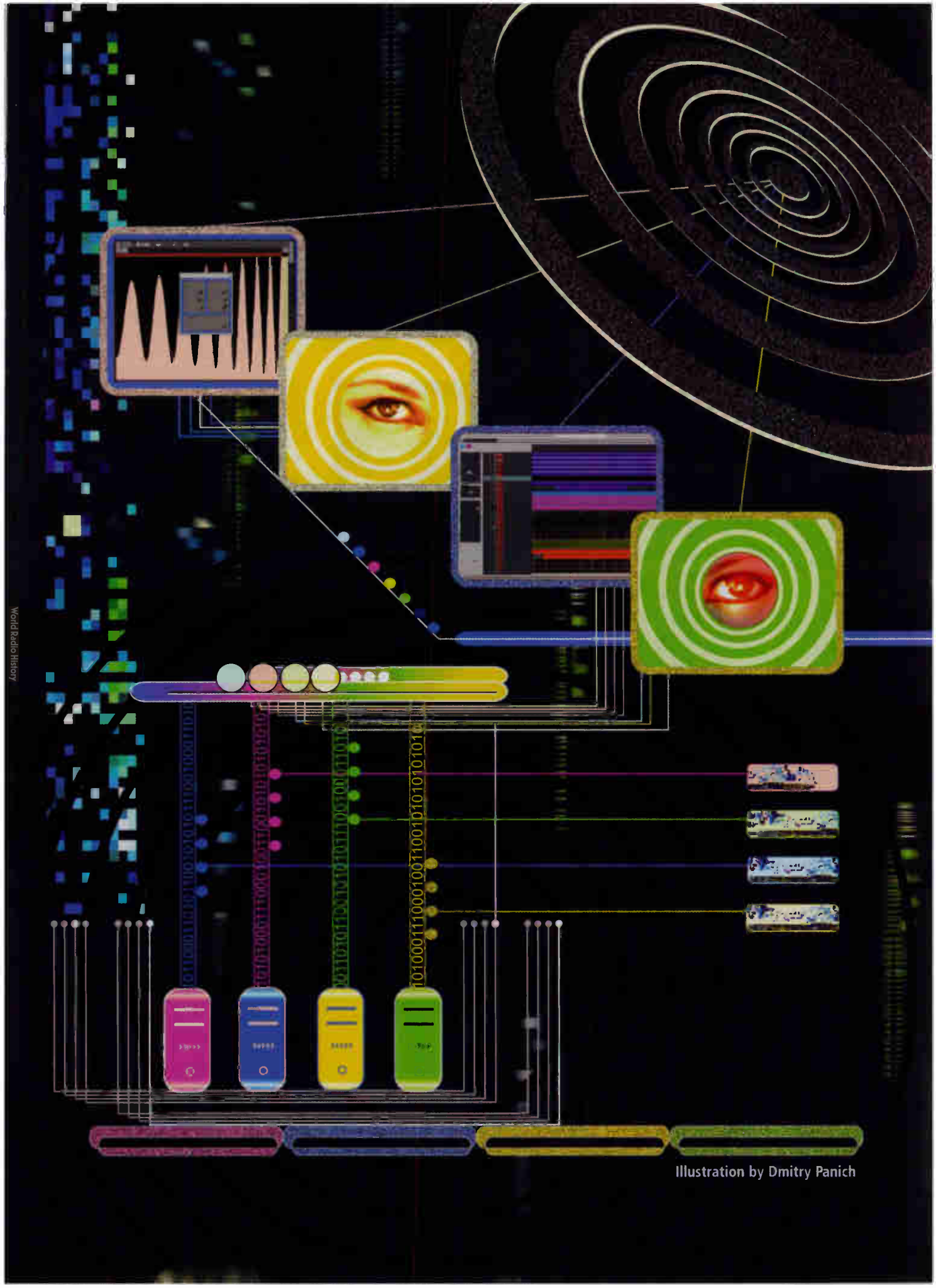


Illustration by Dmitry Panich

World Radio History

THE QUEST FOR POWER

In my previous article (October 2002), I detailed some ins and outs of setting up a high-end DAW and the awesome power that can be harnessed on a single CPU. Correctly configured, the single CPU can handle most users' needs. However, I also touched on some limitations (conflicts between different programs and the eventual taxing of even the fastest CPU) that users run into when trying to expand systems to illogical extremes.

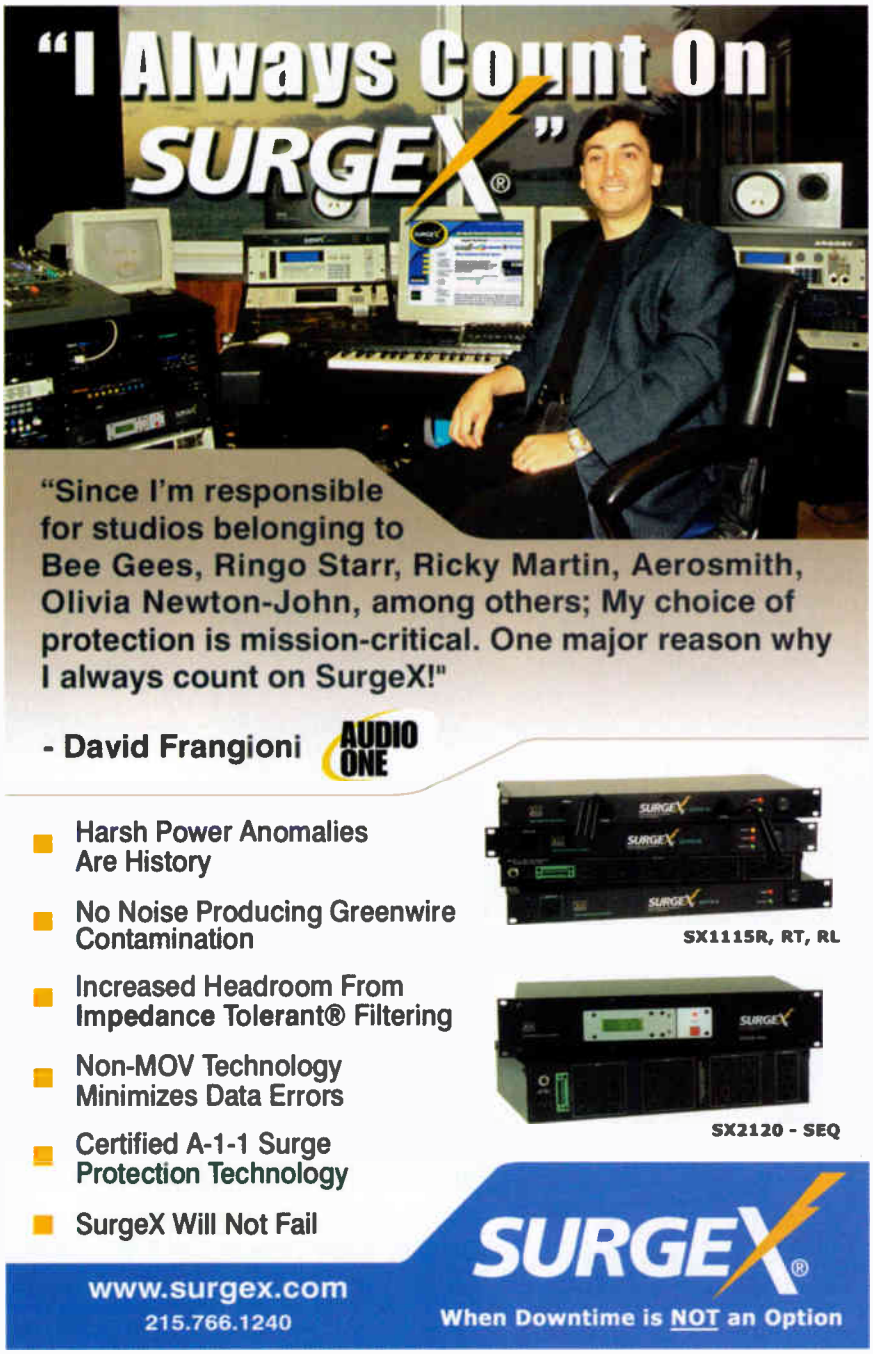
For users who want unlimited power, native sound sources and instant recall, the multiple-CPU scenario is the current state of the art. Multi-CPU setups take many forms, but, in general, break down into two basic groups: users who want to isolate sampler responsibilities and those who want to integrate additional sequencer environments.

The first scenario (an additional CPU to handle virtual synths), though uncommon even a few years ago, is now becoming a *de facto* standard. GigaStudio has ushered in a world where 1-gig piano samples and libraries that stretch into the teraflops are now commonplace. Having vast libraries and hundreds of voices available in real time all but requires a dedicated CPU, as most serious composers have found out. While GigaStudio was the first to be able to stream samples directly from the hard drive, it is now being joined in the act by Steinberg's Halion, Emagic's ESX 24 and Native Instruments' Kontakt. These soft samplers allow users to access the sought-after Giga libraries directly from within the sequencing environment, which begs the question: Why do I need to dedicate an entire computer to run GigaStudio? If you are running a small number of tracks and want to play a few Giga sounds, then the answer is: You don't. However, consider for a moment what many large productions actually entail. Can we expect one CPU to play back 100-plus audio tracks—each with EQ, compression and effects—and stream 160 voices in real time? I think not.

Many companies are now filling this niche market with custom-built PCs preconfigured to run GigaStudio. Although slightly more expensive than doing it yourself, it takes all of the guesswork out of setting up and configuring a system and provides a true source of tech support. In fact, many film composers who were initially resistant to adding a GigaStudio PC now find that they can't live without the concept of dedicated computer/dedicated task; some even broke down and installed three or four of them! With the advent of VST Shells (such as Steinberg's new V-Stack), PCs can access 16 VST and DirectX plug-ins directly without a host-sequencer application. This will allow CPUs set up to run GigaStudio to double as dedicated soft-synth players, as well. Amazing!

On a simpler level, many users who are upgrading their existing G3 or Pentium III find that the computer that they are replacing can serve many uses. The most obvious would be setting it up as a dedicated Internet portal, FTP server or using it to digitize QuickTime videos. These older computers can also be used to run virtual synths and samplers. If the old CPU can be set up to get even a few instances of these and save yet another CPU from going to the junkyard (or better yet, recycling center!), it's well worth it.

When I suggest that clients set up a



World Radio History

A/V SAN™ and A/V SAN PRO™

Bulletproof storage solutions for professional audio and video recording

"The SNS A/V SAN is a key part of my Pro Tools setup. It's fast, reliable and simple to use. I couldn't imagine life without it. The reliability factor was key in my decision and my SNS A/V SAN has not disappointed me one bit in its performance. Now, when I go home I can sleep instead of worrying about losing a client's project because of a crash from a slow hard drive."

-Jeff Balding

"The people at SNS care about their product, and they care about what we are doing with it. From sales to support, service is exceptional and the reliability of the system speaks for itself."

-Rick Austin
Technicolor

"All I have to say is that the A/V SAN system has been bulletproof. Tracking...Editing... Mixing....our SCSI drives could not deliver what this system delivers. For every album. Every session. Every time. It's one less thing to worry about, and lets me concentrate on making great music."

-Bob Rock

"Installed in one day, recording in three rooms the next...it's been flawless. A/V SAN PRO finally let me get my assistant engineer back in the studio and out of hard drive hell."

-Pat McMakin
Sony-ATV

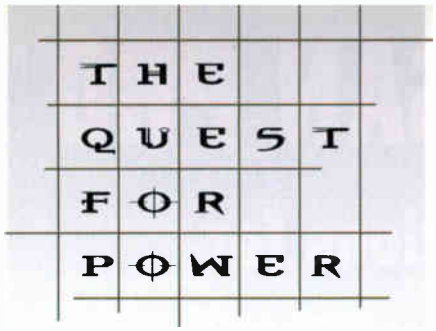
Users trusting A/V SAN instead of SCSI:

abbey road studios
blackbird studios
bob rock
chuck ainlay
chris fogel
crescent moon studios
dreamhire
fx rentals-london
improper channels inc.
jeff balding
music cafe
new line cinema
paragon studios
peter krawiec
powerhouse productions
sony/atv
steve bishir
tony maserati
vidfilm/technicolor
walter afanasieff...

www.studionetworksolutions.com

studio network solutions
a/v media networking
www.studionetworksolutions.com
toll free 877.537.2094

World Radio History



second CPU, the response I usually get is, "Great! But where am I going to put yet another monitor?" This is easily solved by the addition of a monitor\USB switcher. The more important question is, "How do I connect them?" If the upgrade includes a new audio card, the answer is obvious: Run the audio output of your old computer into your new one. If the new computer will be receiving the old audio and MIDI interfaces, then there are numerous inexpensive options for the old computer. For the ever-growing Lightpipe connections, I use a patchbay (Apache by Frontier) to connect 24 channels of audio from each of my three computers and my ADATs, saving me major amounts of repatching time.

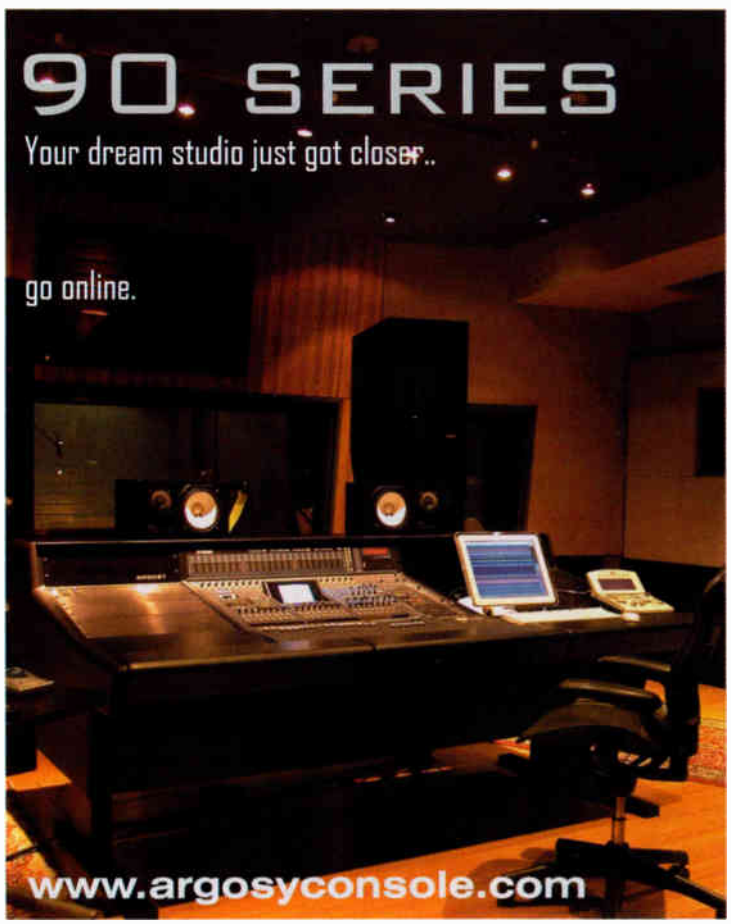
Synchronization is handled by a DTP (MOTU) or a Sync I/O (Digidesign), which is clocked from the master CPU. An additional benefit of this setup is that it allows transfers between any two sequencers on either Mac or PC platforms. You simply set the sample rate and the start time of the file and roll it over. This resolves a major headache for clients who need to get their mix—intact—into another sequencer. While the OMF-transfer protocol is much improved (and great for transferring raw audio), it still ignores such niceties as EQ, compression and effects busing. If you want to transfer a complete mix between sequencers, the best way to do it is still in real time. (See the sidebar "Case Study 1: The Pro Tools Connection.")

> Imagine the kind of power and flexibility you achieve when you allow yourself to consider two or three CPUs as free-floating resources.

"That's all fine and good," you say. "I know how to set up computers so they can talk to each other. What I really want to know is how a multi-CPU setup will help get clients in the door?"

Fair enough, here's how I see it: There are tens of thousands of users running DAWs today. Granted, some setups are very basic, but many producers/engineers have been doing their homework and diligently studying their workflow. And a few are the very clients who used to work exclusively in larger studios but have now set up shop in their basements.

While they may love the freedom and power to work at home, most are top-level producers/engineers determined to take their projects to the next level, in particular by tracking and mixing in high-end studios. However, unlike five years ago, they expect to do more than just dump their tracks and start their mix over. They want the ability to interface with big rooms, but they also demand the flexibility to take their files home and continue producing them. These users represent a large untapped market for



PHOTOS: O'HENRY SOUND STUDIOS, BURBANK, CA

ARGOSY®

A new level of functionality is brought to studio design with an expandable, modular chassis that will completely transform the look and feel of your control room. Each **Argosy 90 series** is designed for a precision 'fit and finish' of the world's most popular controllers and outboard equipment.

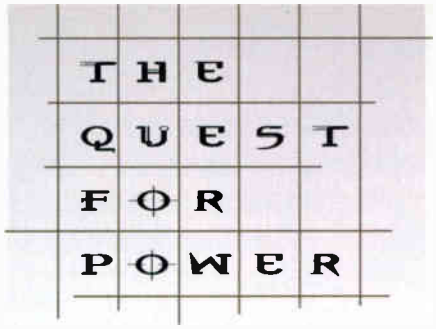
making a dream studio . . your studio.

CALL US, 800.315.0878 OR 573.348.3333

©2003 ARGOSY CONSOLE, INC.

World Radio History

World Radio History



pro studios—if the pro studio is ready! (See the sidebar "Case Study 2: The Big-Studio Connection" on page 74.)

When I discuss adding a sidecar CPU running Logic, DP3 or Cubase to facilitate this demand, some high-end, digital-based studio owners look at me sideways. Maybe, it's the fear of yet another CPU to deal with, or they worry about the need to train someone in the basics of these different programs. However, in a very real sense, software-based DAWS are the sequel to ADATs and Tascams, both of which required some basic knowledge to synchronize and maintain. I find it ironic that the same studios that added two digital 32-tracks, six DA-88s and five E4s 10 years ago now balk at adding a second CPU.

My basic advice—to become compatible with today's software/hardware formats—is predicated on the same logic as was their original investment in Tascams. It was partly to be productive and stay competitive, of course. But most important, it was to bring in clients.

Production houses can specify which formats their composers work in. But major studios are in the business of catering to *all* of their clients' needs. Can they be certain that the next project won't have composers working on disparate software formats, sending mix files over the Rocket Network? Or dance producers wondering where Acid and ReCycle are? Or what about tomorrow's jingle date when the composer will need to bring up his Logic file to make some last-minute tweaks, add strings and submit a final mix in Pro Tools? It seems to me that studios need to spend a little more time helping clients get in and out of their doors—on all possible formats.

No doubt, multi-CPU setups require thought and care to operate. But imagine the kind of power and flexibility you achieve when you allow yourself to consider two or three CPUs as free-floating resources that can emulate entire orchestras, build synths, create reverbs and burn CDs. In reality, you probably end up with fewer "computers" in the room than you had two years ago.

Occasionally, as I wait 45 seconds for my CPUs to boot, I wonder if I've gone over the edge. But then, I remember (without much fondness) spending 15 minutes before each session aligning my 24-track and replacing caps on my analog console and loading samples. Was the old way ever really as easy as some people remember it, or are we all suffering from intentional amnesia? Maybe punching bass parts for two hours was in some ways inherently more musical than comping together a part in less than 20 minutes. While studio mavens debate this on the Web boards, I can guarantee which option the bass players would pick: The one that lets them sit in the lounge eating donuts!

[Eds.' note: To learn more, read our Case Studies, below and on page 74.]

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Ned Mann goes by the nom de plume *of The Digital Doctor. Visit www.nedmann.com.*

CASE STUDY 1: THE PRO TOOLS CONNECTION

Saxophonist/producer David Mann (yes, he's my brother) has been constantly reinventing his studio as his production needs change. Here's where he stands now:

During the past 17 years, my personal studio has morphed many times—from a Portastudio to an 8-track to 2-inch 16-track, and finally to 24-track. I then joined the digital revolution with ADATs and various consoles, ranging from a Mackie 24x8 to a Yamaha 02R, with Logic Audio handling the sequencing. When I bought my Pro Tools Mix system in 1998, so many things came easy to me for the first time. As a composer, I favor Logic, where I can assemble songs quickly, use loops, create REX files, print out scores, etc. As a producer, I rely more on Pro Tools, with its stability; 64 tracks; great plug-in; and, most important, its compatibility with other musicians, engineers and studios.

I started off running both Logic and Pro Tools on the same computer, with Logic handling MIDI, software synths and loops and Pro Tools handling the audio and mixing. I had both programs work together as one by locking them up over the IAC bus. However, this was not a perfect solution for me, as I could not use audio loops in Logic (this was pre-ESB system bridge), not to mention that a crash in one program would take the other one down with it.

When I upgraded my computer (yet again!), it dawned on me that I could separate Logic and Pro Tools onto their own CPUs, moving Logic to the new computer, keeping Pro Tools on the older machine. We clocked them together, and they can be started and stopped via MMC from either transport. It's seamless. It allows me to accept and deliver work in almost any format—a huge time-saver. It also provides unlimited amounts of power: I can use all the DSP power in my new G4 to run the virtual synths (such as ESX24s, Absynth, Stylus, etc.) and still have all the plug-ins and mixing power in Pro Tools! It's truly amazing. I have added a third computer, a PC running GigaStudio and Acid.

David Mann

Some people assume that it must be complicated using three computers to produce music. Actually, it's much simpler and more elegant than my old setup used to be, when each of my old samplers used to require a hard drive, CD player, etc., and were almost impossible to back up. Now I load one file (albeit, on three separate computers) and I have my entire production recalled, complete with synths, samplers, EQs and automation. I can only wonder what my studio will look and feel like 17 years from now. ■

World Radio History

BURN WITH THE BEST

Pictured: HHB CDR830 BurnIT PLUS CD Recorder
Also available: HHB CDR830 BurnIT standard model

Why compromise when you can afford to burn with the best? The wallet-friendly HHB CDR830 BurnIT is packed with pro features like 24-bit AD/DA converters, an advanced laser assembly, SCMS-free digital inputs and both analog and digital synchro recording modes. And if you need even more connectivity, a little extra money buys the new BurnIT PLUS, adding professional mic/line switchable balanced analog I/O, balanced digital I/O, a word clock input and parallel remote control to the already impressive BurnIT spec.

Of course the best hardware deserves the best media. HHB CD-R discs are designed specifically for professional audio recording, using an advanced Phthalocyanine recording layer for maximum performance and long term archival security.

So don't take chances with your valuable recordings. Visit the HHB web site or contact your HHB dealer for more information on the HHB CDR830 BurnIT and BurnIT PLUS CD recorders, and HHB CD recording media.

For details of your nearest dealer, visit **www.hhbusa.com**

HHB Communications USA Inc., 743 Cochran Street, Buildings E & F, Simi Valley, CA 93065-1976, USA T: 805 579 6490 F: 805 579 8028 E: sales@hhbusa.com • **HHB Communications Canada Ltd.**, 260 King Street East, Toronto, Ontario M5A 4L5, Canada T: 416 867 9000 F: 416 867 1080 E: sales@hhbcanada.com • **HHB Communications Ltd.**, 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK T: 020 8962 5000 F: 020 8962 5050 E: sales@hhb.co.uk

HHB
FIRST WE LISTEN

World Radio History

THE QUEST FOR POWER

CASE STUDY 2: THE BIG-STUDIO CONNECTION

Producer/percussionist Randy Crafton is building Kaleidoscope Sound, a 2,000-square-foot commercial facility located near midtown Manhattan. Randy says:

After nearly completing Richie Haven's last production, we wanted to do final mix tweaks in a larger room. Calling around to find a facility where we could bring the near-final mixes as Digital Performer files was educational at best. The conversations generally went something like this: "I am interested in bringing my Digital Performer files into your room to listen in a different environment and make final-mix adjustments." Long pause, followed by a few *hmmms* and *errrs*, as they quickly realized that they could also charge me to transfer our tracks into their Pro Tools system, and it would work fine (for them). I then had to remind them that Ray Dillard and I had mixed to the point where we just needed a day of final tweaks in a new environment. I was aware that with their plan A, I would lose all of our mixing automation, be forced to commit to all of our edits and comps through merging sound bites and lose all of our plug-ins—i.e., remix the recording.

Their plan B was, "Why not take it to a transfer house and just dump it onto ADAT or Tascam and bring that?" I would have to transfer everything back to a 10-year-old digital system in order to work in a "state-of-the-art" studio!

We did eventually find a studio (World Beat in Manhattan) willing to let us bring our entire DP rig into their room and "tweak away." We are determined to learn from our negative experience when we build our commercial studio. We believe a commercial facility that provides flexibility of formats (combined with a pro monitoring environment and an arsenal of vintage gear) will be competitive in the New York City market.

Randy Crafton

Studio A will be based around a Pro Tools|HD3 system and a custom API analog console. A sidecar computer will always be ready to run DP, Logic, Cubase, Nuendo or Reason with a PC to run GigaStudio, Acid and VST Instruments.

In our experience, DP is a very stable platform until you run it under DAE or until you introduce a ReWire scenario with a VST wrapper.

If a client comes in with any of these formats and plugs in a drive, he or she will have access to a room large enough to track a small orchestra and still be able to go home with his or her files—intact and without paying to transfer them. ■

Days of Future NAMM

—FROM PAGE 54

internal wiring. The $399 (!) package ships with flight case, shockmount, power supply, windscreen and Mogami multipin mic-to-PS and XLR audio-output cabling.

The Evolution 609 and legendary MD409 dynamic mics have long been favorites on electric guitar, amps and vocals. Now, **Sennheiser** (www.sennheiserusa.com) offers the E609 Silver, a side-address supercardioid mic with a punchy tonal character that's tailored like the original MD409. Retail: $199.95.

Audix (www.audixusa.com) premiered The Micros, the world's smallest condenser mics with integrated preamp and detachable cable. The 0.6-ounce M1245 is less than two inches long with an 80 to 20k Hz response; the 1-ounce, 3.5-inch M1290 has a 40 to 20k Hz bandwidth. The mics require standard 48VDC phantom and handle 150-foot cable runs without signal loss. A variety of polar patterns are available, from cardioid, hypercardioid and omni to shotguns. Retail ranges from $379 to $429.

ADK's (www.adkmic.com) A-48 Vintage Valve is a 9-polar-pattern remotely variable tube mic with a transverse-mounted 12AX7 tube and a new 1.07-inch diameter, 5-micron diaphragm. The $1,295 price includes power supply, multipin cable, shockmount and a flight case.

Electro-Voice's (www.electrovoice.com) N/D967 supercardioid vocal mic has an ultratight pickup and exclusive, low-profile grille to put the performer's voice as close as possible to the mic element for up to 6 dB more vocal, lower feedback and greater rejection of unwanted sounds. Due to popular demand, E-V reintroduces the N/D367s, a cardioid handheld with a response tailored especially for the female voice. Both mics feature high-output N/DYM dynamic elements.

Samson's (www.samsontech.com) new low-cost ($59 and up) drum mics include models voiced for snare, toms, kick and overheads. We liked the secure, shock-absorbing drum-mounting clips provided free with the snare and tom models. Break the (weight and hassle) bonds of mic stands!

Speaking of stands, **SE Electronics** (www.semics.com) debuted the Ghost line of affordable ($299 to $399), supertall, long-reach studio booms. Features include nonslip, ratcheted height adjustment; a removable dolly with locking wheels; and a center hook to hang sandbags/waterweights for extra stability.

Audix Micros

Studio Projects (www.studioprojectsusa.com) is now shipping its LSD2, a stereo condenser with 270° rotatable, large-diaphragm (1.06-inch) capsules and low-noise FET electronics. Retail: $999.

More? There were lots of other cool products at NAMM, and we'll present these in our monthly new-products columns in future issues. Meanwhile, NAMM returns to Nashville from July 18 to 20, 2003. Start shining your cowboy boots now!

Mix ONLINE EXTRAS

World Radio History

ADVERTISEMENT

DALE

e-news

www.daleproaudio.com

BROADCAST | PRO AUDIO | LIVE PERFORMANCE

Equipment Spotlights!

Winter 2003
Issue #2

Tannoy ELLIPSE PG.3

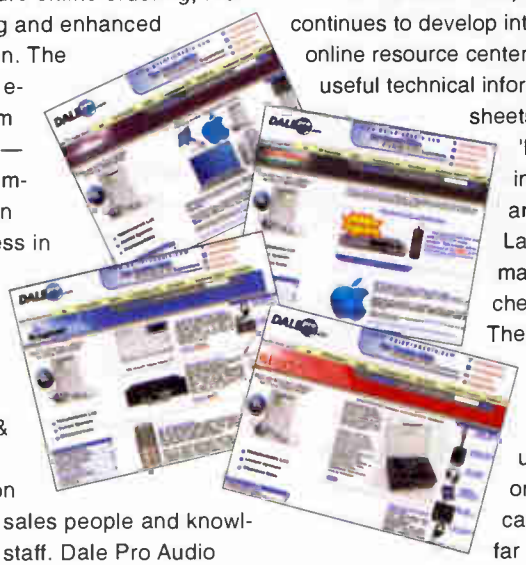
Fostex DV 40 PG.2

Sennheiser MKE PLATINUM PG.1

Dale Pro Audio Launches New Web Site

Onsite, and now online, Dale offers 45 years of experience

Responding to the needs of its customers, Dale Pro Audio has redesigned and rebranded its Web site, www.DaleProAudio.com to offer many advanced e-features such as secure online ordering, real time order tracking and enhanced product information. The foundation for the e-commerce platform is Dale Pro Audio — a family owned company that has been conducting business in New York City since 1957 — conveniently located at 7 East 20th Street, between 5th Ave & Broadway. The company is built on the strength of its sales people and knowledgeable support staff. Dale Pro Audio recently celebrated the launch of its new site with a series of special offers and give-aways.



"DaleProAudio.com represents a unique blend of cutting edge e-technology and a traditional customer service oriented approach to sales and support," says Dale Pro Audio president Michael Lager. The goal is to provide clients with top quality equipment, competitive prices and impeccable, personalized customer service - all bundled together in a convenient, secure Web site that is both easy and fun to use.

"At the same time, DaleProAudio.com continues to develop into an indispensable online resource center — packed full of useful technical information, spec sheets, product reviews, 'How To' guides and industry pertinent articles," continues Lager. "Please bookmark the URL and check back often. There are new features being added on a daily basis."

Dale Pro Audio understands that online investigation can only take you so far when you are shopping for professional audio equipment - it's often very helpful to sit with a piece of gear and put it to use in a real studio environment. Customers are encouraged to stop by Dale Electronics and visit their stocked and fully functional demo room on the 4th floor of their facility. Experience the difference that a skilled, friendly and knowledge-

Continued on pg. 2

Size Does Matter

Sennheiser MKE Lav Goes Platinum

Size really does matter in live performance and broadcast sound, where clip-on microphones should be heard and not seen. Destined to become a standard for all professional theater and broadcast applications, the new MKE Platinum is a very unobtrusive, yet extremely rugged sub-miniature microphone with a clean, clear sound that is unmistakably "Sennheiser."

The successor to the much-lauded MKE 2 high-quality, sub-miniature clip-on lavalier microphone family, the MKE Platinum has been designed to meet the exacting requirements of live sound engineers, theater and broadcast. Insensitive to handling noise and moisture, it features outstanding electrical and acoustical properties. The MKE Platinum utilizes low-capacitance, ultra-thin, flexible, and damage-resistant cable to ensure easy, unobtrusive attachment of the microphone and years of trouble-free service.

The MKE Platinum, practically invisible in use, is built to exacting tolerances and features an optimized treble response for improved headroom at the wireless body-pack transmitter. Bass response is optimized through precise capsule ventilation design, and with a very smooth THD

Continued on pg. 2

Plus In Every Issue

THE DALE THINK TANK

Expert Analysis, News & Opinion

World Radio History

Transducers Are Forever

What can you do to make your studio stand out? Recording formats come and recording formats go, but transducers are forever. Regardless of the recording format, live recording will typically require mics, mic preamps, and speakers. Synths are great, but until we have chips installed on our vocal cords, we'll still be singing into microphones.

While there have been incredible advances in recording devices, the mic manufacturers haven't stood still. There have been a flood of large-diaphragm condenser mics from both Europe and Asia. You can buy a mic with excellent performance for under $500. At least one manufacturer makes a mic with usable frequency response to over 40 kHz that would be ideal to use with 24/96 recorders. At the other end of the spectrum, we're seeing a trickle of mics with on-board AD converters. It's only a matter of time before we'll be using optical mics with laser elements to convert sound into digital signals.

Mic preamps have also come a long way. At least 20 manufacturers produce 1- or 2-channel preamps with either dynamics, EQ or both. Preamps look to the past with re-creations of famous designs from the 50s and 60s. Others embrace the future with digital outputs.

Now that we're recording at 96 kHz, extended frequency response in studio monitors becomes even more important. Super tweeters are sprouting atop speakers from quite a few manufacturers. Near field monitoring from either passive or active speakers has become the norm, and new companies join the ranks every day.

An intelligent investment in mics, preamps, and speakers can give your studio a distinctive sound, polish, and identity.

Fostex's DV40 DVD-RAM Master Recorder

Working hand-in-hand with post-production facilities, sound mixers, broadcast professionals and recording houses, Fostex developed the DV40 DVD-RAM Master Recorder, designed to address a variety of challenges in today's ever-changing audio environment.

After extensive research, Fostex chose DVD-RAM as the most suitable successor to Digital Audio Tape (DAT) due to its excellent reliability, built-in error correction and longevity, and its already established reputation as the film industry's preferred media format.

Since the DV40 employs a UDF (Universal Disc Format) file layout, its DVD-RAM media can be removed, (or accessed via the house media network), and instantly read by Mac and PC workstations running a variety of operating systems. This can be a huge time saver as it alleviates the resource-consuming and costly process of having to convert audio data through third-party programs first.

Once files have been recorded or imported, (again ensuring compatibility with third-party systems), they can be processed with extensive in-built non-destructive editing functions such as Copy, Paste, Insert, Cut and Erase with a virtually unlimited number of Undos. Functions are made easy with the combination of a high-precision, jog/shuttle wheel and a clear and concise FL display. File backup and duplication functions are also provided, either to the same DVD-RAM disc, or via an optional internal hard-disk drive.

Available at DALE pro audio
Call 800-345-DALE
or visit www.DaleProAudio.com

Sennheiser MKE LAV

continued from page 1

curve, the MKE Platinum will handle sound pressure levels up to 142 dB. The hermetically sealed capsule and improved embossed "umbrella" diaphragm protects the microphone against moisture and ensures a longer working life than competing products.

"Although we have been the market leader in miniature microphones for decades, the performance and size requirements for an improved lavalier mic became evident to us over the past few years," states Karl Winkler, director of marketing communications at Sennheiser.

"Our goal to produce a smaller, more rugged product, but with even better sound than the MKE 2, has been fulfilled with the new Platinum version."

Available at DALE pro audio
Call 800-345-DALE
or visit www.DaleProAudio.com

Dale Pro Audio

continued from page 1

able staff can make when you are researching a piece of equipment. Dale's team of onsite specialists is always happy to help. They have a wide range of expertise in pro audio, computer-based recording, microphone technology, contractor installations, broadcast engineering and much more.

"With www.DaleProAudio.com we hope customers will shop online with confidence knowing that they are doing so with one of the largest and most respected pro audio retailers in the country," says Lager. "They can take full advantage of the DaleProAudio.com buying power: guaranteed low prices, enormous in-house stock and drop shipments available to expedite special orders. Most importantly, they can shop with the understanding that they have a talented support team behind them, ready to assist with any questions or concerns that may arise before, during and after the purchase."

World Radio History

Ellipse Offers Dual Concentric Technology

Tannoy's latest studio monitor — the Ellipse 8 — is a three-way, active speaker in a unique elliptical cabinet. The Ellipse 8 employs dual concentric high- and low-frequency drivers, plus a SuperTweeter, which extends high-frequency response out to 50 kHz. The Ellipse 8 is designed for nearfield reproduction in music, post-production, and broadcast applications.

Ninety-degree horizontal dispersion provides a wide sweet spot for practical working across the console, while analog signal processing achieves an exceptionally flat frequency response in use. Discrete MOSFET power amplifiers, with generous power supplies, provide more than ample power with extremely low noise and distortion. The unique cabinet shape not only has a striking appearance but is inherently stiff. Constructed of laminated birch with a massive MDF baffle and rear panel, the enclosure is non-resonant acoustically and mechanically.

Constructed from an alloy and carbon-fiber dome, the SuperTweeter is driven by a dedicated 30-watt amplifier (with 80 kHz bandwidth) and is time-aligned to the Dual Concentric driver. Crossover between the HF driver and the SuperTweeter is at 14 kHz — a point high enough not to interfere with critical mid-band stereo information.

Available at DALE pro audio
Call 800-345-DALE
or visit www.DaleProAudio.com

Field Recording Life After DAT

If the days of the DAT recorder — which revolutionized the art of field recording in late '80s — are numbered, as many believe, what will take its place?

Popular alternatives include flash cards, hard-disk recorders and laptops. Marantz, a company with an excellent track record in portable recorders, introduced the PMD690 — a stereo recorder with a Type III PC Card slot, compatible with both compact flash and ATA-size PC Cards and IBM MicroDrives. The Denon DN-F20R compact flash card field recorder is another exciting new product on the market. First-generation PC card recorders such as these serve as excellent options for the radio, TV broadcast and film markets, where the majority of individual recordings are relatively short in length.

Recently, new laptop computer-based products have been developed to satisfy the growing needs of field recording engineers. Two-channel solutions like the Sound Devices USBPre1.5 and the Grace Design Lunatec V3 are both proven, high-quality audio interfaces. For more advanced applications, there is the Metric Halo Mobile I/O 2882+DSP — an 8-channel, FireWire®-based multi-format audio I/O which is fully modular and interoperable, and when chained together, the overall system will run up to 128 total channels of 96k audio. Designed to provide on-board low-latency signal processing for seamless foldback mixing in tracking, the Mobile I/O provides engineers with unsurpassed flexibility and real time control in the field.

Another viable alternative is the Zaxcom Deva II — a beefier version of the world's first portable 4-channel 24-bit uncompressed hard disk recorder. The Deva II is loaded with upgraded software, a triple redundant directory structure and an improved mic preamp. Clearly, removable hard-drive recorders and laptop computers represent the future for audio engineers interested in utilizing high-resolution formats for extended recording sessions in the field. Look for more articles on laptop recording in upcoming issues of Dale eNews.

Console Comeback?

Over the past few years, small to medium format consoles have been overshadowed by the all-encompassing DAWs available today. Recently, however, we have seen a resurgence of interest in consoles. This is due in part to advances in technology and users discovering the limitations of a DAW as a standalone solution. Consider a desk like Yamaha's DM2000, Sony's DMX R100 or perhaps the Tascam DM24. With digital dynamics and EQ on every channel, a user can save a ton of DSP power in their DAW for other processes, virtual instruments, or sheer track count. In addition, these desks provide a tactile work surface, whether for use as a console or controller. And thanks to their inserts and flexible routing matrix, you can now easily insert all of your old (or new) outboard gear on your mixes again. Analog consoles need not be left out in the cold. Although they may lack the processing power of digital desks, they are free of latency constraints and can offer signal routing flexibility that may offset the price of larger I/O for your DAW. Nothing says, "This is a legit studio" like a console. Just about everyone has a computer, but many feel a console differentiates the pros from the enthusiasts (or something like that). If you have been missing that large, impressive piece of gear in your room, the interaction of signals as they sum in an analog or high-quality digital board, or just the look of lots of buttons, knobs, and faders, start thinking about a console. Of course, this very brief overview just scratches the surface regarding your choices and trade-offs. Give us a call, and we'll be happy to help you sort things out.

david@daleproaudio.com

World Radio History

Your Pro Audio Online SOLUTION

DALE pro audio .com

THE WEBSITE WITH

45 YEARS

of

Experience

Knowledge

Service

and

Solutions

behind it

DALE pro audio

7 East 20th Street (4th Floor), New York, New York 10003 • Phone: 800-345-DALE or 212-475-1124 • Fax: 212-475-1169

World Radio History

Introducing the all-new

MIX ONLINE

THE PAGES OF MIX COME ALIVE WITH SIGHTS AND SOUNDS!

IMPROVED NAVIGATION provides fine-tuning of searches.

ONLINE EXTRAS enhance selected stories with bonus material from audio clips to extended interviews and photo galleries.

FEATURED CONTENT CATEGORIES offer broader and categorized content searches in the fields of Recording, Products, Live Sound, Sound For Picture, New Media, Design, and Education.

EXPANDED applications, daily news, current issue previews, access to reviews, archives and subscriber resources.

There is so much to see on the new mixonline.com, you won't believe your eyes. Or your ears.

WWW.MIXONLINE.COM

World Radio History

The Chieftains and Friends

Irish Folk Meets Appalachia in DVD/PBS Tribute

By Heather Johnson

PHOTO: RANAV SEGEV

Members of The Chieftains (left to right): Matt Molloy, flute; Kevin Conneff, bodhran; Paddy Moloney, tin whistle; Seán Keane, fiddle; and John Pilztzke, fiddle and dancer.

According to The Chieftains frontman Paddy Moloney, the musical lineage of Appalachia's bluegrass and Ireland's "green grass" sprouts from the same fertile soil. Last fall, Moloney proved his theory at the historic Ryman Auditorium, where a stellar cast of country and bluegrass artists joined the Grammy Award-winning Celtic group to perform songs from *Down the Old Plank Road: The Nashville Sessions*, a two-volume collaborative on RCA Victor.

A two-hour DVD release and one-hour PBS television special—both featuring concert footage, interview clips and video from the recording sessions—will reach the public this month, in conjunction with The Chieftains' 40th anniversary and 41st career album. The Ryman concert prepped the band for their 41st world tour, which began in January.

Sadly, the live event also marked the final performance of Chieftains harpist Derek Bell, who died from unknown causes just two weeks later. "His passing will leave a silence that will never be filled," The Chieftains said collectively in a recent statement.

TEC Award-winning broadcast engineer Marc Repp recorded the sold-out concert from the MTV Networks Digital Audio Truck, an impressive mobile unit that houses a 96-input AMS Neve Capricorn digital audio console. As the sound producer, Repp supervised all aspects of recording, mixing and post-production for an event that included The Chieftains, a nine-piece house band (packed with A-list session players such as keyboardist Matt Rollings, dobro whiz Jerry Douglas, drummer Shannon Forrest, banjo player Jim Mills, fiddler Stuart Duncan and guitarist Bryan Sutton, among others), three sets of dancers and 15 guest artists.

To avoid a potential miking nightmare, Repp planned ahead. "Basically, we set up the show with enough mics so that people could walk on and off anytime," he says. "As we got further into rehearsal, the director wanted to take mics off of the stage as needed, just to keep their shots clear. So, we started setting and resetting those, but we could have done it without moving a single microphone."

The "forest of mics" included an assortment of Neumann KM140s, Shure KSM 32s and KSM 44s, Sennheiser 416s, and AKG 535s, 419s and 409s. Repp used Audio-Technica 35s for fiddles and snare, Shure SM 57s on the banjo and a set of SM 58s for the vocalists. "I find that they sound good on a wide range of voices," Repp says. "There are some great-sounding vocal mics out there, but since we had such a wide range of people coming and going, and because The Chieftains were already using them in their band, I chose the SM 58."

Repp reserved one brand-new SM 58 for lead vocalist and narrator Moloney, and placed four more across the front of the stage for guests such as Emmylou Harris, Alison Krauss, Patty Griffin, Martina McBride, John Hiatt, Gillian Welch and David Rawlings, Buddy and Julie Miller, and bluegrass wizards Del McCoury, Tim O'Brien, Jerry Douglas, Earl Scruggs, Jeff White and Ricky Skaggs. Chieftains bodhrán player Kevin Conneff and acoustic guitarist Jeff White also sang through SM 58s.

"It was the weirdest conglomeration of microphones for a live TV show that I've used in a while," says monitoring engineer Chuck Davis, adding that it was mostly due to the addition of Uilleann pipes, harp, tiompán, accordion, tin whistle and other atypical instruments. "There's only a couple of ways you can mike them. Also, The Chieftains have been doing this for 40 years, and they're used to having their mics a certain way."

Moloney confirms: "For 40 years, we've been doing our normal show. Technically, I always thought the best sound for the band for TV or radio was these two microphones hanging above the theater like in the old days."

The individual miking strategy presented an odd challenge for the engineers. "We had a rundown of who played on what songs, but many times, I'd look up and Stuart Duncan, for example, wouldn't be listed for a certain song, but there he'd be," Repp says. "So, to avoid getting into a problem, I just left everything up all of the time, so if they came or went, the mics were always there."

Davis experienced similar challenges in the monitor mix. Erick Jaskowiak, who

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 88

World Radio History

N*Sync on DVD

A Pop Odyssey in 5.1

By David John Farinella

As if the N*Sync calendar wasn't full enough—four albums in five years, a run of stadium tours and appearances at the Olympics, the Super Bowl and World Cup—the band recently hit movie and television screens across the world. *Pop Odyssey*, a DVD that evolved into a European television broadcast, was recently released in a new chain of digital movie theaters. The project kept bandmember JC Chasez and live sound mixer Tim Miller busy for nearly five months.

"I felt like we were doing the Fleetwood Mac thing without the drugs, when it took them four years to do a record," Miller jokes. "But it was always something that needed to be done, and we couldn't do it half-assed. One of the big reasons N*Sync is successful is because whenever they've had a chance to make the right decision or not make the right decision, they always make the right decision. They always do the right thing."

*From left: Glenn Kiser, Joey Fotone of N*Sync, Leslie Ann Jones and JC Chasez.*

For the *Pop Odyssey* DVD, television broadcast and digital theater release, that meant doing a lot of right things in a row. After recording the band's show at the Superdome in New Orleans (which was part of the biggest tour in history with 91 trucks, 320 crew members and 65 stadium shows), Miller and crew hopped over to Ideas Studios in Florida to perform a handful of vocal overdubs and then sent all of the tapes (that included the original tracks on 1-inch and Tascam DA-88s, as well as the overdubs and a reference mix on Pro Tools) to Skywalker Sound. Once the material arrived at Skywalker, it was dumped into Pro Tools, which served as the playback source.

According to Leslie Ann Jones, Skywalker's director of scoring, playback and mixing to Pro Tools seemed to make the most sense. "They really undertook an amazing amount of work," she says. "They had many different mixes to do, because these particular projects that they were on were going to be released on so many different formats. They ended up mixing mostly to Pro Tools; that way, they could overlay audience and things like that. As their time on the scoring stage went on, their needs became clear for all of these different formats."

Miller and Chasez start the video-mixing sessions by getting a rough layout of how the tracks come together. "We'll start mixing something together, maybe the first two songs, to get a vibe. Then I'll say, 'All right, you sit with this for an hour, and then I'll come in and get you and we'll talk about it at that point,'" Chasez explains. "Then we start tag-teaming it after the first two songs. That way, our ears stay fresh."

The first mix that Miller and Chasez tackled in Skywalker's scoring room was the stereo mix for the European television broadcast, which they completed on a Neve VXS console. "After mixing live sound for 20 years, it was really cool to have the feel of the Neve and do a true stereo mix," Miller recalls. "At the same time, you kind of forget—what with all of the keyboards and the sequencers—how fast the show moves. There's a lot of moves, and the desk was built in the '70s without automation, so it was a lot of work."

Yet the stereo mix laid the groundwork for the 5.1 DVD and digital theater mix, the part of the project that really excited the team. "It was a whole different thought in mixing, because when you're mixing in stereo, you're doing more EQ, more effects, and [there's] a much different thought in layering your sound and how you're spotting your things into your mix and making it all fit," Miller says. "It's easier with N*Sync, because you hear it night after night. But then there are all of the little nuances of the music that you have to make sure they sound out. That's where JC becomes a huge part of this because JC is a real talent."

The 5.1 mixes were performed at Skywalker's Mix E room, which boasts a Euphonix System 5 console. To be sure, Chasez had fun with the extra channels of audio. "You can do so many cool things," he says. "You can move effects—a lot of the explosions start running around your head. But the toughest part about it is the placement in the 5.1 mix, because you want to take advantage of how wide it is; you don't want to put everything in the front and just the crowd noise in the back. So, we'll keep the kick and snare in the front stereo and then we'll have the percussion coming from behind you. It's wild, yet it all blends.

"We mix it as if you are sitting in the crowd, so [there's] a bit of it all around

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 90

World Radio History

Reading Film Sound

The Best Books on History, Technology and Practice

By Larry Blake

The reasons that I write about film sound and that I work in film sound are pretty much one and the same. In fact, I can trace both back to one fateful trip to the magazine rack back in 1972, my senior year in high school.

I had just gotten off of work at the A&P grocery store on Robert E. Lee Boulevard in New Orleans on a fall Friday night, and I started reading an article in *Esquire* on the making of *Citizen Kane*, written by director Peter Bogdanovich. His first-hand knowledge of *Kane* and director Orson Welles, and of the filmmaking process in general, made me want to see movies, read about movies, write about movies and, yes, make them.

It's an old story, and I won't bore faithful readers with the dance mix version again, but my career in film sound began (22 years ago) by writing about it for the late, lamented *Recording Engineer/Producer* magazine. The primary reason I parked myself in front of my Royal manual typewriter in those days was because I was eager to learn about the art and craft of film sound. I really wasn't thinking of having a career in the field; that sort of just...happened.

Of course, my education still continues, although these days, it's primarily sourced from my work in post-production sound. I still buy every book remotely concerned with film sound, because there's something to be learned from each one. (Well, there are exceptions; read on.) Internet and DVDs be damned, I believe that books remain the best value to learn about any field.

If you're looking for the best source of knowledge and inspiration between two covers, you have only one choice: David Lewis Yewdall's *Practical Art of Motion Picture Sound*. Yewdall goes back and forth between step-by-step explanation of every part of the craft and reminisces on his career, all the while never forgetting the end product—the art. His thoroughness comes from his decades of work in the trenches as a sound editor.

One of the many charms of Yewdall's book is its detailed coverage on many aspects of film sound that will soon become arcane, such as how to label and leader mag tracks. My stating this is somewhat ironic, because I am a noted magphobe: I am trying my best to make mag film extinct except for extracting 24-bit files from yesterday's fullcoats. Nevertheless, I feel sorry for the next generation of sound and picture editors who might never have the chance to understand what preceded hard drives and computers.

It's too simplistic just to praise Yewdall's documentation of the techniques and tricks that have evolved over the past few decades of making stereo movies. He gets to the heart of the lore, the feel—the *reality*—of the film sound community that I know and love.

There is primary and proper attention to the use of digital audio workstations in sound editorial, and he has a very good section on drive management and folder organization. The recording and organizing of sound effects, one of Yewdall's specialties, is covered in loving detail. (I'll have to cop to a minor

World Radio History

World Radio History

"conflict of emotional interest" here: On page 139, you can see the handiwork of yours truly from his days in the sound library at Weddington Productions.)

My only complaint is the inexcusable omission of an index. I could go on and on about this book, so I'll just shut up and order you to buy and read it, whether you've got a few Oscars on your mantel or you are new to the field and think that R2-D2 is recorded live on the set.

The best overall *technical* introduction to film sound is Tomlinson Holman's *Sound for Film and Television (Second Edition)*. As one would expect from the developer of the THX Sound System, among many other achievements, this book has a comprehensive approach and features one of the best introductions to psychoacoustics that you'll read anywhere. The book in general (and there are many good examples of the creative side, too) would be well-suited as part of college courses on filmmaking. Again, this makes sense given Holman's recent employment at the University of Southern California film school. (By the way, both Yewdall and Holman's books make use of a supplemental CD that contains test material and demonstrations.)

Holman has also written *5.1 Surround Sound Up and Running*, which covers all aspects of surround sound: microphone position, speaker selection and calibration, recording and delivery. While the multichannel aspects of film sound are touched upon, I think its primary help is to music engineers exploring the world beyond two speakers.

This column doesn't deal with books on related topics, such as digital recording, film and video-picture editing, and filmmaking in general. The books covering those subjects merit a column each. I will make one exception, though, because the best book on the soul of film sound is not directly about film sound: Walter Murch's *In the Blink of an Eye*. While the book is putatively a meditation on the connective tissue between theory and reality in picture editing, almost all of the points that Murch makes can be related to the soundtrack, with very little lost in translation. Last year, Murch further explored picture editing in a collaboration with the author of *The English Patient*, Michael Ondaatje, in *The Conversations: Walter Murch and the Art of Editing Film*.

One of the most confusing and frustrating parts of sound post-production is timecode and synchronization. It's only getting worse with the oxymoronic proliferation of semi-professional *video* equipment in A-feature *film*making. Frame and sample rates are fluctuating seemingly in two directions at once. Thankfully, there are a few tomes out there that help make sense of the confusion and reduce the frustration.

The most comprehensive book on the subject is *Timecode: A User's Guide* by John Ratcliff. Every aspect and form of timecode is covered in detail: from how it's recorded on professional video machines to byzantine film footage/video timecode interface. This book is a must for any video post-production facility.

While Ratcliff's work contains as much data as can possibly be written, it falls a bit short in the practical-practical realm, a gap that is filled nicely by two books. *Using Timecode in the Reel World III* by Jim Tanenbaum and Manfred Klemme, with its emphasis on the Nagra, somewhat dates itself, although it indeed lives up to its "timecode applications manual" subtitle. The book is especially good in the all-important subjects of playback and film production. Again, while the Nagra may have fallen out of favor, the fundamentals never will.

> *Internet and DVDs be damned, I believe that books remain the best value to learn any field.*

Sync Sound With the New Media by Wolf Seeberg is an eccentric book, to say the least, but it is a treasure trove of information for those willing to wade through it. The book is part collection of useful tips on synchronization techniques and part sourcebook of manufacturer's information and posts on Internet newsgroups. Much of the data is dated (literally and figuratively), but nonetheless, I wouldn't want to tackle a sync problem on location without this book nearby. Seeberg has just written *24P for Sound and Video Assist*, diving into this brave new world of shooting film-style double-system in the video world.

Two slim volumes function as good, quick overviews to synchronization: *Time Code Primer*, written and edited by Steve Davis and published by SPARS, is a straightforward, practical introduction to timecode; and *Synchronization From Reel to Reel*, by Jeffrey Rona, pays special attention to the needs of MIDI and film music.

The subject of production recording is still woefully underwritten. My favorite, in spite of its being both out of date and out of print, is *Sound Recording for Motion Pictures* by Charles B. Frater. Come to think of it, the best writings on the art of production recording are in Yewdall's tome. Don't bother with the multitude of similar books on video sound published by Focal Press.

Some of you might perceive a glaring omission in this list: There are no academic treatises, nothing that tries to comb over the concept of theory onto the reality that is film sound. No anthologies of dissertations on the use of doors in early German sound films. My reason for this is quite simple: These books make me puke.

They are useless to both the viewer and the filmmaker; in fact, they are useless to all Homo sapiens save the few dozen academics worldwide who participate in the unique circle jerk that is academic study of film sound.

It has always mystified me how many of these papers are indeed devoted to the early days of film sound, when the mere act of getting sound in sync and onscreen was an achievement. While a certain part of their interest in that era is understandable—very few art forms have so clear a beginning—I never cease to be amazed by the degree to which they try to graft meaning where there is none to be had. What makes my blood boil is the language that this community has come up with to define (read: Suck the life out of) what I do for a living.

I'll spare you from any more of my bile on this subject. Read any of these books at your own risk.

There *are* a few collections of writings and interviews that will give you useful information. One of them, of course, is the anthology of *Mix* articles from the '90s titled *Sound for Picture* by my long-suffering editor, Tom Kenny. The recording, sound editing and re-recording of films such as *Titanic*, *The Doors* and *The Thin Red Line* (plus 15 others) are dealt with in great detail.

World Radio History

The 960L

in 3 Flavors...

The 960L

Lexicon's flagship full-featured multi-channel/stereo digital effects system. The 960L has 8 channels of analog I/O and 8 channels of AES/EBU digital I/O.

The 960LDigital

A more affordable, digital-only version of the 960L which includes multi-channel/stereo effects and 8 channels of AES/EBU I/O.

This version can be upgraded to full-featured 960L.

The 960LStereo

The newest addition to the 960L family - a stereo-only version of the 960. The 960LS has 8-channels of high-quality 24-bit/96kHz analog I/O.

This version can be upgraded to full-featured 960L.

...and Upgradeable

Automation:

Allows program loads, parameter adjustments, pan moves, and mutes to be recorded and played back synchronized to incoming MIDI time code.

LOGIC7 UpMix™:

LOGIC7 is the acclaimed technology - developed by Lexicon's Dr. David Griesinger - for creating multi-channel signals from stereo sources.

Lexicon

3 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730-1441 USA | Tel: 781-280-0300 | Fax: 781-280-0490 | www.lexicon.com

World Radio History

The Chieftains

FROM PAGE 80

also served as second engineer on The Chieftains' CD, assisted Davis during the concert. "I said, 'Your job tonight is to look at the house band, and whoever's not playing, mute them. If they're still muted when they walk back onstage, you're in trouble!'" he says jokingly. "That way, I could concentrate on the artists and The Chieftains and make sure that they were happy."

Davis worked from the Ryman's 48-input Soundcraft SM 16 monitor console, paired with six BSS FCS 920 Varicurve Stereo-Programmable EQs, a Yamaha SPX990 effects processor, two dbx 160A compressors and other effects. The 2,300-capacity venue also features 12 Clair Bros. 12 AM monitor wedges and an amp rack stocked with 13 Carver/Clair Bros. CBA-1000s.

"Kudos to Clair Brothers," Davis says of the 12 AM. "I don't think that there's a better wedge out there. In almost any instance, I can go up to an EQ, do what I need to do, and know it's going to be safe and loud. I don't think anybody said, 'Turn me up' all night." He did communicate with Chieftains engineer Mark Howard, who transmitted Moloney's requests.

From the top of the balcony, Howard manned the Ryman's 40-input Soundcraft Europa and an effects rack equipped with Yamaha and Lexicon processors and an assortment of dbx compressors, among other items.

Howard squeezed The Chieftains and house band onto 32 channels, leaving eight for guest vocalists and musicians. "Normally, we'll have a few extra players, but not a whole extra band," Howard says. "The mix is a lot denser with so many players onstage."

Howard generally mixes to please the live audience, but for this performance, the television and DVD mix became top priority. "I had to try to keep the volume down and have a consistent show," Howard says. "The Ryman's an interesting venue because everyone onstage hears so much of the house playing back. If it gets too loud in the house, it can really hurt the performers onstage."

Loud volumes didn't keep the artists from delivering virtually flawless performances across the board. Earl Scruggs received the first standing ovation for his rendition of "Sally Goodin"; Martina McBride nearly rattled the stained glass windows on "I'll Be All Smiles Tonight"; and Ricky Skaggs' exuberant performance of "Cindy," joined by the Opry Clog Dancers and the limber tap dancing Pilatzke brothers, had the house clapping their hands, stomping their feet and singing along to the traditional bluegrass tune.

The Chieftains appeared equally comfortable onstage, although Moloney admits to pre-show jitters. "TV can throw his rhythm off because people are changing mics in front of him, and he has to keep talking where he normally wouldn't," Howard says of the vocalist and tin whistle virtuoso. "It was a different vibe for them onstage, but in The Chieftains camp, we just treated it like a regular show."

PHOTO: RAHAV SEGEV

Gillian Welch and David Rawlings sing "Katie Dear."

The band also adjusted easily to the Ryman's acoustics. "The Ryman system was originally designed to enhance the acoustics of what's going on onstage," Ryman audio engineer Les Banks says. "But the band has to be sensitive to the room and not play like they do every day in a club or an arena. For those who get it, it works wonderfully."

The audience also helped enhance the sound quality. "Audio-wise, our biggest advantage was a full house," Banks says. "It's an audio person's dream to have a full house at the Ryman because it helps the acoustics. The Ryman was designed in the late 1800s for Reverend Sam Jones to be heard preachin' the gospel with no amplification."

The home of Jones' revivals became the "Mother Church of Country Music" in 1943 with the coming of the legendary Grand Ole Opry, which broadcast from the Ryman until 1974. After sitting vacant for 20 years, the Ryman was restored and became a nationally renowned, historically significant venue, hosting artists such as Sheryl Crow, Lyle Lovett, Wilco and Elvis Costello, along with country legends and seasonal Opry performances.

Artists of all genres revere the Ryman for both historic and sonic reasons. "Acoustically, it's the curved walls," Banks says of the venue's superior sound. "If you're facing the audience, all of the curved walls are bouncing your voice right back to you, which is great for acoustics, but it gets in the way when you over-amplify with electric instruments. The lower you play, the better you sound, because if you over-excite the room with too much amplification, it just starts bouncing all over the place. And the ghosts of the Ryman don't like that."

GATHERING FOR POST

The spirit-friendly Chieftains performance was captured by MTV Networks' AMS Neve Capricorn and an array of effects processors, including the TC Electronic M5000. "I used it to do more ambient settings, and got a real nice, intimate room sound," Repp says. He recorded to the Studer D827 digital 48-track, as well as a set of Tascam DA-88s. One DA-88 included nothing but six tracks of audience stems for the forthcoming 5.1 mix.

To properly record the audience, Repp placed four mics at the front of the stage, a stereo mic in the middle of the main floor and two widespread mics at the back of the main floor. Audience tracks were then mixed in stereo for the TV broadcast. "For the 5.1 mix, we'll separate them out for front, center and back to give the depth of the room, and we'll wrap some of the extreme stereo-left and right stuff around the sides," he says.

Repp mixed the concert to broadcast standards on the truck's Capricorn, utilizing the mobile studio's Genelec monitoring system, AMS Neve 33609 stereo limiter/compressors, Empirical Labs EL8 limiter/compressors and TC Electronic effects processors and delays. After mixing down to Tascam DA-88, Repp brought material to Digital Audio Post, where he supervised the final DVD mix and post-production process.

Located in Emerald Entertainment's "Building 2" (formerly Masterfonics),

World Radio History

Digital Audio Post features the Pro Tools 24 MIXPlus, the accompanying Pro Control and two Yamaha 02R digital consoles with full dynamic automation and recall. The facility, expanded and remodeled in 1999, is also equipped for 5.1 AC-3 and playback formats that include AES, TDIF, ADAT and analog.

D.A.P. owner Michael Davis served as audio sweetening and post-production mixer on The Chieftains project. Davis "batch-digitized" the DA-88s in Pro Tools with Digidesign's Postconform program. "Postconform looks at the edit-decision list that video house generates, and finds all of the appropriate pieces of the mix and ambiences on the DA-88. It loads those in and pastes them into place, so that my timeline looks exactly like the video edit," Davis explains.

Postconform then created eight tracks that sync to the video footage. Additional documentary audio and voice-over parts, sent via OMF files, were added in prior to the sweetening process—a fairly basic procedure for this concert. "We added additional applause as a way to smooth across the edits," Davis days. "We made sure that the tracks are consistent and have good beginnings and endings."

The process was modified slightly in anticipation of a DVD mix. "We have to be sure that we do sweetening across all six channels so that the applause is proportionate when we pull all of those channels into surround."

Broadcast engineer Marc Repp

Davis made slight EQ adjustments to the stereo mix during the re-recording process. The veteran engineer also mixed the project for DVD, aided by the Martinsound Multimax Surround Monitoring System. "We don't usually try to do anything really racy as far as panning individual instruments," Davis says of the 5.1 mix, designed to mimic sitting in the middle of the live audience. "We left the stereo mix in the front speakers, then took the ambient speakers and spread them across the front to the rear. Then we took the mics from the back of the room and sent them to the back speakers; the same for the center and the front."

Surround stems were routed through the 02R, dubbed off to six channels of DA-88 and sent to a local DVD authoring house. Mixes for the television special were recorded onto CD and sent to Music City Digital for the last round of video editing.

Whether they know it or not, the engineering and production crew recorded more than just a concert and television special to promote *Down the Old Plank Road*. They helped provide a glimpse into the rich history of Celtic and roots music, both of which grew out of back-porch pickin' parties and spirited family celebrations. Through their final performance with Bell, The Chieftains and their über-talented guest list show us that the only thing that really separates the music and traditions of Ireland and America is one large body of water.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

World Radio History

Take Control

Multichannel audio monitoring is now more powerful than ever with our StudioComm for Surround **Model 78 Central Controller** and companion **Model 79 Control Console.**

Ideal for a variety of applications where 7.1 multichannel monitoring is required, the 78/79 system features multiple source selection, extensive downmix capability, and integrated bass management.

Now there's absolutely no reason for control to be an issue. Visit our website or call today for more information.

STUDIO TECHNOLOGIES INC. Skokie, IL USA 847.676.9177 www.studio-tech.com

REAL BASS TRAPS!

- WOOD PANEL MEMBRANE TRAPS THAT REALLY WORK DOWN TO 20 HZ.
- ANGLED FRONT SURFACES GREATLY REDUCE FLUTTER ECHOES AND RINGING
- UNIQUE PORTABLE DESIGN LETS YOU EASILY MOVE TRAPS BETWEEN ROOMS, OR VARY THE ACOUSTICS WITHIN A ROOM
- LOW-BASS, HIGH-BASS, AND MIDRANGE/HIGH FREQUENCY ABSORBERS AVAILABLE IN 6' OR 7'6" HEIGHTS
- FREE CONSULTING AND ADVICE
- WORLD-CLASS ACOUSTIC TREATMENT FROM LESS THAN $3,000 PER ROOM

Every audio engineer knows the importance of proper acoustic treatment. Without real bass traps, mixes that seem fine in your control room are often boomy or thin elsewhere. Foam rubber and light-weight tubes absorb only the mid and upper frequencies—they do little to stop standing waves that cause severe low frequency peaks and dips. And if you can't hear the bass range accurately, it's impossible to create mixes that sound good everywhere.

Until now the only way to have real bass traps was to build them yourself and mount them permanently. Our clever portable design lets you hang REALTRAPS anywhere, and even use the same traps in different rooms. Or rearrange them within the same room to change the sound. The slanted front panels greatly reduce flutter echoes and ringing, giving the same result as angled walls but without rebuilding your studio!

REALTRAPS bass panels are less than six inches deep, yet provide far more low frequency absorption per square foot than any other type of treatment. The midrange/high frequency absorbers use rigid fiberglass for maximum effectiveness. Combined, REALTRAPS provide a total acoustic solution for recording studios, control rooms, video editing suites, home theaters, churches, and auditoriums.

"Your traps are amazing!" —Ed Dzubak, three-time Emmy Award-winning TV composer
"These are a must-have!" —Peter Moshay (Mariah Carey, Hall & Oates, Paula Abdul)

For full specifications, prices, options, and some great explanations of room acoustics, please call or visit our web site at www.realtraps.com.

REALTRAPS™ REALTRAPS • 34 Cedar Vale Drive, New Milford, CT 06776
Toll-free: 866-REALTRAPS (866-732-5872) • sales@realtraps.com

N*SYNC

FROM PAGE 81

you," he continues. "That's the one part that gets tough to mix, and that's what makes you take the extra time. But we feel like it's worth it, because we want you to feel like you're actually in the crowd, not just watching a DVD at home. We want you to feel like there's three or four people standing in front of you making noise, as well." There are certain pitfalls to that approach, Chasez allows, such as how to blend a screaming fan in the same channel as a guitar. "You have to bring the guitar up a little bit more, because the crowd noise will disguise and camouflage some of the sounds," he answers. "You have to mix around that, as well. Usually the people that listen to the stuff that we mix feel like they're not just watching a concert, they feel like they're sitting in the concert; it's more of a live experience."

Once they left Skywalker, both Chasez and Miller believed that the sessions were done. Yet, there was a major problem with the digital theater release that Chasez didn't realize until he heard it in a theater. "When we heard it in that room, I called up Tim on the way out and I said, 'Dude, I don't know what happened, but that's not how it sounded when it left there,'" Chasez recalls. "'It's scaring the crap out of me. I know we didn't do this.'"

It turns out that the digital theaters had pulled the standard crossovers and added their own audio systems. As Miller explains it, the bottom end was "mushy. They had taken the processing and the crossovers out of the amp racks, so everything was just going full bandwidth." The easy solution was to go back to the stem mixes, cross over the subs and then clean up some of the aural clutter. "I had the audience too far forward in the 5.1 spectrum, so what I did was move the audience stems more to the rear of the mix," Miller says. "The combination of those two things just made it click."

The perfectionist in Chasez was relieved. "I was freaking out, because I know that there was no way in creation that I would have left it sounding like that," he says. "We came to find out it was a technical problem, and when I heard the mix put back together that fast, it sounded great."

Even as the band are taking a bit of a sabbatical, the Miller-Chasez team are heading back into the studio to mix the DVD based on N*Sync's latest *Celebrity* tour.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

World Radio History

Get a clue.

Scoring mixer/producer Tim Boyle's credits include Terminator II, Scream I, Ace Ventura Pet Detective, I Spy, The Addams Family, South Park (the feature) and The Touch (first English language Chinese film.

Think Quantegy

When it comes to analog and digital mastering media, nobody offers a wider selection. So it's no wonder that more music around the world goes gold and platinum on Quantegy media than on all the other brands combined. While opinion may vary on what it takes to make a hit, there's no argument on what it takes to master one.

QUANTEGY
The Hit Maker's Media

Tel: 800-752-0732 Fax: 800-628-0535 www.quantegy.com

World Radio History

COMPATIBILITY. With the release of HDRPro, the new Pro Tools compatibility kit for the HDR24/96, you get software that lets you transfer your audio files to and from the HDR24/96 and Pro Tools. And with the single-bay FireWire drive fitted with a Mackie Media M90 drive frame, you can get your projects onto the Mac desktop quickly and easily

HDR24 96 | HDRPRO

MULTI-FORMAT DIGITAL CONVERTER

I/O 896

ANALOG<>DIGITAL BLISS
– EXCELLENCE REDEFINED

Co-developed by Mackie and Apogee™, the I/O 896 Audio Interface provides eight channels of 24-bit, 96 kHz analog-to-digital conversion in one high quality I/O box. Eight channels each of AES/EBU, TDIF, analog I/O, and ADAT™ Optical are provided. In addition, the I/O 896 supports MADI (Multi-channel Audio Digital Interface - SSL, Euphonix and AMS Neve). Regardless of the format, the I/O 896 delivers, with no compromise.

NEW!
HR626

HR824

HR624

PRECISION. Hear the color of your mix, not of your speakers. The award-winning Active Technology™ studio monitors and subwoofers give you output as true to the incoming signal as can be.

World Radio History

Hurry!
BEAT THE SPRING PRICE INCREASE ON UAD-1 WITH DREAMVERB BUNDLE!

COMING SOON! UAD-1 WITH 8CH OPTICAL I/O:
UAD-8 I/O

POWER.

Next generation plug-in architecture. True digital emulations. Your music deserves the best-sounding plug-ins available on any DAW platform. Period. **Now with multi-card support** and several new plug-ins coming! **Download version 3** for free today from www.mackie.com! And an 8-channel optical I/O version called UAD-8 I/O is on the way...

NEW REVERB! THE ULTIMATE REVERB PLUG-IN, THAT IS FAR TOO POWERFUL TO RUN ON ANYTHING LESS THAN A UAD-1 CARD.
DREAMVERB

NEW! 5-BAND PARAMETRIC EQUALIZER & FILTERS - AVAILABLE FOR PURCHASE AT MACKIE.COM!
CAMBRIDGE EQ

BRIDGING THE *classic* WITH THE FUTURE.

HYBRID

Mackie's **Hybrid Desktop Production™** tools enable artists to create the music they love with the tools they want. Our familiar mixing surfaces add tactile control to one-dimensional software interfaces; our high-octane DSP and state-of-the-art Plug-Ins breathe new life into older systems; our innovative software expands the compatibility of your current gear investments; and our sonically pure studio monitors give you a true reference to all you create.

BABY HUI

PRO TOOLS

HUI Mode

CONTROL.

Get complete control of your DAW. Regardless of the software you choose. Whether you prefer a dedicated control surface or a full digital console. We've got a solution to give you complete artistic control.

PRO TOOLS COMPATIBILITY COMING SOON!
MACKIE CONTROL

dB V5

NEW!
D8Bv5 SOFTWARE

800.258.6883 • WWW.MACKIE.COM

© 2003 MACKIE DESIGNS INC. ALL RIGHT RESERVED. "MACKIE," "BABY HUI," "MACKIE CONTROL," AND THE RUNNING MAN FIGURE ARE TRADEMARKS OR REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF MACKIE DESIGNS INC. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS ARE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS. MAN, THAT SURE WAS A LOT OF INSTANCES OF THE WORD TRADEMARK. OH, ANOTHER ONE!

World Radio History

MACKIE.

BY OLIVER MASCIAROTTE

Double Your Bits, Double Your Fun

Better Arithmetic for Improved Digital Audio Gain Staging

ILLUSTRATION: MAE LAROBIS

If you own a digital desk, either in hardware or software, then you routinely throw away from two to eight bits of your hard-earned 24. As I asked last month, should you care? Not really, because you can't do anything about it. But you can work smarter within the constraints imposed by necessity. This time around, we're gonna take a look at one of the most basic questions a budding audio novice asks: "Mommy, why do we need 24 bits when our hearing's only 20?"

Let's start with young Elizabeth's question. Her mom has told her time and again that her hearing has a range of about 120 decibels from the quietest perceptible sound to the "threshold of pain," the loudest sound pressure tolerable before instantaneous hearing damage occurs. Even though—when considering our hearing's dynamic range—we are talking about sound-pressure level, we can still use the same ratio measuring system—the decibel or dB—to measure the dynamic range represented by AES data. Twenty bits' worth of dynamic range is about 120 dB, as each PCM bit represents about 6 dB of amplitude. So, young Liz has nailed the number, and to answer her question, we need to look at gain staging: juggling

World Radio History

Hear the difference.

Yorkville YSM1p Active Studio Reference Monitors

- Rugged 6.5-inch shielded 100-Watt woofer and shielded 1-inch silk dome tweeter arranged in a symmetrical, vertical configuration with drivers mounted slightly forward to minimize reflections off of cabinet face.
- A precisely tuned 2-inch cylindrical port directly below woofer increases bass response in the compact cabinet.
- Bi-amped power module that delivers 115 watts (85-Watts of power to the woofer, 30-Watts to the tweeter) and generates less than .05% distortion at full power.
- Specialized tweeter overpower limiting and woofer over-excursion limiting protect speaker components.
- +9/-6dB input trim control and defeatable limiter are standard.
- User selectable EQ filtering ensures more flat frequency response, regardless of speaker placement. - Dipswitches on the back of the monitor allow the engineer to select overall tone shaping for the cabinet. This allows the end user to tune the monitor for location, (i.e. Full Space for use centered in the room (+2dB boost @ 20Hz to 80Hz) Half Space for use against a flat wall (0dB boost or cut), or Quarter Space for use in corners (-2dB @ 20Hz to 80Hz).
- Additional user selectable high frequency filter (+2dB boost @ 10kHz to 20kHz) has been added to allow further tweaking of the monitor to individual tastes.
- XLR & 1/4-inch TRS combi-jack balanced inputs are provided.

Easy to set up, easy to use.

"The beauty of all active near-field monitors is the ease of use. Plug it in to the control room outputs of any mix desk, or to the audio output of any sound card, set the input levels and you're away.

With a YSM1p system, all essential components are driven independently ensuring maximum efficiency, clarity and performance."

- **PETER HAMILTON**, Producer, engineer.

Yorkville

Real Gear. Real People.

YORKVILLE SOUND INC.
4625 Witmer Industrial Estate, Niagara Falls, NY 14305
716-297-2920 • Fax: 716-297-3689 • Email: info.usa@yorkville.com
YORKVILLE SOUND
550 Granite Court, Pickering, Ontario L1W 3Y8
905-837-8481 • Fax: 905-839-5776 • Email: info@yorkville.com
yorkville.com

World Radio History

gain through a complex system to maximize resulting dynamic range and minimize accumulated noise.

Okay, think about this: Take two signals—acoustic, analog or digital—and add them together. The resulting mix is usually louder, though there are exceptions. Take that concept and apply it not only to mixing, but EQ'ing and processing, and you can see that, without a bit of forethought on the part of a system designer or engineer, the final gain will either not take advantage of the dynamic range available in the system or will quickly overload some bus. Too little or too much, neither is good, and usually the problem leans toward too much signal and not enough dynamic range in which to fit it.

So, how does a designer deal with this dilemma? Well, remember earlier when I said that a PCM bit encodes about 6 dB of dynamic range? Looking at that from another angle, you can think of dynamic range as being expressed as word length: A word length of 16 bits encodes roughly 16 times 6 dB, or 96 dB of dynamic range; and a 20-bit word encodes about 120 dB. The AES/EBU protocol can carry a 24-bit essence, enough for a solid 20 bits of signal (thank you, young Elizabeth), plus four additional low-level bits generated by processing.

Now that we're past the basics, let's look at one of the most overlooked features of better-quality digital audio geegaws and the whole point of this month's column. A bonus for the discriminating buyer and a boon to those who value retention of low-amplitude detail, double-precision calculations are one of the keys to better bits. Double-precision is akin to the American Way: If some is good, more is better. Most products use single-precision arithmetic, though, if you dig a bit (yuk yuk), you find a few pearls in among the swine. Double-precision fixed-point would employ two times 24, or a 48-bit word length; double-precision floating-point would use a two times 32, or 64-bit mantissa. Twice as many bits allows low-amplitude details to be retained rather than lost to rounding or truncation. Low-amplitude signal retention is one area where a DSP programmer distinguishes him or herself, as I feel this is a key differentiation between truly professional products.

So, how do twice as many bits help retain subtle details in your material? Here's an example: Take two numbers, representing the instantaneous amplitude of signal and some amount of gain change being applied to that signal:

0.92 [original signal amplitude] x 0.707 [negative gain] = 0.65044 [resultant signal amplitude after gain change].

Notice that the result of multiplying those numbers produces a new number with many more digits than what we started with. Think of how many gain changes—which includes panning, EQ and mixing—occur during the course of a typical project, and you'll get some idea of how 24-fixed or 32-floating bits can get "filled up" rather quickly. Those low-order bits, say the 22nd through 24th, carry low-amplitude detail in the data.

Another example—basic gain staging in a digital mixer—should drive the point home. When two or more signals are summed or mixed, the result is usually louder than either source. The table below shows a chart of the amount of "padding," as it was called in the analog days, or negative gain needed vs. the number of channels being mixed in order to prevent overload in the downstream mix bus.

Looking at those numbers, it's plain to see that with 144 channels to mix, a whopping 8 bits of gain reduction must be applied to each input channel prior to mixing. Those eight lower-order bits, the quietest stuff, must be handled in one of four ways: truncated or tossed away, the cheese-ball approach; rounded up or down to the nearest integer, a better method; re-dithered and wordlength-reduced, better still; or stored as double-precision.

Storing the data as double-precision retains most of the low-amplitude detail and postpones the inevitable wordlength reduction until the end of the production cycle. However, understand that there isn't a standard for double-precision data interchange between products, so files and AES/EBU output both end up as single-precision between processing islands in the production chain. Still, a few host-based DAWs, such as AudioCube and Sonar XL, have double-precision modes, while SonicStudio HD, a hardware-based DAW, is fully double-precision throughout. The Cakewalk folks at Twelve Tone Systems advertise Sonar XL as having "all of the capabilities of Sonar, plus two 64-bit, fully automatable DirectX 8 mastering effects." Notice the mention of "64-bit," which indicates that the plug-ins are double-precision floating-point. My guess is that more gear will join this elite list as vendors attempt to differentiate their offerings based on quality rather than price.

I hope that this month's rant hasn't caused your head to rotate at too high a speed and has helped you to understand why some gear sounds like crap at any setting except 11. Hopefully, it will also aid you in making more informed decisions when you need to choose or expand your technology base in days to come.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

This column was written while under the influence of the original quadraphonic version of Mike Oldfield's Tubular Bells. *For a downloadable spreadsheet of the table, along with lots of hand-tooled links and useful information, head on over to www.seneschal.net.*

GAIN STAGING FOR DIGITAL MIXERS

NUMBER OF CHANNELS TO MIX	GAIN REDUCTION IN DB PER CHANNEL	Δ
4	2	–
8	3	4
16	4	8
24	5	8
32	5	8
48	6	16
64	6	16
80	7	16
112	7	32
144	8	32
176	8	32
240	8	64
304	9	64

World Radio History

Roland digidesign M-AUDIO

www.remixmag.com

Digidesign and Pro Tools are trademarks of Digidesign, a division of Avid Technology, and names and logos are used with permission.

World Radio History

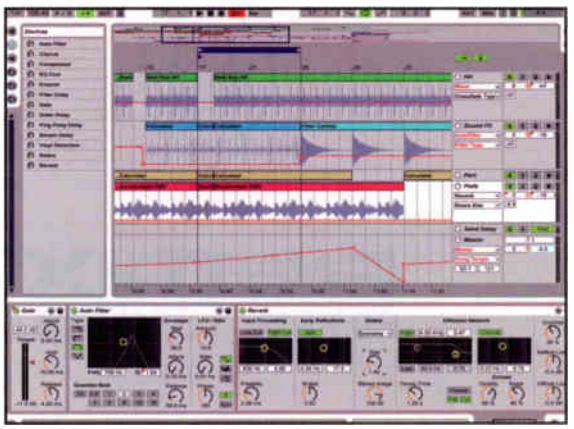
Tools of the Trade

M-AUDIO RADIUM

M-Audio's (www.m-audio.com) Radium USB MIDI controller combines USB/MIDI interfacing, a 61-note keyboard with eight MIDI-assignable knobs and eight MIDI-assignable sliders (for real-time control of any 16 MIDI parameters within software programs). Five user-preset banks extend this control to 80 MIDI parameters. Two MIDI Outs send data to external gear: one from the keyboard and one from the computer. Also standard are pitch and mod wheels and octave-up/down keys that extend the 5-octave keyboard's range. The unit is powered via the USB port or via a 9-volt DC power supply for stand-alone operation. MSRP: $299.

PRESONUS TUBEPRE

PreSonus' (www.presonus.com) TubePRE single-channel mic/instrument preamp has a transformerless 12AX7 tube circuit and can be used as a preamp/front end, direct box or in a side effects chain. The dual-servo gain stage is capacitor-free for low-noise performance and wider dynamics. Specs include a 10-80k Hz response, 94dBu noise floor and >90dB signal-to-noise. In addition to a +40dB rotary gain control and +20dB overdrive circuit, the TubePRE has a backlit VU meter, and switches for pad, polarity reverse, -20dB pad, 80Hz low-cut filter and 48VDC phantom power. I/Os are balanced XLR and unbalanced ¼-inch.



ABLETON LIVE 2.0

A major upgrade to Ableton's (www.ableton.com) sequencing instrument for Mac OS 9/OS X and Windows, LIVE 2.0 introduces Elastic Audio. This feature allows tempos to be set anytime during recording, performance or playback, and users can drop-in recordings, loops and complete songs, which will play in sync, direct from disc. In addition, time-stretching can be applied to any audio material, not just loops; time-stretching algorithms have been optimized for rhythmic and melodic material. LIVE 2.0's new Arranger view is a full-blown multitrack recording/editing suite with real-time effects, dynamic parameter automation and unlimited undo. Also new are advanced automation handling, DJ-style crossfading and more. List is $399.

TC ELECTRONIC POWERCORE UPDATE

TC Electronic (www.tcelectronic.com) is giving away the 24/7-C, a plug-in designed to provide vintage compression and limiting for its PowerCore card. Available as a free download to all registered PowerCore users, this remodeled classic dynamics processor was inspired by a vintage processor and is designed to re-create the details of the sound. At least four (maximum of six mono) instances of 24/7-C can run on one of PowerCore's DSPs—up to a minimum of 16 on one card—without taxing the CPU. TC also added the new Classic Verb to the list of plug-ins already included with PowerCore, adding to the list that already features the virtual Finalizer Master X3 and the mono-synth PowerCore 01.

TLA DUAL-TUBE PROCESSOR

The 5052 Dual-Tube Processor from TL Audio (dist. by HHB, www.hhbusa.com), the latest Ivory 2 Series of processor, provides two channel strips, each with a tube preamp stage, tube compressor, 4-band EQ and a peak optical output limiter. The preamp accepts mic, line and DI inputs with variable input gain, 90Hz filter, 30dB pad and phase reverse. The tube compressor is hard/soft-knee switchable, and all parameters are variable. The pre/post-compressor-switchable EQ section has full parametric mid bands, and the LF/HF bands are selectable to shelv-

World Radio History

ing. Balanced and unbalanced I/O, balanced inserts and compressor sidechain inserts are standard. A 24-bit, 44.1/48kHz digital output is optional.

SM 8-CHANNEL MIC PRE

SM Pro Audio's (www.smproaudio.com) PR8MKII multichannel microphone preamp is a two-rackspace unit with eight discrete mic pre's and an optional ADAT Lightpipe output. Other features include 20dB pad, 48V phantom power and phase reverse on every channel, and eight analog XLR balanced inputs and outputs. List: $399.

SPL HEADAMP 4

Originally designed and built for selected dealers in Germany, the HeadAmp 4 from SPL (www.spl-usa.com) is a high-quality, Class-A headphone amp/distribution system for studio and live use. The 4-channel, single-rackspace unit features four independent headphone outputs with stereo/mono and left (or right) channel-only modes, daisy-chaining connector to link multiple HeadAmp 4s, an internal power supply and a $249 MSRP.

ADK A-48 VINTAGE VALVE

ADK Microphones' (www.adkmic.com) A-48 Vintage Valve is a studio condenser mic with a transverse-mounted 12AX7 tube and 1.07-inch diameter, 5-micron, gold-sputtered diaphragm. Nine polar patterns are remotely variable from the outboard power supply. The $1,295 price includes PS, multipin cable, shockmount and flight case.

SUMMIT MIC/LINE MODULE

Summit Audio (www.summitaudio.com) is now shipping the 2BA-221 tube mic and line preamplifier. The 2BA-221 features swept highpass filter, multiple simultaneous tube and solid-state outs, insert jack and internal power supply, plus continuously variable microphone impedance from 100 ohms to 10k ohms and separately controlled hi-Z/line and microphone inputs. The unit also offers XLR and ¼-inch ins/outs and three variable, independent gain stages. In addition, users can stack inputs linking multiple 2BA-221s to perform as a mixing device. Retail: $695, with three-year warranty.

PSP 84 PLUG-IN

PSP (www.PSPaudioware.com) introduces the big brother of its Lexicon PSP 42 software emulation of the legendary Lexicon PCM42. Available for VST and DirectX for PC and VST for Mac, the new PSP 84 plug-in can produce a wide variety of delay-based effects, with two independent delays operating with variable sampling rate and a tape-saturation algorithm with adjustable gain; a filtration section with three second-order, switchable resonant filter types, five LFO waveforms synchronized to the sequencer tempo or envelope PSP follower; and a vintage Reverb mode to simulate spring and plate reverb characteristics. The PSP 84 offers support for sampling rates of up to 192 kHz, MIDI and VST automation of all parameters, and Logic Control.

SONIC PLANTDIRECT DVD MODULE

Sonic Solutions (www.sonic.com) is shipping PlantDirect technology to deliver DVD-title masters to replication facilities over the Internet. PlantDirect is an add-on software module for the Sonic ROM Formatter DVD-formatting application. Previously, professional DVD authors were required to use expensive Digital Linear Tape (DLT) storage drives and media to deliver DVD masters through standard shipping methods to the plant. By eliminating the DLT step, PlantDirect speeds the process by allowing finished masters to be delivered electronically.

BEHRINGER B-2 PRO CONDENSER

The Behringer (www.behringer.com) B-2 PRO condenser mic has a 1-inch, gold-sputtered dual-diaphragm capsule, with selectable cardioid/omni/figure-8 patterns, low-cut filter and -10dB pad. The mic boasts low-noise transformerless FET circuitry, a 20-20k Hz response and 149dB max SPL. The $189.99 retail includes case, suspension mount and windscreen.

World Radio History

DISC MAKERS MICROELITE PRO

The 48x EliteMicro automated CD/DVD duplication system from Disc Makers (www.discmakers.com) copies at least 20 CD-Rs or two DVD-Rs per hour. The stand-alone unit has a compact 8.5x11-inch footprint, can be easily connected to any PC (Windows XP or 2000 required) via a FireWire card and cable. The EliteMicro includes Padus DiscJuggler software, and I/O bins can hold up to 50 discs for greater unattended duplication capacity. The CD-R version retails for $1,590, and the DVD-R version is $1,990. Units are also available with an onboard Autograph IV 1200 dpi inkjet printer, but connects to any Primera inkjet printer.

COOL BREEZE CUBASE SX TUTORIAL

New from Cool Breeze Systems (www.coolbreezesys.com) is the *CSi Vol. 7* tutorial CD-ROM. *CSi Vol. 7* covers key operational techniques and new features in Steinberg's Cubase SX workstation. The CD-ROM features the new Movie Tutorial interface, with more than four hours of movie tutorials; a 1,200 term glossary is also included. Mac and Windows shortcuts and key commands are covered, and built-in quizzing tests your progress. Online lessons and movies are also available at www.CoolSchoolOnline.com.

SILENCE CASES FOR QUIET PCS

Designed to lower computer noise, enclosures from Silence Cases (www.elias-audio.net) are available in four standard models that accommodate one or two CPUs, with or without a 5-inch external drive bay. All feature sound-sealed front/rear doors and cable pass, an active sound-attenuating ventilation system with adjustable fan speed, internal acoustic foam, casters, natural wood finishes and a stated broadband attenuation spec of -24 dB. Pricing ranges from $429 to $559.

SAMSON S MINI PROCESSORS

Samson (www.samsontech.com) expands its S Mini line of portable audio processors. With an estimated $59 street price, S•Combine is a 2-to-1 mic combiner with two balanced XLR mic inputs, one balanced XLR mic output and an AC adapter included. S•Split (also $59) is a 1-in x 3-out transformer-isolated mic splitter, with one balanced XLR mic in and three balanced XLR mic outs. The $59 S•Phantom is a 2-channel 48 phantom power supply with AC adapter. For live/installed sound applications, the $149 S•2-Way is a two-way stereo/three-way mono signal-distribution unit offering 2 ms of delay for time alignment, mute and phase switches for each output and XLR balanced outs.

CELESTION HF DRIVERS

Celestion's (www.celestion.com) CDX1-1415 and CDX1-1425 are 1-inch compression drivers featuring Neodymium magnet structures and are light weight. The CDX1-1415 has a stated power rating of 20 watts, a 2-20 kHz response, 104dB sensitivity, 8-ohm impedance and weighs 8.81 ounces. The larger CDX1 has a 25-watt power rating, frequency range of 2-20 kHz, 108dB sensitivity, nominal impedance of 8 ohms and weighs 13.76 ounces.

STEINBERG VSL 2020 AUDIO CARD

Steinberg (www.steinberg.net) presents the VSL 2020, a digital audio card for transmission of multichannel 24-bit/96kHz audio and MIDI data with Cubase SX/SL and Nuendo systems within a VST network. Steinberg's new V-Stack software (see "Upgrades and Updates") is also included. Other features: 32 ADAT channels, two optical ADAT I/O with S/MUX support; S/PDIF I/O; unbalanced (-10dBV) stereo RCA I/O; SuperClock (FS 256) and Word-Clock I/O with BNC connector; and MIDI I/O. List price is $399.

DENON MP3/CD PLAYER

Denon (www.denon.com) introduces the DN-C615, its first professional MP3 player, a two-rackspace unit with CD-R/RW playback, ±12% pitch control and MP3 playback with intuitive folder/title search. Other features include Repeat and Random modes, 10 seconds of shockproof memory, and a preset, selectable Auto Cue. Playback mode is also preset, as well as selectable for single track or continuous play. User preset functions are available via an IR remote sensor or a wired remote-control terminal.

World Radio History

If We Had To Pick One Word To Describe KRK's New E8T Monitor, It Would Be...

"More"

You're looking at a monitor that takes your mixes as seriously as you do. With its impeccable accuracy, technical superiority and remarkable imaging, the new E8T has all of the heart and soul of the legendary E8, only now, there's even more to get excited about. Like KRK's new Titanium Oxide dome tweeter for extraordinary high frequency detail and clarity. The high temperature voice coil and optimized venting alignment of the woofer gives you incredible bass extension and dynamics without compression. And, as far as power goes, the E8T has a 260 watt Class A A/B discreet bi-amp design with separate 24dB/octave filters and a delay for seamless driver integration and dispersion.

More you say? Okay, the E8T's high frequency attenuation control allows for perfect integration into a wide array of listening environments. An inert MDF enclosure with optimized geometry virtually eliminates diffraction and resonances. We even matched the driver and systems to within 1dB for imaging that is simply unparalleled.

More performance, more power, more of what you're looking for in a monitor. So, if you're serious about your mix, the E8T is seriously worth your investigation.

Still want more? Then visit us on the web at www.krksys.com or see your local KRK dealer.

KRK®
KRK Systems, LLC

KRK... The Authority In Powered Sound
Contact us at www.krksys.com or 805 584-5233

World Radio History

PRIMERA BRAVO DISC PUBLISHER The Bravo duplicator from Primera (www.primera.com) is designed for automated production of up to 25 CDs or DVDs per job, with 48x CD-R recorder or optional Pioneer combo DVD-R/CD-R recorder. After recording, discs are printed at up to 2,400 dpi resolution in the integrated color printer. Bravo attaches to any PC running Windows 2000/XP through its built-in FireWire and USB interfaces; the unit also comes equipped with Prassi PrimoDVD 2.0 duplication software. Also included is SureThing CD Labeler Primera Edition software for graphic design. For Mac OS X users, Bravo comes equipped with Charismac Engineering's Discribe V. 5.0 duplication software, and users can design labels in graphic design programs such as Adobe's Illustrator and Photoshop, etc. and import them into the software. Two Bravo models are available: The Bravo CD Publisher with a 48x CD-R recorder is priced at $1,995; the Bravo DVD Publisher with a Pioneer DVD-R/CD-R recorder is priced at $2,495. (The DVD-R unit records DVD-Rs at 4x and CD-Rs at 16x.) An optional business card adapter kit copies and prints 80mm mini-discs, rounded "hockey rink" mini-discs and business card-shaped CDs.

UPGRADES AND UPDATES

Universal Audio (www.uaudio.com) released **three new versions of the SmartCode Pro** TDM plug-ins, all compatible with Digidesign Pro Tools|HD. The Surround Encoders for DTS and Dolby DVD have been upgraded along with the DTS CD version. Existing users can upgrade for $99...**FirstCom Music** (www.firstcom.com) announced an agreement with **Noise Pump Music** (NPM) to provide material for the FirstCom Music Library. The Noise Pump debuted in January with an initial 10 volumes, including New Jazz Incantation, Dramascore, Orchestral Phantasia, Jazz Misery in Twelve Bars and more...**Native Instruments** now offers **Absynth Sounds Vol. 1**—Sonic Expansion, featuring 256 new sounds. Go to www.ni-soundline.com for details...**Digidesign** announces the availability of **Mbox** on **Windows XP**, with Pro Tools LE 5.3.3. Pro Tools LE 5.3.3 also includes the Digidesign ASIO Driver for Mbox; visit www.digidesign.com for upgrade and purchase information...**Access Music** released a **130-page synth-programming tutorial**. Written by Howard Scarr, the book contains hundreds of tips and tricks to program a virtual analog synthesizer. Download your *free* copy at www.access-music.de...**Steinberg's V-Stack is a virtual 32-bit mixer and rack for up to 16 VST Instruments**, usable in stand-alone mode or in conjunction with other computers via VST System Link. V-Stack supports VST, VST 2.0 and DirectX. The software is available for $59 or as a download for $49 at www.steinberg.net. In other news, Steinberg and Wizoo introduce the **HALion String Edition** library. Visit www.steinberg.net to find out more... **Line 6's Amp Farm** now supports sample rates up to 96 kHz, and its sounds are now **available for the Pro Tools|HD platform**. Visit www.digidesign.com...**Neutrik's** (www.neutrik.com) **Speakon™ SPX Series amp/speaker connectors** are based on the NL4FC, and offer increased power handling, connection security and flexibility...**Elemental Audio's Firium, Eqium and Inspector plug-ins support Mac OS X**; demo versions of Firium and Eqium are available now, and the full version of Inspector is available *free* for a limited time. Check out www.elementalaudio.com for more information...**Belden Electronics Division** introduces a new addition to its Brilliance line: **Multimedia Touch Panel Control cable** for either analog or digital system controllers and all aspects of building-management applications such as PC, A/V and Internet integration. Visit www.belden.com...**Lynx Studio Technology** is now shipping two **LStream expansion cards** that increase the I/O capacity of the LynxTWO and L22 digital audio cards: The LS-AES and LS-ADAT provide multichannel AES/EBU and ADAT connectivity at sample rates up to 192 kHz; visit www.lynxstudio.com for specs...**Anwida released the L1V limiter/maximizer plug-in** for VST. Visit www.anwida.com...Mobility Electronics, developer of the **Magma** (www.magma.com) Series of PCI Expansion Systems, announced that the newest version of Apple Computer's **Mac OS X Operating System (Mac OS X Version 10.2.2 Jaguar) supports** MAGMA CardBus-to-PCI Expansion Systems...The third edition of ***In the Right Direction—A Beginner's Guide to Starting a Record Label*** is now available; visit www.FutureMix.biz...**Digigram** (www.digigram.com) is making available the **source code for its VX line** of professional sound cards under Open-Source licensing. ■

World Radio History

Put your whole sound in the sweet spot.

TAMPA-The Professional Mic Preamplifier and Compressor with Temporal Harmonic Alignment™

TAMPA is a professional microphone/instrument preamp unlike any other. That's because our design team set out to discover just why expensive tube technology sounds so good, and devise a way to land that sound at affordable solid state prices. The result is far beyond tube modeling. It's a whole new technology called Temporal Harmonic Alignment™. TAMPA even comes with direct digital output and world-class dual optical servo compressor built-in.

Unlike most solid state electronics, tube-based devices strike the ear as having such a "warm" sound because the added mid-range harmonics have the same temporal relationship as natural mechanisms like strings, drumheads and vocal chords. This results in a sweet spot that makes vocals, guitars and other midrange-rich content sound especially pleasing. TAMPA's revolutionary new Temporal Harmonic Alignment technology produces that same phase relationship found in both tubes and nature. And unlike tubes, TAMPA's sweet spot spans the full spectrum of your sound from bass to cymbal.

- >> Class A circuitry throughout
- >> Built-in dual optical servo compressor/limiter
- >> Variable impedance optimizes vintage mic performance
- >> Available 66dB system gain
- >> S/PDIF and AES/EBU output to digital recording gear

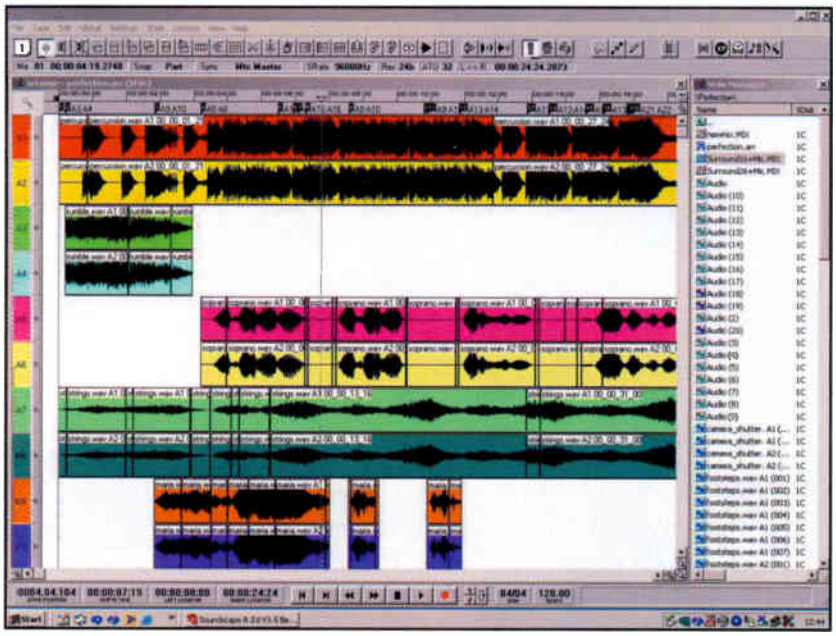
M-AUDIO
Redefining the Studio™

See the M-AUDIO dealer near you or visit us online: **www.m-audio.com/tampa41**

World Radio History

Soundscape-32 With Mixpander

Workstation and DSP Card



Soundscape is a 2U hardware-dedicated workstation that supports resolution up to 24-bit/96 kHz.

Soundscape has been in existence since 1993. Two years ago, Mackie purchased Sydec, Soundscape's Belgian parent, which meant higher visibility and more users on this side of the Atlantic. As a result, original Soundscape and Paris owners have, for a limited time, a $2,500 trade-in credit that can be applied to a new Soundscape-32 system.

I first reviewed Soundscape in 1994, and I purchased two systems (eight tracks each) and then upgraded both to 12 channels plus real-time effects. The fact that the system is still running on a *Pentium* and only last summer did software development—which had been running concurrently with Soundscape-32—reach the limit of the hardware is testimony to the system's foundation. Compared to that old hardware, Soundscape-32 adds eight tracks and higher resolution, *in half the rackspace,* with the familiar interface.

Soundscape-32 ($6,500 list) is a 2U hardware-dedicated workstation that supports resolution up to 96 kHz/24-bit. You might be fooled by its intuitive and uncluttered design, but Soundscape has an underlying power and flexibility that make even a modestly endowed PC rock 'n' roll. I've been mixing 24 tracks to 5.1 on original Soundscape hardware since 1998 on a system that is still a reliable performer. My focus for this review is the Mixpander DSP Card; it raises the bar on processing headroom, kinda like dropping a hydrogen-powered V-8 into a Volkswagen. So pop open the sunroof and transport yourself to the AutoStrada 'cause we're headed for Tuscany with the hammer down. (That's my fantasy; substitute as necessary.)

DOWN ON THE FARM

The ability to add DSP is not exclusive to Soundscape: Pro Tools has Farm cards, and companies like Mackie and Universal Audio (UAD-1) and TC Works (PowerCore) manufacture cards for native-based systems. Mixpander not only increases Soundscape's power, but it also opens 16 bidirectional portals into native programs like Cubase, Cool Edit Pro and GigaSampler. Unlike host-based software, Soundscape doesn't care about computer power; it can tolerate a computer crash and continue to play through it.

Within the system, latency is extremely low. Even with lots of processing, it's only up about a dozen samples at 44.1 kHz, translating to 0.27 milliseconds. When interfacing with host-based programs, Mixpander's driver contributes about 1.5 ms, going and coming.

Though I have experience with this product, not every new feature could be tested, so I tried something unusual: posting a message and a request for feedback on the Soundscape message board. Because a workstation can be many things to many people, I wanted to learn how the system is used and what features are important to users. One user mentioned that Spindelay's ASIO FX processor allows users to access a whole range of VST plug-ins; another reminded me of the integrated video player, which I tested.

MOVE THIS: IMPORT

Soundscape-32 can also import and export Pro Tools projects; while my testing was not comprehensive in this area, I learned that the PT session need to be saved on the Mac side with PC compatibility. The emphasis here is on the word "session," which includes the file that will restore all of the audio tracks to their proper location with whatever accompanying tweaks. The Import feature cannot read individual audio files unless they have been saved in a PC-compatible format like ".WAV"; although with some experimentation, I was able to do this with Cool Edit Pro. My request would be for Soundscape to make the Import feature more transparent, capable of opening both session and sound files from other programs, regardless of platform.

TESTING, 1, 2, 3

Software installation was fast and mostly easy. The program itself fits on two floppy discs, as do most of the plug-ins, although no floppies were actually used—everything was downloaded from the Net. The newly updated and released operations manual is the largest file; compiled from plenty of real-world experience, it's extremely detailed and comprehensive.

While it was unnecessary to run Soundscape on a dual-Celeron system, the pair of 21-inch monitors was the deciding factor: I find dual monitors a necessity for all workstations. (This is especially true for Soundscape, which has two primary windows: an Arrange window

World Radio History

MAKING YOUR LIFE EASIER

WWW.GCPRO.COM

+ MUSIC PRODUCTION
+ POST PRODUCTION
+ BROADCAST
+ PROJECT STUDIOS
+ MOBILE RECORDING
+ EDUCATION FACILITIES

GC Pro was created to offer you solutions to your daily challenges. We recognize that rapidly changing technology, frequent upgrades, and budgetary constraints can make your life difficult.

We've assembled a network of seasoned industry professionals to assist you in making informed buying decisions. Your GC Pro account manager will research solutions for your technical problems, demonstrate equipment at your facility, and help you with easy account-based purchasing.

GC Pro leverages Guitar Center's bulk buying power, huge inventory and national reach to quickly deliver the right gear to your doorstep at very competitive prices.

Visit us online today to find your local GC Pro account manager for direct access to the broadest range of new and vintage gear available!

EXPERTISE. EXCELLENT PRICES. EXTRAORDINARY SERVICE.

ALL IN ONE PLACE!

GUITAR CENTER
PROFESSIONAL

Your life is about to get easier!

World Radio History

Soundscape-32 ships with a variety of plug-ins.

displaying audio tracks and automation, and a Mixer window with two modes, wide and narrow. A multitrack session mixer can easily fill a 16:9 monitor in either mode, a future upgrade for sure.)

Once the hardware was installed and happy, I formatted a new 60-gig drive the slow way. There is a quick-format mode, but I just wanted to see how long it would take. Let's just say that the process started before the sun went down and didn't finish before midnight. Meanwhile, I already had plenty of sessions on the old system, and *all* were within 3% of exhausting the available resources. Because the goal was to test Soundscape-32 with Mixpander, it seemed a practical place to start.

My old system consisted of two 12-channel boxes linked together. My habit of using only one drive per unit turned out to be quite serendipitous: The two drives slid into Soundscape-32 and mounted transparently. All of the project folders, sound files, arrangements (session files) and mixer files appeared in the File Manager window. Two clicks, and the tracks and mixer appeared; only the second set of 12 tracks needed to be reassigned at the mixer. I was quickly up and running.

IN SESSION

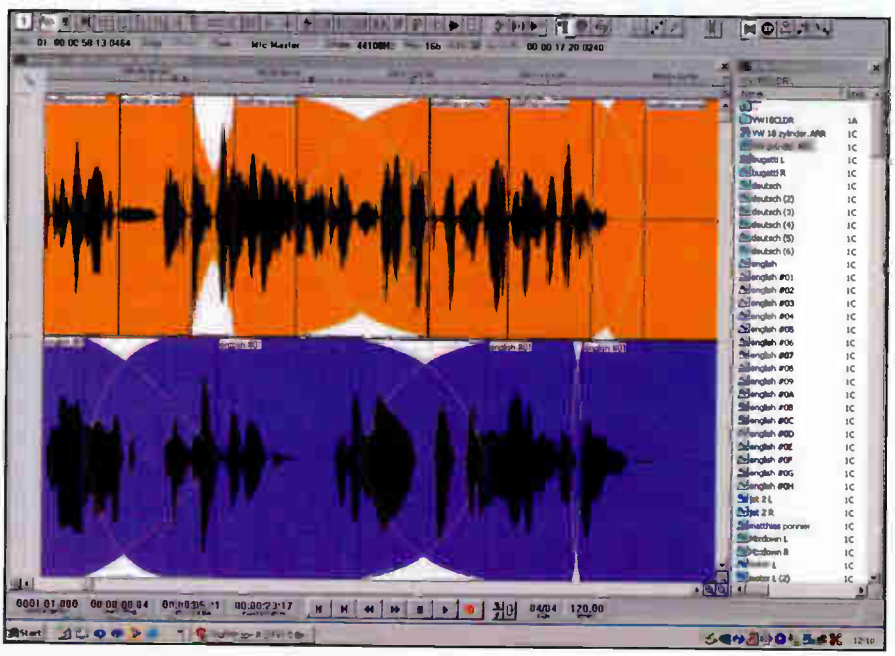
My recording project started life as a 24-track ADAT session. Out of necessity, I have become quite adept at conserving resources, sculpting wonderful 24-track to 5.1 and stereo mixes, albeit to outside recorders. Before, there was not enough "extra" DSP to add a single TC Dynamizer or a reverb during a 24-track mixdown. (I often "captured" reverb and saved multiband processing for the mastering stage.) With Soundscape-32 and Mixpander, I had a Dynamizer on the main mix, as well as a submix of the snare and room tracks. Two kick tracks and a bass were subgrouped and mildly peak-limited using the Soundscape dynamics processor, which I love for its visual translation of the work being done. The 4-band equalizer is not new, but is such an improvement over its 2-band predecessor in terms of sonics and features. The mix-in-progress was nowhere near tapping out the system, so reverbs, Dynamizers and EQs were randomly added everywhere. The system never ran out of gas, and I noticed resource optimization balanced the load on each DSP chip each time a new plug-in was added. I could become very spoiled.

With the exception of the initial hardware installation—which included tweaking the location of the various PCI cards along with a beta version of the software—the system did not crash during three weeks of testing. I used Version 3.6 exclusively. No sound files were ever lost, and there are 99 levels of undo, although the latter consumes memory and, used to excess, can slow the system down although I never experienced this. To demonstrate how robust the system is, I opened Adobe Premiere and simultaneously played a video project *while* Soundscape played a 24-track automated mix. There were no glitches, no hiccups and no complaints from either program.

HARDWARE CONTROL

Automation and control-surface options deserve mention because Mackie has probably done more to push development in this area than any other company has since its aquisition of Soundscape. Randomly mating controllers and workstations yields mixed results and often minimal functionality. You expect the faders, mutes and transport controls to work. But plug-ins vary greatly and present a challenge to developers. That's why Mackie's claim that its control interfaces seamlessly with Soundscape-32 is so encouraging.

I think it would be great if a little DIY software package was included with



The Arrange window displays audio tracks and automation.

World Radio History

every controller and workstation so that users with lots of time on their hands can bring all of the pieces together. As with LINUX, people should be able to contribute their work toward the common good. Meanwhile, back in reality land, I tested Soundscape-32 with CM Labs' MotorMix, focusing on faders, balance, mute and transport controls because those were the required tasks at that project's stage. My only request is to be able to access Console Manager from more than just the mystery icon at the bottom-right corner of Window's System Tray.

WISH LIST

My requests are, er, simple. Soundscape has great potential as a mastering tool. Quite often, I put each "item" on its own pair of tracks and stereo fader. Placing ID flags from 101 upward translate into track-start IDs via the burning package. The only trouble is, the package does not recognize a multitrack session, which adds several extra steps to the process and extra reverse steps if changes need to be made.

I'd also like to be able to burn CDs in real time from the Arrange window to either a stand-alone CD burner or the computer's burner. My other request is for a stereo mixer module with a width control, from mono to hard-panned. Stereo modules require less desktop space, simplifying level, EQ, effects and dynamics linking for track pairs.

FINALE

I have always loved the power of workstations. Soundscape-32 just happens to be perhaps *the most reliable* workstation that behaves like a piece of dedicated hardware. (Because it is.)

For the amount of potential time that can be spent on a session, especially considering musicians' fees and their priceless performances, stability becomes one of the best features and the biggest selling points for any product, specifically Soundscape-32. And, while I generally shy away from user groups, I must say that the Soundscape crew is a responsive and helpful bunch. Go to the "Support" section of www.soundscape-digital.com and ask them yourself. People who have this system swear by it, not at it.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

THE HARDWARE RUNDOWN

INS AND OUTS

Unlike many systems that provide only a digital interface (which may also be proprietary), Soundscape-32 includes basic analog I/O—stereo-in and 4-channel-out—perfectly suited for basic audio production and sound-for-picture applications. Digital I/O comes in two flavors: AES and TDIF. The AES I/O replicates the analog connections (plus Word Clock I/O); in addition, these portals can be independently routed. The three TDIF connectors can directly interface with Tascam's DTRS products (DA-X8 Series of tape machines), Soundscape's 8-channel I/O boxes or your own preference of digital conversion. (That's 24 channels plus the analog and AES inputs.) MIDI I/O for timecode is part of the package; options include SMPTE timecode I/O and RS-422/9-pin support.

FOUR-CAR GARAGE

A flip-down front panel reveals two hard drive caddies that accept standard IDE drives. (There are two internal IDE hard drive bays, as well.) Each bay supports up to 137 GB, providing over half-a-Terabyte (548 GB) of storage capacity. Soundscape-32 is capable of 32 tracks of 24-bit recording at 44.1 kHz/48 kHz, half as many tracks at 88.2 kHz/96 kHz.

CONTROL AND EXPANSION

For processor-intensive applications such as multitrack music production, an Expansion port links Soundscape-32 to Mixpander. There are two PCI card options with an additional five or nine DSP chips. Of course, I chose the 9-chip card! Two systems can be controlled from a single PCI interface card—up to four hardware units max—totaling 128 simultaneous audio tracks at standard resolution. The system can also be controlled via a printer port and a special "EPP" cable that is handy for portable applications via laptop. ■

World Radio History

BY K.K. PROFFITT

Kurzweil KSP8 Multibus Signal Processor

Add One to the Effects Rack

Kurzweil's KSP8 is more than just the sum of its 249 DSP algorithms and over 600 effects presets. This multibus signal processor offers flexible signal routing, configurable I/O, SmartMedia™ data storage, multistage metering and real-time control. More importantly, for those of us who work with surround audio formats, the KSP8 includes algorithms for 5.1 ambience, reverb and multiband compression. If you want to take full advantage of the level-controlled, multichannel panners and real-time Quick control parameters, then you'll need to acquire the companion RSP8 remote with its joystick and eight Quick control knobs. Add to these the HUB7 multiport hub repeater, and you can fly seven KSP8s at once.

The two-rackspace KSP8 comes with four analog TRS balanced inputs, four TRS balanced outputs, a stereo AES/EBU I/O pair, a remote jack for the RSP8 or HUB7 and MIDI In/Out/Thru. It supports 44.1- and 48kHz sample rates with 24-bit precision, and it can slave to an external clock via the onboard AES/EBU pair or BNC connector for wordclock sync on additional hardware cards.

Via optional hardware cards, users can have as many as 22 "hard" inputs and outputs, though KSP8's 8-bus architecture requires that you select eight or fewer inputs to process. The KANA4 card adds four more analog I/O channels. If you choose the KADT8 instead, you can add eight channels of Lightpipe and eight channels of TDIF. Although only eight channels may be chosen for processing at a time, outputs are always active, so this card doubles as a format converter. Digital I/O cards have BNC connectors for wordclock sync.

The KAES8 adds eight channels of AES/EBU I/O. It's important to connect *all* of the input ports, and *all* inputs must be synchronous for outputs to work correctly. If you're only processing signal from inputs one and two to 5.1 outputs, you must still have all inputs patched, but you can turn off the inputs internally using input select on the Config page.

The KSP8 is not just a 5.1 processor. Thanks to its bus architecture, it could also be used to provide eight mono (or four stereo effects) or 5.1 plus two mono programs, etc.

In the future, Kurzweil plans to offer an mLAN™ option for simultaneous audio and MIDI transmission over FireWire. It was not available at the time of this review.

THE BASICS

If you've ever played a Kurzweil K2000/K2500/K2600, then you'll feel right at home with the KSP8's 240x64 CCFL backlit display, soft buttons, scroll knob and data-entry keyboard.

The KSP8 boots into the Studio page the first time it's used. Later, it remembers whether you were on the Studio page, FXBus or Quick mode page when you powered-down the unit.

The Studio is the highest-level object in the KSP8. It's a snapshot of physical-connection settings, signal routing and levels (including analog and digital I/O selections). The Studio object also contains the assigned effects presets, effects chains, effect bus assignments, all MIDI channel and controller settings and multiband equalizer settings. With 999 locations for user-created objects, you can recall studio setups for many different projects.

The Master page includes the few parameters that are not included in Studio objects: Studio Channel (MIDI channel for MIDI control of Studio MODs, program changes and controller messages); I/O Config (studio or master); Clock Source; DigWordLen (16, 20 or 24-bit on the digital output options); Dither (flat/triangular, or minimum, medium or maximum noise-shaping); DigFormat (AES/EBU or S/PDIF); and SysEx ID. These settings are saved separately from the Studio in the Master table. In order to completely recall a project, you'll need to save both a Studio object and a Master table, and load both for the project.

To the left of the Studio list in the display panel for the Studio page is the SID, or Studio Information Display, a graphic representation of the amount of processing power being used on each bus. Processing power is also calculated in Processor Allocation Units (Us). Simple algorithms may use only one U; more complex and powerful algorithms for surround processing may use 12 or more. There are 16 Us available for each KSP8, so keep that in mind when you want to chain effects. The *KSP8 Algorithm Reference Guide* documents each algorithm, including its usage of Us. It's available for download at www.kurzweilmusicsystems.com.

Other objects in the KSP8 architecture include chains, presets and algorithms. Studios, chains and presets may all be edited. An effect algorithm is a specific type of DSP processing (e.g., flange, reverb or

World Radio History

THE MOST SUPERB SONIC DESIGN...

ARTIST ELITE™

FOR THE MOST ELITE VENUES

THE NEW STANDARD IN LIVE AUDIO

Building upon the success of the Artist Elite™ line of wired microphones, Audio-Technica proudly introduces two new frequency-agile UHF wireless systems: the 4000 Series and 5000 Series. Each system employs the latest in RF audio engineering in response to the requirements of touring professionals, broadcasters, theater audio designers, and installed sound specialists requiring a superior solution to their most demanding wireless needs.

The new 4000 and 5000 Series wireless systems include such features as true diversity operation, dual compander circuitry, and IntelliScan™ for automatically setting frequencies on linked receivers. The 4000 Series system is based on the AEW-R4100 half-rack single receiver; the 5000 Series system begins with the AEW-R5200 full-rack dual receiver, comprising two independent 200-channel receivers in one heavy-duty housing. Receivers can be linked and system parameters monitored using the Windows® - and Mac®-compatible software included with the 5000 Series. Multiple system configurations are available, with UniPak™ transmitters and four choices of handheld microphone/transmitters that feature Artist Elite elements.

No matter how challenging the application, Artist Elite 4000 and 5000 Series Wireless Systems deliver—setting a new standard in wireless performance.

4000SERIES 5000SERIES

Frequency-agile True Diversity UHF Wireless Systems

- 200 selectable UHF channels and True Diversity reception for interference-resistant operation
- Dual Compander circuitry processes high and low frequencies separately for unmatched audio quality
- Advanced digital Tone Lock™ squelch effectively blocks stray RF; the digitally encoded tone also communicates transmitter data for receiver display
- IntelliScan™ feature automatically finds and sets best available frequencies on all linked receivers
- On-board Ethernet interface for monitoring and controlling system parameters with included software (5000 Series receiver)
- All transmitters offer rugged, ergonomic metal bodies, programmable features, soft-touch controls, and 10 mW/35 mW switchable RF power

audio-technica.

Audio-Technica U.S., Inc. | 1221 Commerce Drive, Stow, OH 44224 | 330.686.2600 | Fax: 330.686.0719 | E-mail: pro@atus.com | www.audio-technica.com

World Radio History

distortion), which resides in ROM and may not be edited. You may, however, change the values of an algorithm's parameters and store those in a preset. Presets may be used alone on a bus in a studio or in series in a chain. A chain includes presets, quick parameters and MODs, with up to eight presets per bus.

REAL-TIME CONTROLLERS

MODs and Quicks allow for real-time MIDI control over the values of selected KPS8 parameters. MODs are modulators used to change parameter values in real time. Available in the Chain editor, Chain

MODS (or C MODs) modulate effects parameters in a chain, allowing the most extensive real-time control of KSP8 effects; their parameters and settings are saved as part of a chain object. Studio MODs (S MODs) control the gain, frequency and level values of sends, EQs and outputs, but they do not control effect parameters. Parameters and settings for S MODs are saved as part of a Studio object.

Quick parameters, or Quicks, allow you to change up to eight of a preset's parameter values without changing the preset itself. Each algorithm has Quick parameters that have been chosen to be the most useful within each algorithm. The user can change these parameters and save them. If you have an RPS8 remote control, then these eight parameters are controlled by eight knobs on the remote. Like MODs, Quicks may be either Studio or Chain, and the parameters and their settings are saved with Studio or Chain objects. We noticed that when using Quicks, the granularity of the Quick knobs caused some changes to be far too rapid to be useful. In such cases, using the alpha wheel or the "jump" (nudge) buttons under the alpha wheel was more precise.

LFOs (low-frequency oscillators) are control sources that can be programmed on the Studio or Chain LFO pages. You can set upper and lower limits of each LFO's rate, rate-control source, LFO shape and LFO start phase. There are 26 different LFO shapes that range from sine to positive 12-step.

ASRs (attack, sustain, release) are three-section unipolar envelopes that can be triggered by programmable control sources and can be delayed. You can use them to ramp the pitch or amplitude in a vibrato or tremolo, while enabling delays in those effects.

If you have ever played with a K2000 or later keyboard or sound module, then you'll remember FUNs (the abbreviation for "Function"). If you set up a FUN as a control source, then you can mix the signals of two control sources and perform one of 50 functions on the combined signals, thereby generating a new control source value.

Fortunately, with over 600 effects presets, you won't have to delve deeply into programming the KSP8 unless you want to. For those who need ultimate control, however, the infrastructure is there just beneath the surface.

SIGNAL PATH

Signal travels from hard inputs on the back panel to input select, EQ section, FX sends, FX buses, mix sends and buses, output select and finally back to the hard outputs on the back panel. There are three patch points: Pre-FX patch points between FX sends and FX buses; Post-FX patch points between FX buses and mix sends and buses; and Mix patch points between mix sends and buses, and output select.

Up to two types of EQ functions can be configured in series on each EQ bus. The FX send page has special 5.1-panning options. You can specify two different ways of panning in the front: LCR, which pans through the center channel, and L-R, which pans from left to right, leaving the center channel unchanged. Angle can be specified relative to the front-center speaker. You can also choose the radius (distance from the center of the room). With mix sends, you can route signals coming out of the FX section and use the mix buses to create a submix of the various FX buses before outputting them from the KSP8.

Using FX sends and mix sends, you can set up a "faderless" mixer. Add a set of MIDI faders and a SmartMedia™ card, and the KSP8 becomes an 8-channel digital mixer with a massive repertoire of effects setups.

AND IT SOUNDS GREAT, TOO

We loved the various reverbs and delays for 5.1 effects. Our favorite crazy effect for horror films was setting up scary noises and putting them through preset 798, Relay Delay. Setting up the panner was painless, too. Punch-up EQ/sends, then FX send. Select the Panner button next to the joystick on the RSP8 and crank the FX to FX1-6 R-Theta. You can set the front so that the panner skips the center channel, leaving the screams of the terrified teenager piercing and pure.

We were also pleased with the sound of the 24-bit, 128x oversampling A/Ds and D/A. For 96kHz and 192kHz sessions, we wouldn't hesitate to pull the AES/EBU card out and go with the analog I/O card.

One invaluable feature is the multistage metering: input, pre-FX, post-FX and output. We could track down the source of distortion much more quickly than with typical FX boxes.

Another feature worthy of praise is the choice in Mix mode of insert (where mix control is set to a good starting point for a wet/dry mix), or send/return if you are using the device on a console send/return (100% wet). The Insert mode makes it easy to audition effects without worrying too much about resulting levels.

Storing data on a SmartMedia card seemed a scary proposition at first: We were afraid that we'd break the little wafer. However, when we realized how inexpensive the cards and outboard card readers were, we warmed right up to the little dears. Updating OS versions and making backups of KSP8 data was lightning-fast.

Carrying a base price of $2,995 (the optional RSP8 remote is $595; the KANA4, KADT8 and KAES8 I/O expansion cards are extra), Kurzweil's KSP8 is an amazing box, immediately accessible with a vast network of controls and effects. It's a tweaker's dream, with real-time controls that are robust enough for any live show. The more we played with the KSP8, the more we felt that it belonged in our mix room, so we opened up a couple of spaces in the Lexicon/Eventide rack and added our fourth remote to the mixing desk. This one's a keeper.

Kurzweil Music Systems/AND Music, 9501 Lakewood Drive S.W., Suite D, Lakewood, WA 99995; 253/589-3200; www.kurzweilmusicsystems.com. ■

Composer/engineer/producer K.K. Proffitt is the co-owner of Jam Sync, a surround production/mixing facility on Nashville's famed Music Row.

World Radio History

For more info, visit us at: www.artproaudio.com

Solid Gold.

The New Digital MPA™ A Modern Day Classic.

A professional microphone preamplifier is defined by warmth, presence and clarity – core elements that make an audio processor desirable. We've designed a NEW microphone preamplifier that captures all these elements, with an exceptionally affordable price.

Introducing the Digital MPA™ by ART. With features like Variable Input Impedance, Selectable Plate Voltage, dual differential Class A inputs, digital outputs and sample rates up to 192kHz, it is truly a modern classic.

ART is a world leader in the creation of great sounding, high-quality tube dynamic processing devices, and we prove it yet again with our new Digital MPA. Many years of research, development and testing have resulted in a processor every recordist (and dealer) will appreciate! And with the addition of digital functionality, they'll be fully integrated for both analog and digital recording environments.

DIGITAL MPA FEATURES:

- Variable Input Impedance For Flexible Microphone Voicing (150 Ohms to 3000 Ohms)
- Selectable Tube Plate Voltage
- Large VU Meters and Peak-Hold LED Meters
- Metering Switchable Between Output Level and Tube Warmth
- Improved Discrete Class A Input Microphone Preamplifier
- Lower Noise At Low Gains, Wider Frequency Response and Lower THD Than Pro MPA
- Front Accessible Instrument Input Jack With Very High Input Impedance
- Automatically Switches To Instrument Input When You Plug In

The Digital MPA also features digital connectivity for use with various digital processors and digital recording devices.

THE DIGITAL INTERFACE FEATURES & FUNCTIONS:

- A/D Insert Jacks
- 24 – 204KHz External Sample Rate
- 44.1K, 48K, 88.2K, 96K, 176.4K, 192K Internal Sample Rates
- 24 / 16 Bit Switchable Dithering
- Wide Dynamic Range A/D
- Rotary Encoder For Quick Selection of Sample Rate and Output Format
- Separate Analog and Digital Level Controls
- Fast and Accurate Digital Level LED Meters
- ADAT Optical I/O
- Sync to Incoming ADAT Data Rate
- Switch Selectable Optical Output (S/PDIF or ADAT)
- Selectable Pro/Consumer Output for Digital Format
- AES/EBU Output on Cannon Connector
- Two Wordclock Jacks Allowing Loop Through

Tube Processing. From the innovative minds at ART.

A R T

Applied Research & Technology • 215 Tremont St., Rochester, NY 14608 • USA • 585.436.2720 tel • 585.436.3942 fax

For more info, call us! Be sure to ask for our full-line brochure.

World Radio History

BY GEORGE PETERSEN

Lexicon 960L Digital Effects System, V. 4.0

The Flagship Gets Even Better

Once upon a time, all digital effects devices were rigid, fixed devices. However, flexible effects systems such as Lexicon's 960L allow existing customers to add new sounds or functions via simple software updates. Lexicon first implemented the software-based strategy back in the days of the first 224, and the tradition continues with its top-of-the-line 960L, now at software Version 4.0.

Reviewed in detail in the June 2001 *Mix*, the 960L consists of a 4u main I/O and DSP unit and LARC2™ remote, offering a 24-bit, 8-in/8-out architecture (with 16 I/O support) that handles stereo and surround production at up to 96 kHz for broadcast, film, audio post and music applications.

Until recently, the 960L's automation capability was limited to receiving MIDI program-change messages. However, with V. 3 software, the 960L began offering a full-blown automation option with control/recall of all effects parameters, including panning within the surround (and stereo) programs, mutes and moving faders. The joystick does not move, but any moves are tracked by the cursor within the Panning window on the 960L's large display.

As with all 960L presets and user data, automation moves are defined as SMPTE timecode events, translated via the unit's MIDI Time Code (MTC) input and stored (along with wordclock, global mix settings, DSP card configs and I/O routings) to internal hard drive and/or floppy disk. As session data is saved independently of the originally written timecode rate, existing sessions can run at any frame rate without affecting timing accuracy.

The recent V. 4 software provides an option for LOGIC7 UpMix capability. Developed by Lexicon's Dr. David Griesinger, LOGIC7 is a sophisticated DSP encode (and consumer playback) system that provides improved multichannel reproduction from matrix-encoded and 2-channel stereo recordings. As its name implies, the playback process can expand both 5.1- and 2-channel soundtracks for 7.1 and virtual 7.1-channel playback. Beyond the left/right and matrixed center channel, LOGIC7 can offer full-bandwidth, stereo rear channels from either surround-encoded or 2-channel sources.

Via the 960L's eight sliders, the LOGIC7 UpMix option offers a huge supply of variable parameters, all instantly (and easily!) accessible. Divergence sets the placement of center-channel information across the LCR channels. Rear dynamic roll-off adjusts the gentle (6dB/octave) roll-off filter applied to the L/R surrounds only. Lock "freezes" all parameters in the current setting, preventing changes in program-dependent parameters. Sensitivity sets a "threshold" that tailors the algorithm's response to specific program material. Sound Stage places the most predominant surround image to the front, rear or neutral position. Width sets the range of internal panning to normal (more toward center) or a slightly wider image. Controls such as rear delay (up to 80 ms) and bypass are more obvious in function.

LOGIC7's diverse collection of algorithms are arranged in six banks with 10 programs in each. The bank names (Upmix Classical, Upmix Jazz, Upmix Pop I & II, Upmix Post and Upmix Mix Tools) give a good indication of where to begin looking, while program names (such as Jazz, Flower Power, Balladeer, Detroit Soul, FM, Orchestral, Chorale, Funky Chic, Plaid Flannel and Car Chase) send the user right to a good starting point. For example, The Beatles' "O-bla-di, O-bla-da" (an odd piece, with mostly center instruments and wide stereo vocals) responded perfectly on Flower Power, with a bonus: After the piano intro, I could hear Ringo's voice muttering something about "drums" coming out of the right rear speaker! "Dear Prudence" yielded a rich, full surround, while the surround effect on "Back in the USSR" was more aggressively surround—tossing Harrison's opening guitar note (after the plane landing) into the rear speakers. Cool!

Using the FM program on lush tracks such as George Benson's "Breezin'" and Whitney Houston's "Saving All My Love for You," was spot-on: A high divergence setting kept vocals and solos focused center, while a high, rear dynamic roll-off brought other elements around the listener. On China Crisis' "Sweet Charity in Adoration," the piano and rhythm guitar pulled to rear for an excellent "sitting-in-the-band" effect.

Results with other types of music—hard rock, classical, country and acoustic—were equally astounding. However, there are numerous pitfalls to avoid. In no case did I find a "set-and-forget" program that didn't need some tweaking, even between similar tracks on the same album; also, the system can produce audible pumping/breathing, particularlly in the surrounds. In most cases, kicking in the Lock mode, or a minor touch on the sensitivity or rear dynamic roll-off controls, took care of this.

My favorite use of the LOGIC7 UpMix was expanding stereo tracks (drum overheads, BG vocals, etc.) into 5-channel stems for surround mixing. Certainly, this functionality would be ideal for post applications, where stereo feeds often have to integrate into existing surround material, and in such cases, the UpMix option could be a life- or time-saver.

The Automation and LOGIC7 updates are now included free with all 960L and 960LD systems. Owners of earlier systems can upgrade for $995/each. Either way, these options add another dimension to an already-powerful tool for surround production.

Lexicon, 3 Oak Park, Bedford, MA 01730; 781/280-0300; fax 781/280-0490; www.lexicon.com. ■

World Radio History

WHO REALLY CARES HOW THE MUSIC SOUNDS?

✻ Today's pop stars succeed or fail on the strength of their videos. It's all about sex appeal and mass marketing. It's eye candy, with a music track. ✻ Unless, of course, you happen to be smarter than the average monkey. Early on, you discovered music through your ears, and not your eyes. Which is why you should know about Ex'pression Center. When it comes to sound recording and production, this is the place of higher learning. ✻ We take a more evolved approach. You get your Bachelor's Degree in Sound Arts in just 2 years. And you graduate with skills that will enable you to work in virtually any studio in the world. ✻ To find out more, just click on our web address. Discover why education at E.C. sounds a whole lot better than the rest.

DIGITAL ARTS EDUCATION · EMERYVILLE, CA 1-877-833-8800 WWW.EXPRESSION.EDU

EX'PRESSION
Center for New Media

World Radio History

BY EDDIE CILETTI

Fostex DV40 DVD Master Recorder

Working Hand-in-Hand With Location Recordists

For years, Fostex has delivered portable timecode DAT decks designed for the nerve-wracking world of location recording, a gig that demands reliability, portability and minimal battery consumption. Fostex's next generation is the PD-6, a 6-track portable deck that records to removable 8CM DVD-RAM discs.

The companion to the PD-6 is the DV40 ($5,995 MSRP), a rackmount 4-track version. (A 6-track playback option for the DV40, called the 5050 option, is in the works for full compatibility with the PD-6.) With sampling rates up to 192 kHz and 24-bit resolution, the DV40 records audio either as a Broadcast Wave File (BWF) or as Sound Designer (SDII) file for compatibility with PC- or Mac-based DAWs.

A truly pro example of dedicated hardware, the DV40's front panel has familiar knobs and switches: frame rate, clock, timecode generator, sample rates, pull-up/down, record level, monitor switching and level. Also standard are keyboard and mouse ports (an optional VGA card allows video access), local/remote switching via an RS-422 or network port, Record mode (mono/stereo/multitrack selection) and analog/digital source switching.

Like the early CD drives for computers, the DVD-RAM drive requires a caddy or carrier with an integral disc. You can use a disc without the case for playback. Not all DVD drives accept DVD-RAM, although the DV40's drive accepts bare-naked CDs.

The DV40 offers two DVD-RAM formatting options: Tape mode is like pre-striping a tape (simultaneously recording silence while formatting). As such, the user must choose—and is locked into—the sample rate, bit depth and audio format (BWF or SDII). Tape mode adds an extra level of data insurance, allowing the DV40 to tolerate a power interruption while recording without losing the track (up to that point) or its neighbors. Normal mode allows multiple recording options on-the-fly.

The DV40 is a young, but expanding, product. Fostex plans to offer additional features such as a built-in hard drive, an optional file format (in addition to BWF and SDII) and two more tracks, substituting the optional VGA card for the extra audio playback capacity. DV40 software updates (currently at Version 1.3) are available online and must be burned to CD for transfer, a painless process.

The manual is thorough but not clear, and is in serious need of a rewrite. While the machine is fairly intuitive, you'll definitely want to learn on your own and take notes.

ON THE ROAD

I took the DV40 on location to an unfinished facility to record a jazz trio. Pro Tools|HD served as the multitrack; seven tracks for seven mics were either mixed live or during playback via a Yamaha DM2000 and sent as a stereo pair to the DV40—a completely digital signal path captured at 88.2 kHz/24 bit. The other pair of tracks were fed by one of two Audio-Technica stereo shotgun mics (from the balcony) through a Great River preamp directly into the DV40's analog inputs.

The session is described in more detail at www.tangible-technology.com, where you'll also find a respectable MP3 to check out for yourself. Sennheiser HD600 headphones were used to monitor the DV40 while on location. Speaking of which, the DV40 has three monitoring options: all four tracks summed to mono, or either pair of tracks in stereo. A Grace 901 headphone amp was also used, taking advantage of both its digital and analog inputs to monitor each pair of tracks.

MANHATTAN XFER

Once back at home base, the DV40 was interfaced to an Alesis MasterLink via the AES port for real-time transfer of the main stereo pair at full resolution. Because I didn't have a multichannel AES interface, I tried to download the four channels via the network port using TCP/IP protocol, a standard Cat-5 networking cable, a hub and Cute FTP (a simple file-transfer program). No dice. (Note: Fostex says it is now delivering an improved ethernet card for better data transfer.) For round two, I enlisted the help of my friend Dave Meyers at Overkill Audio. this time using the recommended shareware FTP software and a "crossover" cable, one designed for direct computer-to-computer connection *sans* hub. Once communications were established, we tried again to use a standard cable and hub, but no success. The manual includes a step-by-step guide to walk users through the complexity of the FTP interface.

Ultimately, the DV40 should effortlessly connect to any network, and perhaps it will by the time you read this. Meanwhile, the networking feature supports multiple users and passwords, plus all the typical TCP/IP tweaks (IP address, subnet mask and gateway). It would be cool if the DV40 also allowed dynamic IP address assignment from a gateway or address server to eliminate potential conflicts.

FILE TRANSFER

The four channels are embedded into a single file that will appear in the FTP window. Once transferred to computer, I used Syntrillium's Cool Edit Pro (CEP) to open them. My hardware did not support the higher resolution, so a CEP plug-in utility down-converted each of the four tracks to 44.1 kHz/32 bit to make them playable on a Soundscape Mixtreme card. At the moment, the transfer process is more like rush

World Radio History

Yeah...we do DAWs

TASCAM DM-24 v2.0: Now with HUI™ emulation and much more.

With its new version 2.0 software, **TASCAM's DM-24** becomes more than just an incredibly powerful digital mixing console. It adds control surface capabilities for software DAWs like Pro Tools®, Digital Performer™ and Nuendo® via HUI emulation, with external control of levels, mutes, pans, track arming and aux sends, in addition to standard MIDI control of DAWs like Cubase®, Logic™ and Sonar™.

But that's just the beginning. DM-24 v2.0 is a great front-end for your DAW, with 16 high-quality mic pres, 24-bit converters, 4-band parameteric EQ, dynamics processing and more. Plus, with standard interfacing like 24 channels of TDIF and 8 channels of ADAT, it's a perfect companion to DAW interfaces like Digidesign's 001™ and MOTU's 2408™.

Version 2.0 adds over 20 exciting new features to the DM-24, including 60 inputs at mixdown, new 5.1 surround panning, nearly unlimited signal routing, and much more. For all the info on the world's most powerful small-format console, visit your TASCAM dealer or **www.tascam.com**.

*MU-24 Meter Bridge optional

HUI is a registered trademark of Mackie Designs Inc. Pro Tools is a registered trademark of Avid Technology, Inc. and its subsidiaries and divisions. Nuendo and Cubase are registered trademarks of Steinberg Media Technologies AG. Digital Performer is a trademark of Mark of the Unicorn. Logic is a trademark of Emagic. Sonor is a trademark of Twelve Tone Systems, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

TASCAM
a whole world of recording

www.tascam.com

World Radio History

hour than the Indy 500, but the DV40 otherwise works reliably and sounds good.

While the network feature is cool, until the transfer rate is upgraded (to 7x faster than real time), I suspect most users will either transfer via AES or have a workstation outfitted with a DVD-RAM drive. The disc formatting is readable by both Windows and OS 9.1 or later Macs. For our test, a 6-minute, 600MB file transferred in just over an hour.

I connected a keyboard and mouse, hoping to be spared the "spin-shuttle-wheel-to-select-alphanumeric-characters" routine. So far, the keyboard is mostly used for hot keys. (An overlay would be nice.) F1 brings up the Track Rename feature using the arrow keys instead of the machine's shuttle knob. Future software revisions will include file naming via the keyboard's QWERTY section.

There were moments when I felt I needed more feedback from the DV40, such as a confirmation or warning beeper. The DV40 executes some commands instantaneously, but when skipping from track to track, it takes a moment. Pressing Play before it reaches its destination yields nothing; it doesn't "stack" the Play command.

Some things I would like to see on the DV40 are a hard drive (Fostex is working on this), the beeper and an Auto Play feature. The 4.7-gig DVD-RAM capacity is fine for traditional sample rate and bit depths, but a full-length classical or jazz recording (4-channel/88.2kHz/24-bit) consumes about 100 MB/minute for about 47 minutes of recording time. I have a feeling some audiophile recordists are going to jump on this box big time for its high resolution; a hard drive would eliminate the time obstacles imposed by a single DVD-RAM disc and its 2G + 2G + .7G default partitions. It's possible to use 9.4-gig discs to increase total recording time, and an upcoming software update will increase the partition size to 4G.

THE PAYOFF

While still young in its development, there were no failures or glitches in the DV40, just features I'd like to see implemented. The DV40 is professionally outfitted and generally intuitive after you spend time poking around the menus, with well-appointed front/rear panels. As "just" a high-resolution recorder, the DV40 is impressive. As a replacement for the timecode DAT format along with a compatible portable, the pair will be a knockout.

Fostex America, 15431 Blackburn Ave., Norwalk, CA 90650; 562/921-1112; www.fostexdvd.net. ■

Learn Audio Recording Like Nowhere Else.

The Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences 1.800.562.6383

All students train, hands-on, in cutting edge 48-track Analog/ Digital Recording Studios that feature:

-SSL -Studer -Otari -Neumann
-Neve -Neotek -Lexicon -Hafler

Plus...
-Mac G3/TASCAM Digital Lab
-Studio Master Mix Down Lab
-Individual G4 Pro Tools Workstations
-And Much, Much More!

No more than 12 students per class - taught by award winning professionals.

Every student completes an internship in the industry for graduation.

Only recording school authorized by Avid/Digidesign, T.C. Electronic, WAVES, and SIA to certify students in the use of their products.

t.c. electronic

SIA

TOOLS Avid

WAVES

2300 East Broadway Road Tempe, Arizona 85282 www.audiorecordingschool.com

HI RES. LOW RENT.

ESI's 192 Series = Affordable, Quality Audio!

Why spend a fortune to reap the benefits of a true 24-bit/192kHz system? Our 192 Series PCI audio cards and peripherals offer high quality sound at a fraction of the price of other systems, at any sample rate: 44.1, 48, 96 or 192 kHz. ESI products work with most of the popular PC and Mac audio software products on the market, giving you the freedom to choose the combination that works best for you. 192 Series cards start as low as $199.99 MSRP with the Waveterminal 192L. Make the move to 192kHz today!

GET ON THE ROAD TO BETTER SOUND!

ROUTE 192

sales@esi-pro.com
www.esi-pro.com
408.519.5774

ESI

World Radio History

The Hemi-Heads Are Here!

▲ A-48

▲ Area 51

▲ ST

▲ LE

▲ S

"ADK Commemorative Tube Mics are a Gas! We used them with the Cincinnati Pops Orchestra and our Vocals Really Soared!!"

– Tim Hauser, Vocalist, Manhattan Transfer

"I use ADK LE Matched Pairs for recording my toms, and two ADK Transformerless for overheads. Warm and accurate, the perfect complement to my sound!"

– Joel Rosenblatt, Spyro Gyra Drummer

"The sound is huge and wide open when tracking vocals. The accurate and transparent sound reproduction, especially on the acoustic grand piano, is nothing short of amazing!"

– Dale Sticha
Piano Tech for Sir Elton John

"I've now used the A-51s on almost everything including vocals, guitars, and drums. They remind me of very expensive German mics I have tracked with before."

– Adam Kasper, Producer/Engineer, REM, Pearl Jam, Soundgarden, Foo Fighters

---

"We took ADK Microphones on our Christmas tour last year with Jaci Velasquez. The entire band was totally impressed by the sound! From the violins to percussion, ADK covered it all. We will be using these mics again in future tours."

– Jay Lipschutz, FOH Engineer, Jaci Velasquez

The New Generation of ADK Mics Have Arrived.

Coming Soon:

STEALTH
PRO AUDIO

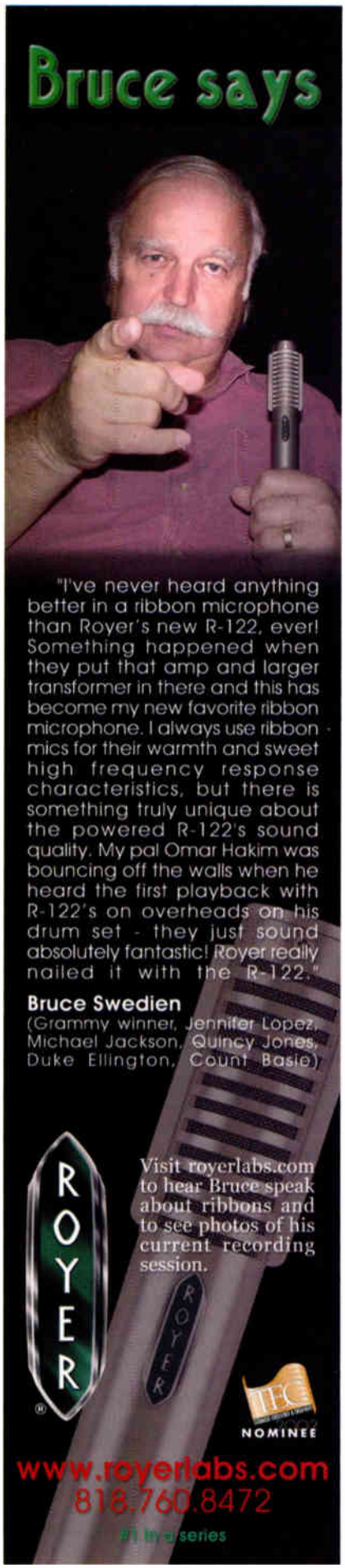
MADE IN U.S.A. AEROSPACE-TECHNOLOGY HIGHLY FEATURE-LADEN PSYCHOACOUSTIC DIGITAL AND ANALOG SONIC-IMAGING DEVICES.

ADK
MICROPHONES
The Paint And The Paintbrush. sm

800 NE TENNEY ROAD SUITE 110-215
VANCOUVER WA 98685-2832 U.S.A.
TELEPHONE: 1-360-566-9400
FACSIMILE: 1-360-566-1282
www.ADKMIC.com Info@ADKMIC.com

World Radio History

FIELD TEST



works asserts that the Sigma 6.2 presents a very easy load to a power amp, thus lessening the effect that suboptimal amplifier quality would have on the sound of the monitors. The company cites the Sigma 6.2's power-handling specs to be 150 watts continuous program and 400 watts peak. Nominal impedance is 8 ohms.

The Sigma 6.2 is reasonably efficient, with a sensitivity rating of 87 dB (1 watt/1 meter). The monitor's frequency response is specified to be "40 Hz to beyond 40 kHz, ±2 dB." An included chart shows the frequency response to be down 6 dB at 30 Hz.

The supplied cut sheet (there is currently no owner's manual) recommends placing the Sigma 6.2 three to six feet away from your listening position. You can put the monitors on a meter bridge without distorting a nearby CRT display's image, as the Sigma 6.2 is magnetically shielded. Of course, you'll get better results if the monitor is placed on a hefty stand.

A matched pair of Sigma 6.2s with standard black finish costs $3,500. Surround sound practitioners can buy a matched set of three monitors for $5,000. You can also be stylin' with a pair of solid cherry-wood Sigma 6.2s for $5,000.

TO THE TEST

I connected a stereo pair of Sigma 6.2s to my Hafler P3000 Trans•nova power amp and placed the monitors in my Acoustic Sciences Corporation's Attack Wall (a modular arrangement of cylindrical bass traps) in my control room.

Placed four feet away from my listening position, the Sigma 6.2s sounded extremely detailed, clear and revealing. Listening to some favorite reference mixes, I heard details that I'd never heard before. For example, background vocals that were tucked way back in the mix suddenly had more personality and nuance. Each instrument was more clearly defined, yet the monitors didn't sound sizzly or hyped in any way. The bottom end was tightly focused and coherent, and I could readily tell the pitch of subterranean notes played on a Chapman Stick in a dense mix. Depth and stereo imaging were both excellent, and the reproduction of transients was absolutely phenomenal.

On the downside, I wish the Sigma 6.2's bottom end sounded a little more prominent below 50 Hz, but that's a lot to ask of two-way near-field monitors. The monitors' upper-bass response also sounded a little lean, making the overall sound a bit thin. Performing some quick calculations, I estimated that the maximum amount of destructive interference between the Sigma 6.2's woofer and bass port would occur at roughly 188 Hz. The supplied frequency-response chart shows a half-octave-wide, 2dB dip in response in precisely this band, corroborating both what I heard and later calculated.

This upper-bass dip, along with the Sigma 6.2's superb coherency, no doubt contributes to the monitor's decidedly open quality. When I moved my listening position to approximately 5.3 feet away, the Sigma 6.2s sounded a bit less open and detailed, but the perceived spectral balance improved in the bottom end. My personal preference, however, was to sit closer in where I could most readily hear the Sigma 6.2's detail and clarity.

More so than with other monitors I've worked with, I much preferred listening to the Sigma 6.2s at low to moderate listening levels (below 85dB SPL). You can listen to the Sigmas at very low volume and still hear a surprising amount of high-frequency detail, which is a real benefit in long mix sessions. Also, the Sigma 6.2's clean sound makes them very nonfatiguing.

CONCLUSIONS

If you're looking for big-sounding monitors to revel in and impress your clients, the Sigma 6.2s will not be your cup of tea. The Sigma's unhyped sound will probably be a little too unadorned for some folk. If, on the other hand, linearity and transparency are your main concerns, you'll become positively addicted to the high-frequency detail, midrange clarity and tightly focused bass the Sigma 6.2s offer.

Complement them with a carefully chosen and tweaked subwoofer—hopefully one that offers adjustable gain and lowpass cut-off, as you really don't need much low end to fill in the Sigma's sound—and the Sigma 6.2s can serve as your main reference monitors. Alternatively, you can use them in the traditional role of near-fields to accurately assess all but your mixes' low end, and refer to some big guns to ensure that you haven't hyped the bass and kick too much.

The bottom line: The Sigma 6.2 is the tightest and most revealing near-field monitor I've had the pleasure to use.

Earthworks, 37 Wilton Rd., Milford, NH 03086; 603/654-6427; fax 603/654-6107; www.earthworksaudio.com. ■

Mix contributing editor Michael Cooper owns Michael Cooper Recording in beautiful Sisters, Ore.

World Radio History

DEQ Series DIGITAL GRAPHIC EQUALIZERS

Curtis works with 240 bands....

SURE, MOST GUYS COULDN'T HANDLE IT. BUT CURTIS OWNS A DEQ830 – the only eight-channel, 30-band 1/3-octave digital graphic EQ with an interface so fast it feels (and looks) analog. With 100 user programs and 100 curve templates, setup's a snap whether it's the fifth club this week or a complex installation. And 24-bit 1/4" TRS connectors plus digital I/O keep the audio studio-ready, all in an amazingly affordable and compact 1U rack. Of course, sometimes real men need just two channels . . . that's where the DEQ230 and DEQ230D (with digital I/O) come in. Now if only musicians were so easy to control.

DEQ830

DEQ230D with digital I/O shown, DEQ230 with analog I/O available

For more information visit
www.alesis.com, or call 310-821-5000
for a product line brochure.

© 2003 Alesis

ALESIS
INSPIRE | PLAY | CREATE

World Radio History

BY EDDIE CILETTI

Cardioid-Carrying Member

Understanding the Proximity Effect

In my January column, I touched on four variables of low-frequency perception: the Equal Loudness Curve for humans; loudness controls found on consumer gear; acoustics; and the proximity effect of directional microphones. This month, we'll explore the last topic.

The 1-2-3 combo of the loudness curve, inconsistent monitoring levels and unresolved acoustic issues can (and will!) conspire to reduce the perceived Low-Frequency Energy (LFE) in any environment. Even before the listener becomes aware of this deficiency, along comes the directional microphone. Used upclose and personal (to maximize isolation), mics with cardioid and figure-8 polar response exhibit a proximity effect, a noticeable rise in LFE as the mic is moved closer to the source—a bump that makes things sound "right" and "warm," at least for the moment.

Furthermore, multichannel recordings—where many directional mics have been used at close range—may suffer from a build-up of low-frequency "muck." In such cases, it's always preferable to remove the muck rather than compensate by boosting other frequencies, especially those in the 2 to 5kHz range, where the ear is most sensitive. Heightened awareness of these four variables—any one of which might be your Achilles' heel—should make them easier to tame, hence this month's continuing zoom-zoom-zoom on the boom-boom-boom.

MAPS AND CHARTS

More than any single piece of audio gear, mic and speaker (transducer) idiosyncrasies in the frequency response are the most easily identifiable by ear. You should be intimately familiar with at least one of the seven microphones represented in Fig. 1 through Fig. 6. Typically, these exhibit all sorts of bumps and lumps; by comparison, electronics are almost indistinguishably flat. The charts shown here were downloaded from the Web and resized for equal amplitude (vertical) and frequency (horizontal). If you'd like a closer look, they're also posted at www.tangible-technology.com; click on "recent articles."

To generate their published "flat" response curves, microphones are typically measured in the lab at a distance of 1 meter (39.37 inches) from the source. For directional mics, any distance closer to the source yields increasingly more "bottom" from the proximity effect. (Omnidirectional mics are not affected by proximity.) Knowing their products are used up close, directional microphone designers may incorporate a bass roll-off filter—either switched or incorporated into the mic itself—which can be parsed from the 1-meter response (although detailed proximity curves are preferred). Three of the mics investigated here have published proximity response, detailing that all the action is at 1 foot or less, reinforcing the oft-suggested advice of "moving the mic first" rather than using EQ to fix the situation.

Manufacturers are not consistent in their presentation of data, either in graphic or text form, although the Internet is much easier to update than reams of product literature. On the Net, I learned that the roll-off of the AKG C-12VR is -6 dB/octave at 100 Hz and -12 dB/octave at 130 Hz, while the Neumann TLM-170's roll-off circuit "attenuates the frequency response below 100 Hz to suppress undesired structure-borne noise." Another example is the Earthworks SR-77, which is "flat" at 15 cm (6 inches), so obviously the response at 1 meter shows a substantial roll-off. All are helpful bits of information, but the addition of proximity curves can help identify a problem and determine whether the best solution is the built-in filter or external EQ.

THE TOOLS

I originally planned to start in familiar territory with the Shure SM-57 but instead chose the Beta 57 because it provided proximity curves at 2 feet, 2 inches, 1 inch and ⅛-inch (Fig. 1). These most important curves reflect the typical response when used under "normal" conditions, the "eating" style favored by rock performers at 2 inches or less. (I love it when I see vocalists actually work the mic, but that doesn't happen often.) At 2 feet, the response is down almost -3 dB at 200 Hz, but at 2 inches, the response between 100 and 200 Hz increases 7 dB to 10 dB,

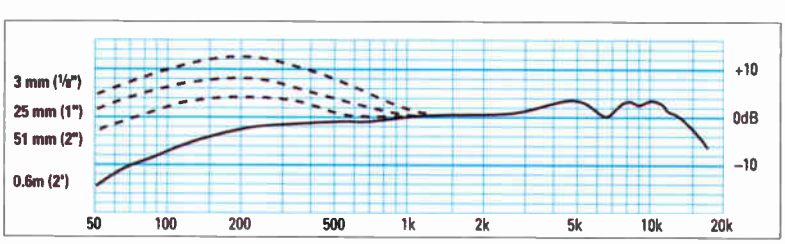


Figure 1: Response of a Shure Beta 57 at 2 feet, 2 inches, 1 inch and ¼ inch, showing proximity curves

World Radio History

EtherCon®

The ruggedized RJ45 connector system.

Unprotected RJ45 pre-assembled cable

Pre-assembled RJ45 cable protected inside Neutrik cable carrier

Pre-assembled RJ45 cable inserted into Neutrik female receptacle

RJ45 cable carrier locks into receptacle for a secure, protected connection

Chassis receptacle available with IDC punchdown terminations & Cat 5E compensation

PCB Horizontal & Vertical terminations also available for OEM applications

NEUTRIK® EtherCon® is a new, rugged RJ45 connector system that is ideally suited for the demanding Ethernet applications of audio, entertainment, live stage productions, DMX lighting protocols, industrial and other harsh environments.

The EtherCon system makes available male cable carriers and fully assembled female chassis receptacles. The diecast metal shell acts as a carrier for pre-assembled RJ45 cables. The female chassis receptacles are based on the Neutrik "A/B" and "D" series XLR receptacles and feature a secure latching system not found on other RJ45 receptacles.

Panel mount terminations include horizontal or vertical PCB contacts and Krone® or "110" IDC terminals. Receptacles with horizontal PCB contacts comply with Class D specifications; the requirements for Cat 5E are met on receptacles with IDC or vertical PCB contacts.

Color-coded accessories are available for the cable carrier and both series of receptacles for easy identification.

NEUTRIK®

CONNECTING THE WORLD

NEUTRIK USA, Inc.
195 Lehigh Avenue, Lakewood, NJ 08701-4527
Tel: 732-901-9488 • Fax: 732-901-9608
www.neutrikusa.com • info@neutrikusa.com

World Radio History

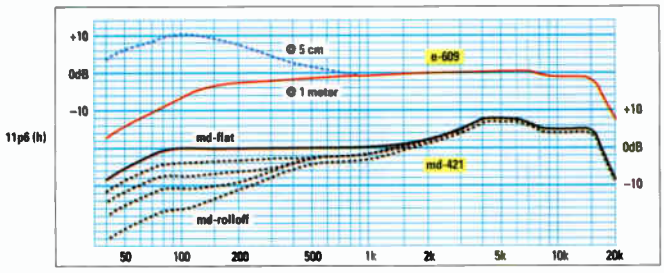


Figure 2: Response curves of Sennheiser's e-609 (proximity effect in blue) and MD-421 (all five settings)

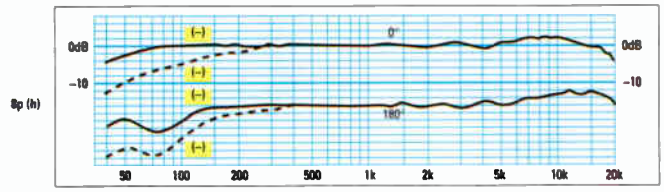


Figure 3: An EV RE-20, on (top) and off (bottom) axis

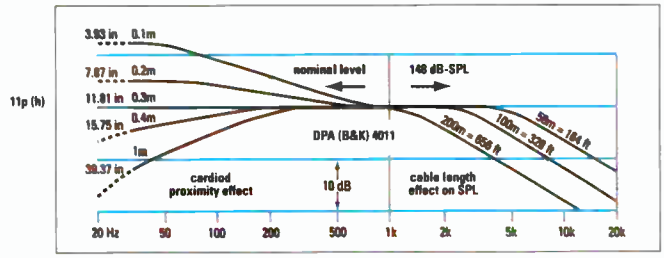


Figure 4: A DPA 4011; proximity effect on the left, effect of cable length shown on right

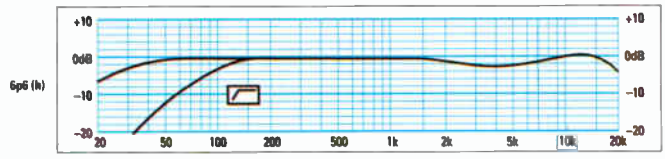


Figure 5: A Neumann TLM-170 starts rolling off around 160 Hz.

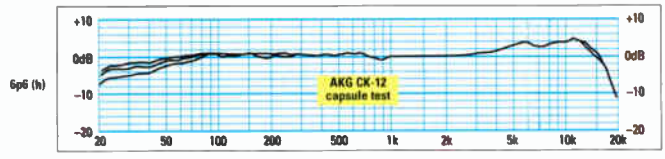


Figure 6: Variations in response of three AKG CK-12s

or about equal to the hyped response in the presence region (5 kHz). An inch closer adds almost 5 dB of warmth; that's the Inverse Square Law working—it's magic! If not already instinctively ingrained, this information should be helpful to recording and live sound engineers alike.

Sennheiser's e-609 and the venerable MD-421 do their chart dance together in Fig. 2. At the top left, the e-609's proximity effect at 5 cm (1.96 inches) yields a 10dB boost centered around 125 Hz. Below, the MD-421 shows the results of its five-position Music/Voice switch from "flat" to -16dB roll-off at 100 Hz. For myself and many others, the MD-421 is often a kick drum mic, based on its 10dB upper-midrange bump.

Figure 3 details the on- and off-axis response of an Electro-Voice RE-20 (top and bottom, respectively). The off-axis (leakage) response greatly affects the perceived sound of a mic. The RE-20's rejection response is particularly smooth. DPA (formerly B&K) provided the widest selection of graphs for its mics, including a highly detailed look at just the proximity response of the 4011 cardioid mic.

The 4011's response in Fig. 4 is two graphs in one: To the left are the effects of proximity from 1 meter to 0.1 meter in five steps; to the right of 1 kHz, I appended the graph with the effect of cable length on max output level (148dB SPL). This is not the response of the mic under normal use even with these cable lengths. The DPA 4001's low-frequency response seems optimized at a distance of 12 inches, where it's flat down to 20 Hz. Just under 4 inches from the source, the boost at 50 Hz (and below) is about 12 dB. Wow!

Next are the large-diaphragm condensers. Figure 5 shows the response for a Neumann TLM-170. The roll-off is about -6dB per octave starting at 160 Hz. Figure 6 shows the response of three AKG CK-12 capsules as re-skinned by Walker Microphones in Canada (519/654-0070), mounted on the vacuum tube electronics body of a C-12. The CK-12 chart is useful for several reasons. First, it is not a "publicity photo," but rather the raw output from a measurement system. All of the other response charts are smoothed either purposefully via system options or by a graphic artist. Smoothing is fine to depict the overall character of the mic. Figure 6 shows subtle variations in three capsules, barely obvious except in the bottom two octaves. In this case, the chart was used to determine the best match for a stereo pair. All microphones have production tolerances.

THE LOW DOWN

Studying these charts made each of these mics (which I have used and abused ad infinitum) more tangible. From this research, it's clear that many directional mics are designed to be "flat" not at 1 meter, but at unique distances, predetermined by their "typical" application. I hope this article sheds some light on the power of proximity—knowing where "flat" is and, from there, realizing the dramatic difference ±4 inches can make.

It was equally interesting—surprising in some cases—to discover each mic's unique characteristics at the opposite end of the spectrum. We all know how different models respond to similar applications; we all have favorites. Hopefully, the "why" is now a little more apparent. Like the proverbial squeaky wheel, it's the odd track that gets our scrutiny, and being familiar with microphone characteristics can go a long way toward reinforcing an engineer's intuition at the moment of capture.

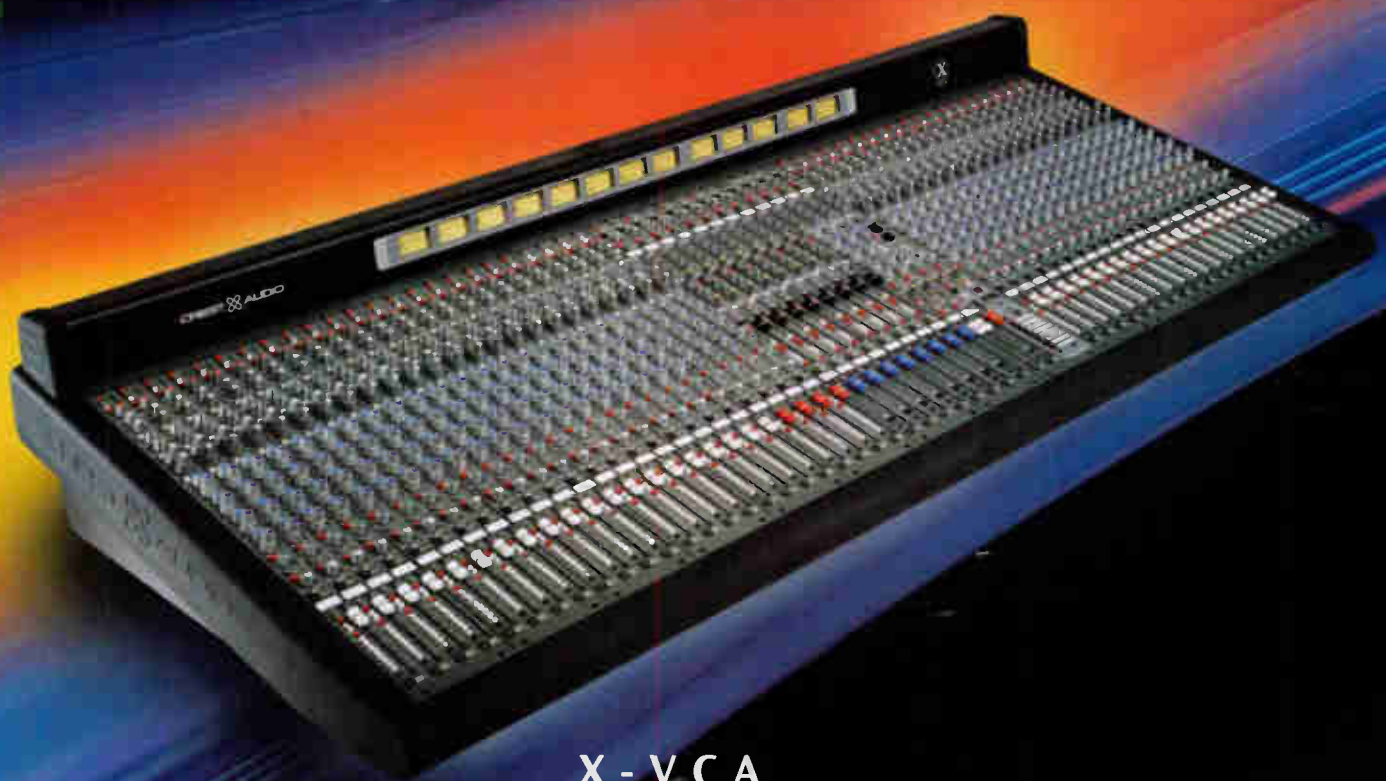
In our business, there are more relatives than absolutes. Whether tracking, overdubbing or mixing, the primary job is to make each channel relate to the whole, regardless of the monitoring system being used. If the process of making the puzzle pieces fit becomes a struggle—particularly when the bass needs more room—then it's the monitoring system that gets the scrutiny. Then we want absolute confirmation of the truth, but in the end, it's all relative. Isn't that something Stephen St.Croix would say? I meant to say that the final judgment rests with how it plays in Peoria.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Eddie researches, repairs and consults from the afternoon to well past midnight. From dawn till noon, he's often found attending to his toddlers' "input/output" details.

World Radio History

A FRONT-OF-HOUSE CONSOLE THAT TAKES A BACK SEAT TO NO ONE.



X-VCA

The X-VCA was designed to satisfy the most discriminating Front-of-House mixing engineer with superior sound quality at every level and a feature set generally found on more expensive consoles. X-VCA is designed for experienced operators requiring the most sophisticated level of performance. Featuring superior VCA performance (Noise/Distortion), the X-VCA uses the finest "THAT" brand VCA elements.

Does Your F-O-H Console Do This?

- Full 4-band parametric EQ switchable between "bell shaped" or "shelving" for High Frequency and Low Frequency EQ.
- All input channels can operate with true LCR panning, conventional L-R panning and/or Mono assignment. All analog group assignments are discrete, and a pan on to groups is included to assign a stereo analog pair to a subgroup.
- Microprocessor based mute system with preview and safe functions.
- "Soft" VCA assignment with a simple assignment system that can be set up from an input or group channel and can store up to 128 VCA assignment presets for theater applications.
- The only console with analog group channels capable of full VCA control with Compressor/limiter and a gate in the form of a downward expander on each analog subgroup. A switch links odd and even channel if a stereo subgroup is required.
- 5-band output EQ with 24dB/40Hz High pass filter and RMS Limiters on main Left/Right and Mono Outputs (with separate Left, Right, and Mono faders).
- 4 channel on board matrix reduces overall console size while a rear panel Matrix output connector can be coupled to external X-Matrix rack units to add an unlimited number of matrixes.
- Five year limited warranty on Crest Audio mixing consoles

CREST. THE TOTAL SOLUTION FOR AUDIO PROFESSIONALS.

CREST AUDIO® NO EQUAL

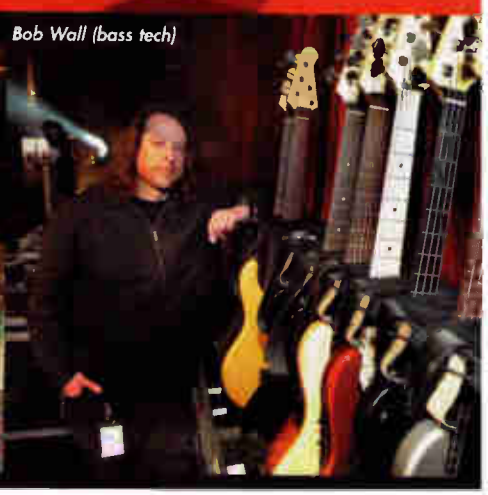
www.crestaudio.com • Toll Free: 1-866-812-7378
Crest Audio, Inc., 16-00 Pollitt Drive, Fair Lawn, New Jersey 07410

World Radio History

PAPA ROACH

Last fall, Papa Roach, a standout name on a short list of recent Northern California success stories, released their latest studio album, the highly anticipated *Lovehatetragedy*. Preparing for a long year of live commitments, both in the U.S. and abroad, the band played a number of one-off performances in select cities. Just hours from their hometown of Vacaville, Calif., the band booked an evening at San Francisco's Warfield Theater, where they played a number of their radio hits and showcased some fresh cuts to an eager and receptive audience.

For the San Francisco date, monitor engineer Javier Alcaraz kept things in check, handling both wedge and in-ear mixes. Alcaraz uses a Yamaha PM4000, running 28 inputs. Outboard gear of note includes a dbx 160, two Drawmer DS201 gates and seven Klark Teknik DN360 EQs. All of the wireless systems comprised Shure PSM Series beltpacks and receivers.



Bob Wall (bass tech)

World Radio History

PHOTOS AND TEXT BY STEVE JENNINGS

FOH engineer Brendon Brown (unavailable to be photographed) mixes from a Midas XL4. He keeps a number of the more dynamic elements under control with a complement of Drawmer gates and dbx 160 compressors. For delays, he employs several TC Electronic 2290s and D-TWOs. Multi-effect and reverb programs are accessed through a Yamaha SPX-990 and a Lexicon PCM 70, respectively. An Eventide H3000 is used for doubling, when needed.

Lead singer Jacoby Shaddix (right) uses a Shure SM58. The drum kit is miked with a Shure SM91 and Beta 52 on kick, SM57 on snare top and Beta 57 on bottom, SM81 on hi-hat, SM98s on rack and floor toms, and KSM 32s on ride cymbals and overheads. A Beta 52 on bass and a complement of Countryman DIs round out the stage inputs.

The entire tour was outfitted by Clair Bros., which provided all of the FOH, monitor and P.A. equipment.

Tobin Esperance (bass)

Jerry Horton (guitars)

Jacoby Shaddix (vocals)

Dave Buckner (drums)

Wade Khail (guitar tech)

Rocky Cazares (drum tech)

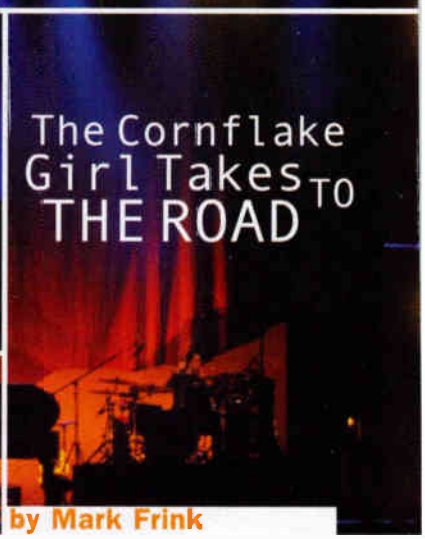
World Radio History

FOH engineer Mark Hawley

Benny Veenestra

PHOTOS BY STEVE JENNINGS

Tori Amos



The Cornflake Girl Takes TO THE ROAD

by Mark Frink

In support of her first album on Epic Records, *Scarlet's Walk*, Tori Amos completed a whirlwind tour of North America, playing 31 shows in only six weeks. All sound reinforcement was provided by SSE Hire Limited of Birmingham, England, including the main speaker system, a Nexo Geo line array. *Mix* had the opportunity to catch the show inside the 2,000-capacity Chiles Center on the University of Portland's campus, a multipurpose room used mainly for basketball with a wooden salad-bowl roof and predictably poor acoustics.

120 DEGREES

Nominated for a TEC Award last year, each Geo speaker module is a small 32-pound, 16-ohm enclosure, employing a 1.8kHz passive crossover for its 8-inch Neodymium woofer and a 1-inch driver on a unique bent horn whose geometry creates a common virtual point source.

Carrying four-dozen Nexo S805 Geo 5° modules on the tour, SSE system tech and crew chief Mike Rose deploys arrays that are 18 cabinets deep with a single 30° Geo S830 downfill beneath. Six CD12 subwoofers hang just behind the line array from a bumper-bar extension. The 80-pound subs house two slot-loaded 6-ohm 12-inch Neodymium woofers, each powered by separately processed channels of amplification to provide 120° hypercardioid coverage.

SSE's custom road cases allow Rose to leave the Geos connected in banks of four: They hold two sets in the 45-inch-long cases, with one set face-down in the tray, and the next set in a second tray that fits over the first. The CD-12 subs simply drop onto a 24x30-inch dolly to roll onto the truck in a stack. The system is powered by CAMCO "Vortex 4" switch-mode, Class-H amplifiers, with four 16-ohm Geos per channel. Each side of the P.A. is powered by only five amps: three for the Geos and two for the CD-12 subs.

Rose uses Nexo's proprietary line array-design software, GeoSoft, to calculate vertical angles for even coverage throughout the venue. The software accepts values for array height, number of cabinets, listening-area size and slope to provide optimal vertical-splay angles and predict SPL at octave intervals from 500 to 8k Hz. An Angle Star digital inclinometer's sensor is remotely mounted on the Geo's fly-bar so that Rose can precisely set the rake of the line array with the front and back motors.

FRONT AND CENTER

FOH engineer Mark Hawley has worked with Amos since 1994, with SSE providing equipment all along. Prior to that, he worked with Beautiful South, Big Country, and Wet, Wet, Wet. While many engineers have a close relationship with their artist, Hawley has not only engineered both Amos' recordings and live shows over the past eight years, but they've been husband and wife since 1998. He mixes on a Midas XL3 with a 16-channel sidecar, which he calls the best-sounding live console ever made, even preferring it to the XL4. "It's the nearest thing to a Neve in live consoles that I've heard," he adds. "It's a shame they don't make them anymore."

They use Neumann KMS 150 vocal mics at both singing positions, which Hawley prefers to the 105. He employs a substantial vocal-processing chain, which begins with a Focusrite ISA 430 "Producer Pack" used for EQ and light compression, and ends with a BSS 901 dynamic equalizer for frequency-specific compression. On this tour, he began using a Manley "Variable Mu" as a limiter in between those two. "I used the Manley on the vocal in the studio," he explains. "It certainly colors the vocal, warming it up considerably. And when she really goes for it, it takes the edge off."

For vocal effects, Hawley relies on his old standby, the Lexicon 480L, with one machine used as a vocal reverb set to a heavily modified Fat Plate preset, and the second side

World Radio History

REVIEWER'S PICK 2002

"The Carvin Concert 44 series is an absolute knock-out in its functionality and performance. In the bang-for-the-buck department, the Carvin is a stunning, made-in-America achievement."
– Pro Audio Review, May 2002

C1644P

The Road Warrior™

STARRING: THE 1200W 16 CHANNEL C1644P POWERED MIXER $1099.00

FEATURING: SUPERB SOUND • FOUR INTERNAL HIGH-CURRENT AMPS • 300W x 4 @ 4Ω (L-R STEREO MAINS, 2 MONITORS) • 4-BUS PLUS L-R • 4 MONITOR/EFFECT SENOS • TWO 24-BIT STEREO PROCESSORS (256 EFFECTS EACH) • STUDIO MIC PREAMPS • ACTIVE 3 BAND MID SWEEP CHANNEL EQ • TWO 9-BAND GRAPHIC EQ'S • HIGH-CURRENT TOROID TRANSFORMER • SMT™ SURFACE MOUNT TECHNOLOGY • MILITARY SPEC FR-4 CIRCUIT CARDS • ROAD WARRIOR™ LOCKING TRAVEL CASE

Exclusively direct from CARVIN MADE IN USA

C1644P-832
- C1644P 16CH 1200W MIXER
- 2 832 15" 400W SPEAKERS
- 2 PH50 SPEAKER CABLES

List $2895
$1629.00
ship $79.97

PLAYERS CHOICE ACOUSTIC GUITAR AWARD 2002

C1644P-1584
- C1644P 16CH 1200W MIXER
- 2 1584 15" 600W 3-WAY SPKRS
- 2 PH50 SPEAKER CABLES

List $3295
$1929.00
ship $89.97

7222 TWO MONITOR PACKAGE $399.00
7224 FOUR MONITOR PACKAGE $779.00
FREE SHIPPING & CABLES with system purchase

FOR A FREE CATALOG, PRODUCT SPECS OR TO ORDER **800.854.2235** OR **CARVIN.com**

ENTER OUR WEEKLY $250 ONLINE GIVEAWAY CARVIN.COM/GIVEAWAY

World Radio History

used sparingly with settings from its effects bank, like Illusion and Sudden Slap. He also has a 960 used as a vocal delay. All three of these effects are ducked by keying stereo compressors inserted on their returns with her dry vocal, an effective technique that keeps the vocal clear and distinct while emphasizing reverb tails. He uses a Yamaha SPX-990 on preset number 60, Bass Chorus, to fatten up the vocal, which he likes better than other types of doubling pitch-shifters.

PRESENTING A CLASSIC

Amos sits at the piano facing the monitor mix position on stage left, listening to a stereo mix for her vocal, with a second stereo pair of wedges for drums and bass. Directly behind her is a Fender Rhodes with an apple-red Wurlitzer on top—played by swinging around on her piano bench—and both have a Drawmer 1960 inserted on their direct channels. Offstage, behind monitor world, is a Leslie cabinet miked with a Beta 52 and a pair of 57s. On "Can't See New York," the Rhodes is bused from the monitor desk like an effect, a technique first employed with her piano on the song "Horses" from the *Boys for Pele* album and tour.

Classically trained Amos plays her personal 9-foot Bosendorfer concert grand with its lid open on the tall stick. Hawley mikes it with three AKG C414 mics—low strings and high strings, plus a third over the large sound hole in the harp—and inserts the Focusrite Red 2 and 3 for EQ and compression. He comments that there is so little isolation from neighboring sound sources and that he is forced to supplement these with a digital tone module driven from the Bosendorfer's MIDI system. They currently use a Roland RD-150 digital piano that sounds natural and also doubles as a portable instrument that can be carried to her daily promotional appearances at radio stations.

Drummer Matt Chamberlain's kick drum is miked with a Shure Beta 52 on an internal mount. A second lower-tuned kick drum, which also lacks a hole in its front head, is miked with an AKG C-414. Rack and floor toms are miked with Shure Beta 98s, and there's a 57 for the single conga to his left.

This year, Hawley is using a 414 on the snare, which he switched over to from the Neumann KM 140 used beneath it and also on high-hat. "Generally, when we finish an album, anything we really enjoyed we try to take on the road with us," he comments. The most remarkable approach on the kit is the AKG C-12 overheads. Hawley uses the time-honored method of spacing them equidistant from the snare drum, but in this case, one C-12 is directly over the snare, while the other is at a 45° angle, near the ride cymbal.

Hawley employs outboard processing on nearly every channel. Both kick drums use a Drawmer DS-201, while the snare uses a TL Audio EQ-2 parametric tube EQ plus a Focusrite Red 3 compressor, whose other channel is used on the main kick. Drawmer gates are also used on the toms and conga, as well as the send to the second 960 machine used for drum reverb with a plate setting.

Jon Evans plays bass through David Eden cabinets, and Hawley uses Avalon tube DIs to take the direct signal out of the back of the SWR head, supplemented with a direct feed from an effect pedal that is occasionally used.

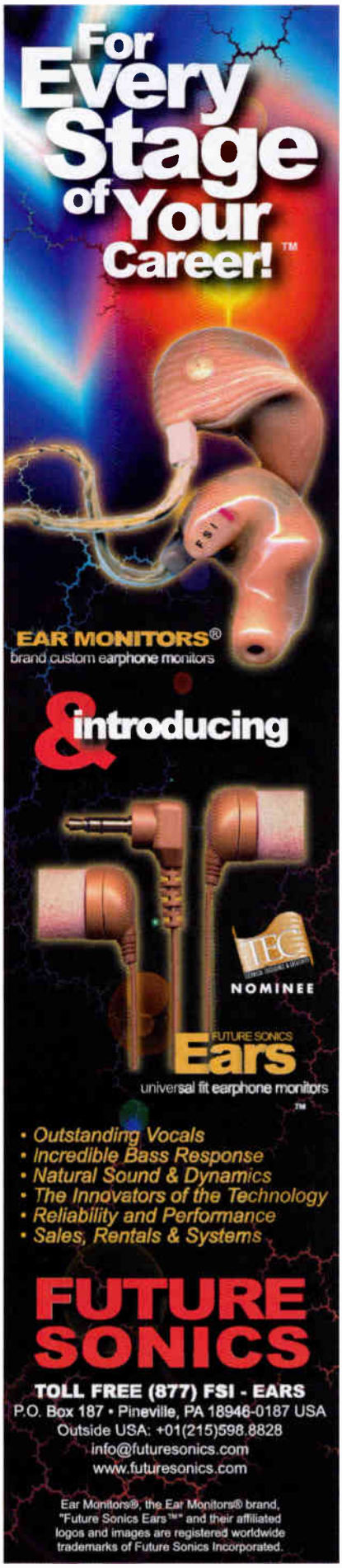
PRISTINE MONITORING

Dutchman Benny Veenestra is covering monitor chores for Hawley's longtime partner Marcel van Limbeek; he's assisted onstage by SSE's Andy Yates. Monitor world sports another Midas XL3 with a sidecar and uses at least as much outboard processing as FOH. Inserts include a Focusrite/Tube-Tech/BSS vocal chain, a GML/Manley piano chain and a Drawmer 1960 on overheads. Monitor effects include two more SPX-990s, a PCM-91, an Eventide Eclipse, a pair of TC M-3000s, plus another 480L for Amos' vocal reverbs.

SSE provides a 48-channel active BSS splitter rack with a dozen channels of Focusrite Red 1 preamps used on the "money" channels. Floor monitors are SSE's proprietary 12PM monitors using KT 9848 crossovers, EQ'd with TC 1128 graphics and again powered by CAMCO Vortex 4 amps. Next to the split is the Pro Tools recording rack, housing a half-dozen Apogee AD-8000 converters and an Apple G4 in a Marathon PowerRack. If the musicians are not available for soundcheck, then the previous night's tracks can be played back through the P.A.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Mark Frink is Mix*'s sound reinforcement editor.*



World Radio History

INTRODUCING THE **EXPANDED** VERTEC LINE FOR...

Award Shows · Sports Venues · Concerts · Live Theater · Corporate Presentations · Themed Entertainment · Political Conventions · Worship Events

VT4889 ARRAYS
Sangam Stadium, Korea
2002 World Cup Opening Ceremony

They Don't Just Stand Out

They Stand Alone

The measure of a great loudspeaker system is its ability to help you work faster, better and more efficiently. From its inception, that's been the guiding principle for the VERTEC Line Array Series. Now, JBL introduces the expanded VERTEC line, a flexible suite of compatible products for rental companies and entertainment venues. Designed for both corporate presentation and performing arts applications, each continues the JBL heritage of performance and reliability, and has features to make your business less problematic and more profitable. Specify the single-enclosure inventory in the size that suits your line array needs, or mix and match to create the ideal system for your projects. Count on a continuing return from your investment in JBL's Vertical Technology™.

VERTEC™ Series
Line Arrays With Lineage

JBL
A Harman International Company

www.jblpro.com/vt17

© 2002 JBL Professional

NEW!
VT4880
Arrayable high output 2-18" subwoofer.
Frequency range: 26 Hz – 80 Hz
1232 mm x 489 mm x 838 mm (48.5" x 19.25" x 33")

NEW!
VT4888
Midsize 2-12" 3-way line array element.
Frequency range: 48 Hz – 18 kHz
991 mm x 355 mm x 508 mm (39" x 14" x 20")

NEW!
VT4887
Compact 2-8" bi-amplified 3-way line array element.
Frequency range: 60 Hz – 22 kHz
787 mm x 279 mm x 406 mm (31" x 11" x 16")

NEW!
VT4881
Compact arrayable dual-coil 15" subwoofer.
Frequency range: 18 Hz – 160 Hz
787 mm x 559 mm x 686 mm (31" x 22" x 27")

World Radio History

The Norman Brown Group

ALL PHOTOS BY STEVE JENNINGS

Bringing Jazz Noise to the Stage

by Maureen Droney

Time was when a jazz performance required little in the way of equipment: A couple of mics, a couple of wedges, a little combo mixer, and off you went. It's not so simple now, even for a classic jazz outfit like the Norman Brown Group. Brown, a multi-award-winning master guitarist who's been compared to George Benson and Wes Montgomery, obviously sounds great solo. Sometimes, he travels solo, but usually, he performs with his five-piece band. A prolific performer, Brown put in close to 90 dates in 2002. He was out supporting two Warner Bros. CDs: *Just Chillin'*, his latest chart-topping solo effort, which is nominated for a 2003 Grammy™ in the Best Pop Instrumental category, and *Groovin'*, from bwb, a jazz supergroup comprising Brown, saxophonist Kirk Whalum and trumpeter Rick Braun. As with many artists, the equipment Brown's group carries varies according to the gig, or group of gigs, scheduled on any given run. Often, except for guitars and a few other essentials, the band relies on the fulfillment of their tech rider for backline instruments, and house and monitor systems. Recently, Brown and his FOH mixer/production manager Stanley B (an accomplished pianist and composer, who released his own solo album *All for Love* in 2002) have also been taking a Digital Performer-based system on the road to record the shows.

"I've been fortunate to have the same core band since I started recording in '91," says Brown, who was born in Kansas City and now lives in L.A. "Alonzo 'Scooter' Powell on drums, James Manning on bass, Brian Simpson on keyboards [Kurzweil PC88 controller/Roland synthesizers], and Gail Johnson, my musical director, on keys [Yamaha Motif/Roland synthesizers] and background vocals. Sometimes, we take out other background vocalists and horns, and we've experimented with using recorded backgrounds on ADAT, DAT and MiniDisc; but, mostly, Gail and I cover all of the vocals."

PACK IT UP

Brown travels with two guitars: an Ibanez George Benson model in checked baggage and a smaller D'Angelico carried onboard. Interestingly, he notes that recent changes in security regulations have actually made it easier to stash his axe in an overhead compartment. "I have no problems," he says. "They're strict on weight, size and the number of pieces per person, but after that, they're pretty cool. There seemed to be a learning curve after 9/11, but airline personnel are actually much more helpful now than they were before."

When possible, Brown carries his own amps, a Polytone, "the one with modified 'mini brute,'" he comments. "It's an experimental model they tried, with two speakers angled in

World Radio History

toward each other. I use that and also the Tophat, which is a custom tube amp that's much warmer."

When he can't bring his amplification, Brown requests either a Fender Blues DeVille Tweed or the more commonly available Fender Twin '65 reissue. "We tend to be able to get the '65 reissue everywhere," he says, "and most of them are in fairly good shape. I mean, they've been beat up, but they can take it! That's probably why they're so available."

Always with him is his rack that contains a Shure wireless system and a Line 6 POD Pro, which he calls the "brain for everything." The only discrete effect carried is an original Crybaby wah-wah pedal.

"I take the preamp stereo outs [of the POD], which are pretty clean, into the house," explains B. "And I use an SM57 on the Fenders, which really captures them well. Most of the time, it sounds great with good presence, so I don't have to equalize, which makes me very happy. Of course, it depends on the shape of the house and how many people are in it. There are situations where I have to roll off a little of the low frequencies, or where the reverb is too much or not enough. Also, usually on the mics, I have to do some hum eliminating using a Waves guitar hum eliminator. It works well, but, of course, it's better not to use it. It does affect the sound, and then you have to do other things to bring back what you lost—usually the crisp highs. You also have to be careful not to lose the part of the noise that sounds good.

FOH engineer Stanley B

"If it's not a little noisy, it's not my sound," adds Brown. "It's a jazz guitar, but it's got some edge. On my CDs, I record with a vintage [Gibson] L5 that has a really clean, jazzy tone, kind of like a George Benson sound. But live, my Jimi Hendrix influence comes out," he says with a laugh, "and it's added to that tone. It's still got that round fullness, but it's a little edgier. A little noise definitely sounds good."

POWERING THE HOUSE

In the rider, B specifies Yamaha as his first choice for consoles: a 40-channel M3000A for FOH and a 32X12 for monitors. "As a piano player myself, working with different pianos," he notes, "I've seen that Yamaha is always very consistent. The same is true of their mixers. They use very good components, very good electronics and the sound is always the same, unlike with some other manufacturers. We like to have 56 inputs, and we need at least 40; especially since we've started recording the shows, we're using a lot more inputs, like for top and bottom snare, direct and miked bass, etc., so that we have more options for blending. It's helpful for the sound of the show, and it's also helpful to the mixing process afterward."

Other gear requested for FOH includes either two 2-channel, ⅓-octave Ashly GQ231 EQs or Klark Teknik EQs, along with eight dbx 160 compressor/limiters and four BSS noise gates. Effects are either Lexicon PCM 81s, Yamaha SPX90s or Rev 5s.

Drummer Powell also favors Yamaha for his kit, with Remo drum heads, Emperor tops and Diplomat bottoms, and a Powerstroke on kick. B uses Shure SM57s on all of the drums, except for the kick, which gets a Shure PG52, and overheads, which usually get a pair of SM81s. "It's very important to capture the overhead sound and the overall vibe onstage properly," he notes. "It brings the entire sound another step up, and it becomes more alive. Sometimes for recording, I hang an AKG 414TLII in a figure-8 pattern to capture the overheads, which provides more volume to the overall sound. With proper blending, you can get amazing results in some venues."

The band listens on wedge monitors, but Brown uses a Shure PSM600 ear monitor in one ear. "Just the left," he says. "I love that the in-ears allow me to hear the same mix wherever I go on the stage, but I also need to feel the air moving."

Brown's own vocal mic, a Shure Beta 58 wireless, is one of the essential items that always travels with the band. "That's the mic I love," he says. "It's got the warmth, and you don't have to add a lot of EQ. If I try to use something else, I really notice the difference. I have to work a lot harder to get it to sound right. I'll say it for the record, I love Shure mics."

In anticipation of assembling a live album, B has started recording shows. He uses the same Digital Performer setup on the road that he helped Brown assemble for his home studio. "We use a laptop G4, with a gig of RAM," he says. "And we record via two or three MOTU 896s and one 828 to an external 120-gig LaCie FireWire drive. The laptop only has one output, so instead of using a FireWire hub, which causes you to lose some of the bandwidth on the FireWire interface, we just take one FireWire drive, go to that first and chain the other guys together to get 24 or 32 channels. The 828 is the only one that can't be chained, so we make that last. It works really well."

Next on B's list is to put together virtual synths and a unified database with all of the necessary sample libraries for the road. That would eliminate the need for rentals of the multiple keyboards the band requires, and also give him more control over individual program levels and DSP processing. "It's a small band, but there's a lot going on," he admits. "Norman likes to re-create live what he does on the CDs, so there are strings, horns, piano and other parts. There's a lot of keyboard layering, and the bass player adds a DX7 bass on some songs. When we get those parts in the computer, it will be a lot easier to balance."

With another album in the works and a lengthy roster of gigs in place for 2003, there'll be plenty of opportunity for further innovation. It doesn't look like there's any boredom scheduled in the near future for either Brown or Stanley B, which is the just the way they like it. Check www.NormanBrown.com for tour dates.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

World Radio History

DEF LEPPARD

PHOTOS: STEVE JENNINGS

Def Leppard are out in support of their new album *X*, their tenth in a long rock career, with them at FOH is mixer Brad Madix. For the U.S. portion of the tour, the band relies on Sound Image, but for three weeks of UK dates, they pick up Major Tom.

"We flew nine to 12-deep VerTec main arrays for the arena leg," Madix says. "On the side, we hung another array between six and nine deep. This was my first experience touring with the VerTec, and my feeling has been that this is plenty for a cut-down-arena-sized venue." Madix is using a Yamaha PM-1D for the American leg but will switch to a Digico D5 Live in the UK. "I flew down to San Diego and got a tour of the D5 Live from Taidus Vallandi and was very impressed. We have 32 lines from the stage and eight reverb returns, plus CD returns. Either console accommodates us with room to spare."

Outboard gear includes a Tube-Tech CL1B on the bass, Manley Elops on the four vocals and Empirical Labs Distressors (modified with a British mode and stereo link) across the guitars. Effects are a TC Electronic 2290 Delay and an Eventide H3000SE Harmonizer. Mic setup is pretty straightforward: Lead vocalist Joe Elliot sings through a Shure handheld wireless, while the rest of the band use A-T 4054s; bassist Rick Savage has a Shure headset. Drum mics are A-T, though most of the drum sounds are triggered samples (kick, snare, toms). —*Steve Jennings*

INSTALLATION NEWS

As part of October's weeklong China National Day celebration, Shanghai TV provided a JBL VerTec sound system for a large-scale music performance in a 35,000-seat stadium. The sound system, which included JBL VT4889 Line Array and HLA4895 three-way loudspeakers with Crown amplifiers and dbx signal processing, was purchased from Advanced Communication Equipment Int'l Co. LTD (ACE)...The first Meyer Sound M1D Compact Curvilinear Array system in South Africa was installed in Capetown's Baxter Theater for the revival of the celebrated musical *District Six*. The high-energy musical is projected throughout the three-level, 650-seat venue through just eight of the diminutive M1D cabinets, four on each side. Sound designer Aki Khan consulted with Mark Malherbe at ProSound (Pty) Ltd., who specified the system.

TOURING NOTES

London rental company John Henry's Ltd. supplied a Midas Legend 3000 as a monitor board for Avril Lavigne's recent live session on Radio One. JHL also furnished a Legend 3000 for the Foo Fighters' appearance on the *Later With Jools Holland* show. Monitor engineer Vish Wadi reports that Colombian-born singer Shakira is using the Neumann/Sennheiser KK 105-S wireless mic on her world tour to promote her latest album, *Laundry Service*. "I like it, it sounds good. It's nice and breathy. It's a studio-quality microphone," says Wadi of the hybrid...Ricky Skaggs returned to the Charleston Music Hall to record *Ricky Skaggs Live at the Charleston Music Hall*, due for release late in 2003. Skaggs, a lifelong Neumann fan, sings into a U47, as do the backing vocalists. The project also featured six Neumann KMS 105 microphones and an 8-channel True Precision mic pre. ■

SOUND ART CANADA PICKS NEXO GEO

Sound Art Canada has purchased a Nexo GEO Tangent Array System, consisting of 14 GEO S805 5° array elements and two S830 30° array elements, plus four CD12 Controlled-Directivity Sub-Bass units. The system is managed by two Nexo NX241 digital controllers and amplified by four Camco Vortex 6 digital amps. The new system is on a U.S. tour with the Shaolin Monks and the *Wheel of Life* production, a martial arts theater spectacular.

INNOVASON FOR *BOND* MOVIE PREMIERE

Delicate Productions of Camarillo, Calif., supplied an InnovaSon Grand Live digital mixing console for the charity premiere of *Die Another Day*, the latest *James Bond* movie. The soundtrack was presented in Dolby Digital Surround-EX format, and engineer/system designer Lyle Dick used the InnovaSon to set up primary and backup scenes to route the six audio channels from the booth, plus a feed from the red carpet, through a pair of coaxial cables to the FOH position.

DJ CLUB GOES MEYER

Malaysian club owner Jay Subramaniam has purchased a self-powered Meyer Sound system for The Disco in Kuala Lumpur, Malaysia. The system includes four MSL-4s and four M2D subwoofers to cover the 30x15 rectangular dance floor, plus two UPM-1P Ultra-Compact Wide-Coverage loudspeakers for the VIP area. "I needed a system that would provide clarity, tight bass and a high SPL, giving us the headroom we need because of the habits of visiting international DJs who have never failed to blow my systems in other clubs," says Subramaniam.

World Radio History

Agility Control

Agility Control.

Agility and Versatility: The same X[LC] line arrays that handle front-of-house when the Rolling Stones play theaters and clubs also complement full-size X-Line arrays in stadiums and arenas.

One night it's a 50,000-seat stadium. The next night, it's a 2 500-seat theater. Then a 500-seat club. When db Sound designed the front-of-house system for the **Rolling Stones LICKS 2002/ 2003 World Tour**, they knew it had to be the most agile, versatile concert system ever built. That's why db Sound depends on **Electro-Voice® X-Line™ and X-Line Compact™ linear array loudspeakers** to make the Stones sound fabulous in venues of all sizes.

Both X-Line and X[LC] systems deliver full bandwidth sound, astonishing clarity, predictable uniform coverage, and easy rigging. While the X-Line systems rock audiences in stadiums and arenas, X[LC] performs in places line arrays could never go before—and even complements X-Line in the biggest venues.

X-Line and X[LC] give db Sound incredible control over system configuration under the most demanding conditions imaginable: a Rolling Stones tour. When size matters, depend on Electro-Voice. Visit **www.electrovoice.com**.

1-800-392-3497

Electro-Voice®

Celebrating 75 Years of Great Sound!

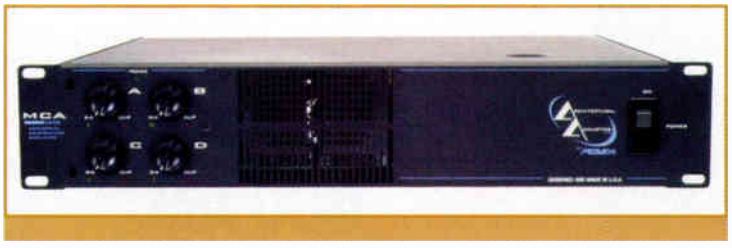
©2002 Telex Communications, Inc.

World Radio History

New Sound Reinforcement Products

SURGEX ICE

The ICE 20C and 20H Inrush Current Elimination (ICE) remote-control units from SurgeX (www.surgex.com) offer remote soft turn-on and fixed-time sequencing to prevent the tripping of circuit breakers by high-powered audio amps. When daisy-chained and controlled by SurgeX's SX2120-SEQ, ICE products will act as a sequencer for multiple amplifier applications. Both the cord-connected ICE 20C and the hardwired 20H feature advanced impedance-tolerant EMI/RFI filtering to help eliminate line noise.



ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS MCA 4200 AMP

The MCA 4200 4-channel power amp from Peavey Electronics' (www.peavey.com) Architectural Acoustics division features four independent 200-watt channels in a compact, fan-cooled, two-rackspace package. The unit can supply full output power to low impedance (4/8-ohm) and high impedance (70-volt) loads simultaneously in 2-channel configurations; bridged operation is possible. Each output has short-circuit and Peavey SPS loudspeaker protection; all inputs are on removable Euro connectors, plus two modular bays with MMA Series input-module support.

BEHRINGER ULTRA-DRIVE PRO DCX2496

The Ultra-Drive Pro DCX2496 digital loudspeaker management system from Behringer (www.behringer.com) has 24-bit/96kHz converters and a 112dB dynamic range. With three analog inputs and six analog outputs, one DCX2496 can drive a three-way system or three bi-amp outputs for monitors; or one input can be used as a digital stereo AES/EBU feed to studio monitors. A link option via RS-485 network interface can cascade units for larger four/five/six-way systems. Individual filters offer characteristics from Butterworth and Bessel to Linkwitz-Riley, with 6 to 48dB/octave roll-off. DSP includes dynamic EQ, "zero-attack" protection limiters and adjustable delays on all inputs/outputs for manual or automatic correcting to room temperature, phase and arrival-time differences. An open architecture allows future remote Windows software updates; a PCMCIA memory card slot stores preferred user settings. Retail: $439.99.

WESTONE CUSTOM IN-EAR MONITORS

Westone Laboratories (www.westone.com/music) designed the Westone UM56 to replace the foam or soft-mushroom eartips of many of the "universal" in-ear monitors (IEMs). The canal-style custom sleeve offers improved fit, comfort and fidelity for musicians and technicians already using IEMs such as Westone's UM1 and dual-driver UM2, and Shure's E1 and E5 models. As the UM56 is a custom product, it requires ear impressions to be made by a hearing healthcare professional; Westone provides a searchable list of such professionals on the company's Website. Retail price for a pair of UM56 sleeves is around $100.

RANE AC 24 ANALOG/DSP CROSSOVER

The Rane (www.rane.com) AC 24 crossover combines analog controls with DSP circuitry, offering features and performance not possible with conventional analog designs. This stereo, four-way, 24dB/octave, Linkwitz-Riley processor features automatic phase-compensation filters, 10ms alignment delay on each output, independent limiter for each output, high-mid and high horn EQs, invert switching for each filter output, stereo or mono LF output and a summed output. Beyond basic crossover duties, the AC 24 can function as a split-band limiter, linked-control stereo unit, independent dual-mono crossover or in full three- or four-way operation. Retail: $999.

World Radio History

3 things

make this better than all other compact line arrays:

1 it's the only one with a full format MF/HF horn

The MF/HF horn fills the entire face of the enclosure, maximizing horizontal pattern control and providing even frequency response well beyond the pattern edge.

2 it's the only one with side-firing LF drivers

Separating the LF drivers as far as possible creates off-axis cancellation that extends horizontal pattern control well into the LF range.

3 it's from EAW

'nuff said.

Following the success of the KF760 line array, EAW introduces the ***KF730***.
A little line array with a lot of technology.

See it for the first time at **Musik Messe** *booth E24* + at **NSCA** *demo room C142*

KF730 Line Array
The Line is Drawn

EAW

Eastern Acoustic Works One Main Street, Whitinsville, MA 01588 800 992 5013 / 508 234 6158 **www.eaw.com**

EAW is the worldwide technological and market leader in the design and manufacture of high-performance, professional loudspeaker systems

World Radio History

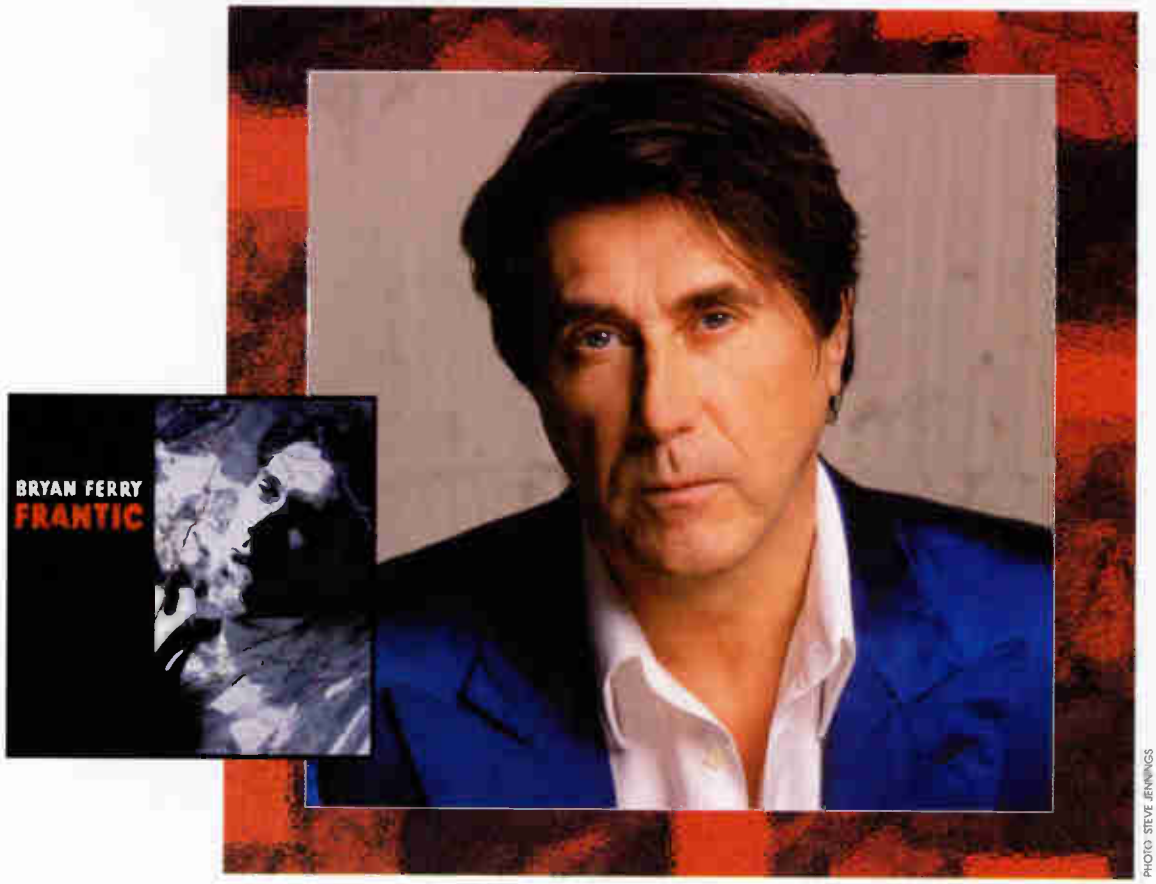


PHOTO: STEVE JENNINGS

BRYAN FERRY "FRANTIC"?

WELL, NOT EXACTLY

By Bryan Reesman

Throughout his three-decade recording career, elegant crooner Bryan Ferry has continually broken rules in search of his own musical nirvana. The debonair, sophisticated singer has tackled so many different styles that he transcends easy classification. What infuses all of his work, however, is a passion for singing, for music and for romance.

The evidence is in the nine albums he made with Roxy Music between 1972 and 1982 and the 11 solo records he has released since 1973. His influences are abundant: blues, jazz, soul, lounge, girl groups, classic rock, funk and more. And though his image as a balladeer is well-established, he has actually been something of a vocal chameleon: Compare his performance as a suave Satan on his inspired rendition of the Rolling Stones' "Sympathy for the Devil" to his quirky vocalizations on Roxy's rollicking "Virginia Plain" or the silky smoothness on the amorous "More Than This."

On his 1999 album *As Time Goes By*, Ferry explored the pop standards of the '30s—a natural for this gentleman who always looks like he's just stepped out of the drawing room of some old English estate. (That album was even in mono!) But his latest disc, *Frantic*, finds him in a more rocking mood as he ranges over possibly his most diverse collection of songs ever: Leadbelly's "Goodnight Irene"; a stirring version of Dylan's "It's All Over Now, Baby Blue"; shimmering pop/rock songs such as "Hiroshima" and "San Simeon," which hearken back to Avalon-era Roxy Music; and a collaboration with Brian Eno called "I Thought" that has a distinct lounge lizard vibe. There's even a brief Renaissance interlude in the middle of the album!

"I've been trying to stretch out in various directions," acknowledges Ferry, his speaking voice as gentle and distinguished as his singing voice. "It's been interesting the last couple of years, because I've been on tour so much. And I think that's had a big effect on everything."

Touring with a big band in 1999 in support of *As Time Goes By* and with Roxy Music on their well-received reunion tour last year inspired Ferry to want "to do something that was a bit more direct, because you do tend to do more direct things when you're playing live to an audience. I enjoyed the process of making [*As Time Goes By*] very much, because it was getting back to that organic way of working again. Working with real musicians in a studio, as opposed to laboring over computers and drum programs and so on. That

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 146

World Radio History

THE FLAMING LIPS

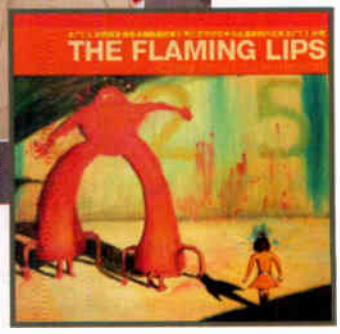
BATTLING CONVENTION AND EXPECTATION

By Gaby Alter

What do the Flaming Lips have in common with the Ozark Big-Eared Bat? Both are native to Oklahoma, and both are on endangered-species lists. In the Lips' case, it's the ever-shortening column of artistically credible rock bands left on major-labels' rosters. With the economy still on the way down, it would seem that the Lips' brand of ambitious, sprawling, creative psychedelic/progressive pop does not stand a chance in a world dominated by Christina Aguilera, N*Sync and slick, well-manicured "alternative" pinup boys. But so far, the trio has escaped downsizing and lives to fight another day, much like the heroine in the title of their latest album, *Yoshimi Battles the Pink Robots.*

From left: Steven Drozd, Wayne Coyne and Michael Ivins

PHOTO: J. MICHELLE MARTIN



These days, in fact, the Lips have been not only surviving but thriving. Critics have lauded the new CD, and college stations have put it into heavy rotation. Beck, a great admirer of the band, brought them on tour with him [see "All Access" in the February 2003 issue], where they're currently doing double-duty as his opening act and backup band. And they're busy: Besides releasing *Yoshimi*, they've

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 152

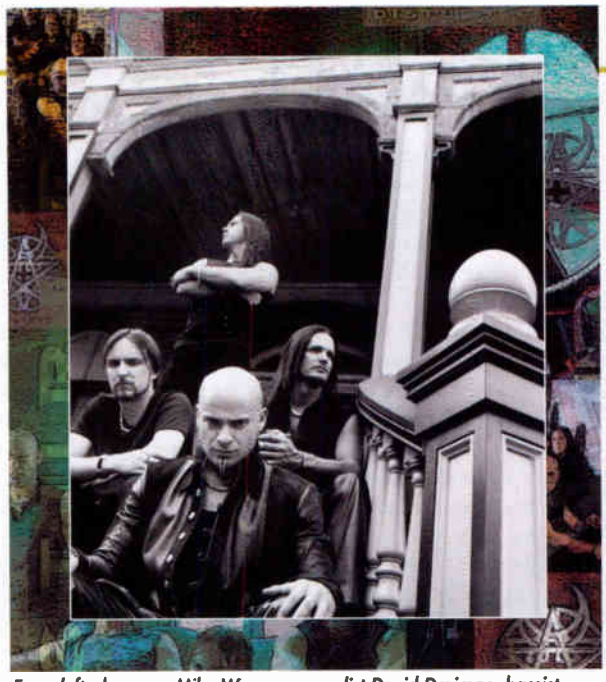
DISTURBED

HARD ROCK AT THE TOP OF THE CHARTS

By Elianne Halbersberg

Few could have predicted that Disturbed's debut album, *The Sickness*, would turn the Chicago band into a multi-Platinum international success. But by the time they put final touches on the project, they knew it was special.

"In a weird sort of way, we weren't surprised," says producer Johnny K. "I thought it was so good when it was done. We were definitely naive about the odds of that kind of success, but we all had a sense that it would do something."



From left: drummer Mike Wengren, vocalist David Draiman, bassist Fuzz and (standing) guitarist Dan Donegan

The Sickness elevated vocalist David Draiman, guitarist Dan Donegan, bassist Fuzz and drummer Mike Wengren to top contenders in the heavy-metal field. But while their peers sold themselves on attitude and lewdness, Disturbed concentrated on musicianship and making their message clear: fight racism, practice tolerance, wear your individuality with pride. The points were obviously well-taken, as the band developed a fiercely loyal following.

Loyalty ranks high among Disturbed's priorities: They wouldn't back down in their decision to have *The Sickness* produced by Johnny K, who was at the time relatively unknown and whose relationship with the group dated back to Donegan's club-band days. "That was my first album for a major label," he says. "[Reprise] had given them a sizable deal, and the band said, 'We want this guy with no track record as a major-label producer.' The label was nervous, but the band was insistent. It speaks of them as people, and their determination and work ethic define their career. They stood by me."

To record their latest album, the chart-topping *Believe*, Disturbed reassembled the team. They went back to Johnny K's Groovemaster Studios in Chicago, and again had Andy Wallace mix at Soundtrack Studios in New York. By this time, the group had logged thousands of miles and countless performances. According to both Wallace and Johnny K, however, Disturbed were

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 154

World Radio History

THE MC5'S "KICK OUT THE JAMS"

©STEPHEN PALEY/MICHAEL OCHS ARCHIVES.COM

Pre-punk rockers, the MC5

By Rick Clark

Back in the mid-'60s, when regionalism was still something you could hear on a record and on the radio, Detroit and Southeastern Michigan were not only home to Motown, but became the breeding ground for some of the hardest-rocking bands to come out of America. Just like you could spot a Memphis, New Orleans or Philly record, Detroit-area rockers took the most visceral elements of blues-influenced British Invasion bands and gritty American soul and R&B music and turned the rockets up with an identifiable hard-edged immediacy that was absolutely regional. How could any lover of rock 'n' roll not dig bands like Mitch Ryder & The Detroit Wheels, Ted Nugent & The Amboy Dukes, The Frost (featuring guitarist/singer Dick Wagner), The Stooges, The Rationals, SRC, Brownsville Station and Bob Seger?

One band that distilled the brutal essence of rock's primal roar to its most fearless, floor-shaking manifestation was the Motor City Five, better known as The MC5. The MC5 comprised vocalist Rob Tyner, guitarists Fred "Sonic" Smith and Wayne Kramer, bassist Michael Davis and drummer Dennis Thompson. (Bassist Pat Burrows and drummer Bob Gaspar were in the first lineup formed in 1964.) Though The MC5 shared the British Invasion bands and American R&B influences of their peers, they soon began immersing themselves in jazz, feedback and experimental music. By the time they signed with Elektra, The MC5 became legendary throughout the Midwest for their incendiary live shows, notable not only for their explosive original material, but also for Tyner and the band's testifying stage banter that was a stew of radical politics and James Brown throw-down soul-revue incitement.

"Our whole thing was based on James Brown," says MC5 guitarist Kramer. "We listened to *Live at the Apollo* endlessly on acid. We would listen to that in the van in the early days of 8-tracks on the way to the gigs to get us up for the gig. If you played in a band in Detroit in the days before The MC5, everybody did 'Please, Please, Please' and 'I Go Crazy.' These were standards. We modeled The MC5's performance on those records. Everything we did was on a gut level about sweat and energy. It was anti-refinement. That's what we were consciously going for."

It was Elektra publicist Danny Fields who brought The MC5 to label head and producer Jac Holzman and producer/engineer Bruce Botnick's attention. "The MC5 were part of an extraordinary scene," explains Kramer. "When Danny Fields came out to Detroit, he saw what was the best-kept secret in the music business. There was this band without a hit record that could draw 3,000 people a night in the Detroit area. We could do that in Chicago, and we could do it in Cleveland. We played for years all over that part of the country and built up a grassroot following that couldn't be denied. The kids knew all of the songs and were passionate about this band. This band was theirs, and this band was talking about what they were talking about. There was this bond, and so from a business point of view, the clear idea was to translate this to a national level and then translate it to an international level. The MC5 burned very hot and very bright, but very fast and burned out."

Botnick recalls his first trip to see The MC5 prior to formally recording what would become *Kick Out the Jams*, a concert document that, 34 years after its release, is still one of the most powerful hard rock albums ever committed to tape. "Jac said to me that this band is supposed to be great, so we flew to the Grande Ballroom [in Detroit] to hear them," says Botnick. "Thank God I had the presence of mind to take a cassette machine with me that had a built-in microphone, because they were so loud I couldn't hear what was happening. It was the loudest thing I had ever heard in my life. Getting back to the hotel room, Jac and I were amazed. They were very good songs, so I was really excited, and then we planned to record."

It was this raw concert power that inspired Elektra and the band to make their major-label debut a concert recording. "The conventional wisdom was, you cut two or three studio albums and then you did your live album," Kramer says. "We thought it was a revolutionary move to do the first album live. We had worked so hard to perfect our live

World Radio History

Digihear?

Digitool.

A fully programmable audio processing system that's so easy to use you don't need a PC to set it up – just use the multi-layered front panel display. The flash upgradable Digitool MX provides all the mixing, routing and I/O capability you need. There's plenty of surplus DSP capacity to operate all the functions, giving you a complete 8X8 sound system. But that's only the beginning. Digitool is going to change the way you design installations. So what are you waiting for? The competitive edge you need is here.

ARCHITECTURAL ACOUSTICS™
BY PEAVEY

One of the top product picks
NSCA 2002
by George Petersen
Editorial Director
Mix Magazine

The New Digitool™ MX

See the Digitool MX online at aa.peavey.com/digitoolmx.html. To find the dealer nearest you, call (601) 483-5376.

World Radio History

Cool Spins

The Mix *Staff Members Pick Their Current Favorites*

Tony Bennett and k.d. lang: *A Wonderful World* (Columbia)

Bennett and lang toured successfully together in 2001 and the chemistry between them was palpable, so it makes sense that a CD would eventually come from this union. *A Wonderful World* is a collection of 12 songs recorded by Louis Armstrong during his storied career, though several are numbers more associated with other singers. Most of what's here is easy-going romantic pop delivered with a jazz intonation; it's hard to think of two people who could do it better. Bennett and lang seem to really communicate on these tracks, whether they're trading lines or entire verses or harmonizing beautifully; they're always in character for each song, and you can hear the affection they have for each other and for the material. The arrangements go from a spare quartet (Bennett's regular touring band) to a lush 50-piece string section, but the voices are always kept out front. The CD's first half is relentlessly sunny, almost to a fault, but a little darkness and doubt creeps into some of the later tracks, significantly adding to the project's overall richness. Among my favorites are "What a Wonderful World," "You Can Depend on Me," "You Can't Lose a Broken Heart" and "That Lucky Old Sun" (which is the lone song that is not a duet; it's sung solo by lang). The album was cut live in the (empty) Harms Theater in Englewood, N.J., with Bennett's son Dae engineering from Tony's studio down the street.

Producer: T Bone Burnett. Engineer: Dae Bennett. Studio: Bennett Studios (Englewood, N.J.). Mastering: Greg Calbi (Sterling Sound). *—Blair Jackson*

Weather Report: *Live and Unreleased* (Columbia)

Considering how influential and popular Weather Report were during the group's 15-year history in the '70s and '80s, it's remarkable how *little* archival material has come out since their demise; indeed, this is billed as the first "new" Weather Report release in nearly 20 years. It's also the first live WR CD to incorporate several of the group's different, but top-notch lineups. Even though the different bassists (Alphonso Johnson, the incomparable Jaco Pastorius and Victor Bailey) and drummers (Chester Thompson, Alex Acuña, Peter Erskine and Omar Hakim) bring distinct personalities to the music, it is keyboardist Joe Zawinul and saxophonist Wayne Shorter—the founding members and leaders—who drive the music and provide the glue that holds it all together; they are truly among the giants of post-World War II music. Weather Report

was world fusion music at its absolute best, and this set shows them at full strength, moving easily between Latin-influenced numbers to more African textures to driving rock-ish jams, post-bop jazz explorations and big band flourishes that really swing. There are beautiful quiet passages (including a surprisingly restrained Jaco solo) and tracks that just build and build until they just explode cathartically. This group was one of a kind, and this set stands as a wonderful celebration of their brilliance.

Original recordings produced by Zawinul and Shorter. Compilation produced by Zawinul, Bob Belden and Ivan Zawinul. Mixers: Zawinul, Jim Anderson. Recorded live on the road; mixed at The Music Room, Sony Studios, Avatar Studios (all in New York City). Mastering: Mark Wilder and Seth Foster/Sony. *—Blair Jackson*

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 156

performance, and I think that the consensus was that The MC5 is all about the live performance, so let's see if we can capture this."

The recordings were done over the course of two nights—October 30th and Halloween—at the Grande Ballroom. They were also recorded the day of the 31st without an audience.

"Jac came up with that idea," says Botnick. "It worked fairly successfully, because sometimes you wouldn't get a really good performance live. I wouldn't consider it a cheat; we were trying to put the best foot forward. We only recorded, I think, one or two shows at the most one night, so we didn't have a lot of takes to choose from. And then we recorded the next day everything that they did in the show we did in the afternoon."

Botnick brought Wally Heider along to help with the mobile recording setup. "Wally flew all of the gear to Detroit and rented a truck with a lift gate," he says. "We loaded all of the gear in and put packing blankets on the walls and had, I think, three loud speakers—three L604s and a utility cabinet—and one of the Universal Audio tube consoles. We recorded on one 8-track machine."

During the morning of the gig, Heider and Botnick had a major scare: "We were putting the stuff in the truck and the machine had just come up on the lift gate," Botnick recalls. "Wally was in the truck with me and we were talking with our back to the machine, and all of a sudden, we felt the truck bounce and then we heard a crunch. The 8-track fell over backward, six feet down and hit the ground. It was the only machine we had. Wally and I got down from the truck, stood the machine up, turned it on and it worked perfectly. It was a 3M 8-track—one of the great M-79s. They don't make machines like that anymore."

Kramer recalls, "They had a little TV camera up on the stage and a small monitor in the truck, which I thought was the height of technology—that they could be in the truck and actually see the stage."

For the 8-tracks, Botnick had two mics out in the hall, two vocal mics, two guitar mics, a bass mic and a drum track. It was recorded non-Dolby on BASF tape at +10. "For the drums, I probably used two Sony C37s on the overhead, one on the snare, and probably a SM56 on the kick—four mics in all," Botnick says. "I seem to remember using AKG, not the C12, but the other one—the 12A, which was the forerunner of the AKG 414, but the tube ver-

World Radio History

ORDER 24/7 FROM OUR SECURED WEB SITE

After you order from BSW, no salesperson will call...and call...and

If you've ever ordered from some mail order pro audio companies, you know that once they have your name in their database, you've made a "friend" for life. Or so it seems after the umpteenth unsolicited call you get during dinner.

Broadcast Supply Worldwide hires pro audio veterans, not ex-used car salesmen. They spend their time fielding technical questions instead of bugging folks who've already ordered.

BSW doesn't sell guitars, drums or keyboards. That's another reason we're the Secret Source that radio and television stations, recording studios and post houses rely on for rock-bottom prices on top-name pro audio products.

Give us a try and you'll never call one of those hard-sell places again.

Call for a free 112-pg. catalog!

Collect 'em! Trade 'em with your friends!

BSW EXCLUSIVE MONEY-SAVING 5-PACK DEALS!

Buy in bulk...save in bulk! Awesome prices on gear you can never have too much of.

99

AUDIO TECHNICA • ST95MKIIPKG • dynamic handheld mic 5-pack

89

Mic Stand • 5-pack

89

AKG • K110MPKG • full enclosure stereo headphone 5-pack

24

Windscreen • 5-pack

699

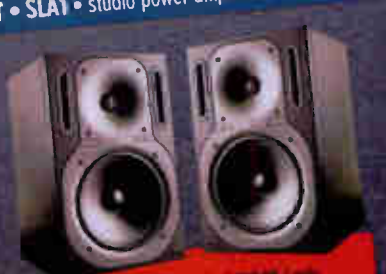
MARANTZ • CDR300 • portable CD recorder • stereo XLR or 1/4" mic/line inputs • built-in preamp – no external mixer or preamp required • BSW includes 50 FREE CD-Rs!

199

ART • SLA1 • studio power amplifier • 100 watts/channel into 8 ohms • XLR and 1/4" inputs

199

AUDIO TECHNICA • AT3035 • cardioid condenser mic



399 /pair

BEHRINGER • B2031 • Active 8.72" monitors • 75 watt/150 watt power amps • video shielded

59

EBTECH • HE • 2-channel hum eliminator • converts balanced and unbalanced signals

ECHO • MIA 24-bit/ 96 kHz digital audio card • 8 "virtual" outputs

179

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

www.bswusa.com • 1.800.426.5780

ORDER 24/7 FROM OUR FAST-LOADING WEB SITE • RING US UP 6AM-6PM PACIFIC TIME

BSW®

World's Best Source for Pro Audio Products

World Radio History

sion—on the guitars. Everything had pads, and the bass was miked as well with the direct box. I used SM57s or 58s on the vocals. It was a pretty simple setup. I wasn't using any booms; just little short stands with sandbags in front of the guitar amps and the bass amp, so they weren't going anywhere. It was the same thing with the drums; they had sandbags on them, too.

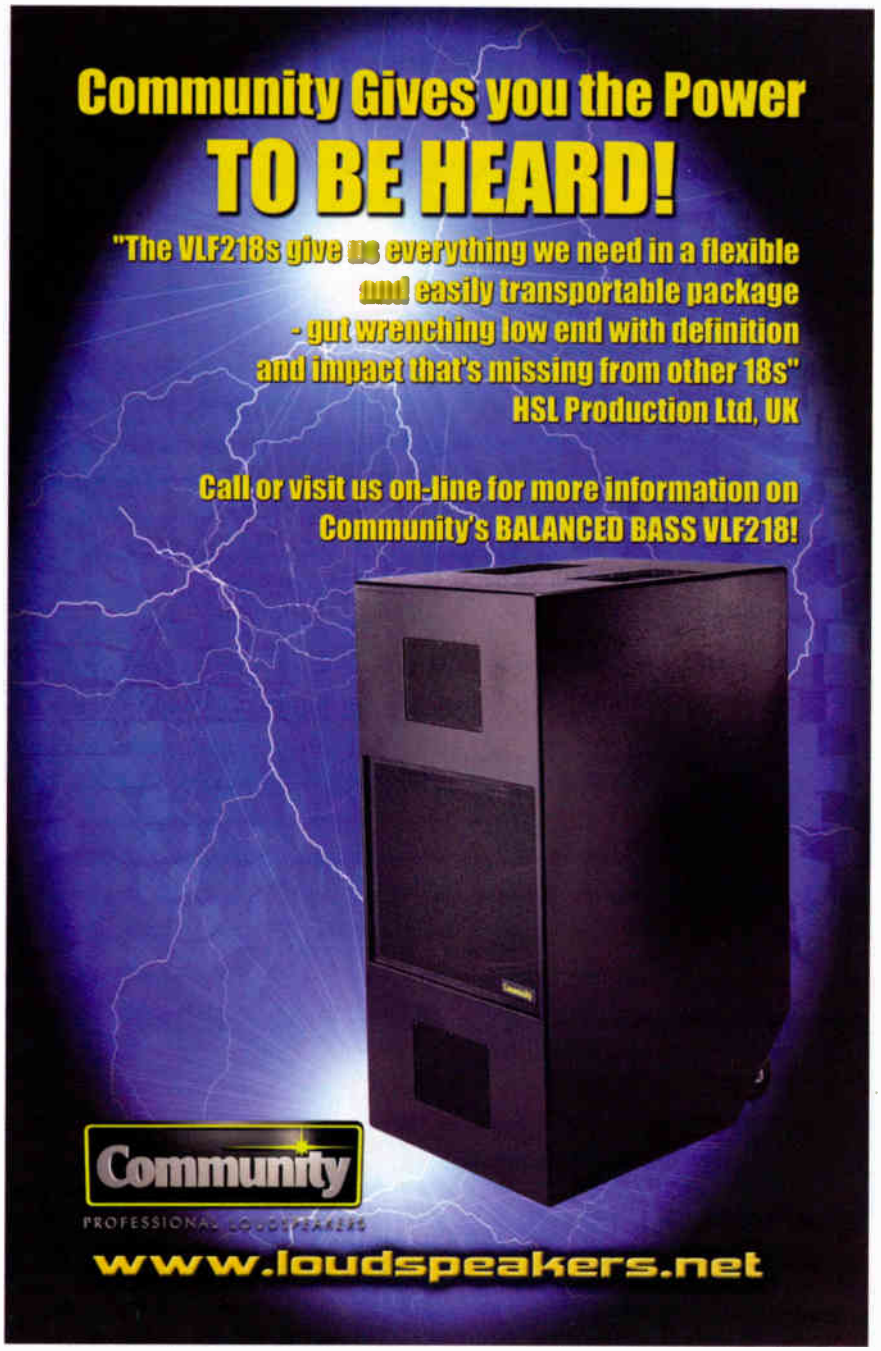
"They were so loud that there was incredible isolation," continues Botnick. "If you were standing in front of Fred 'Sonic' Smith's guitar, that's all you'd hear. I was astonished at how much separation there was on the drums. When I recently went in to do a surround remix, there was more than enough for me to go in and EQ everything the way I wanted to do it. If I wanted to compress anything, I could do it without bringing up the other instruments. Sometimes, too loud works in your favor. It's amazing. You don't really need a whole lot of baffling."

The most controversial cut on the album was the title track, which opened up with one of the most famous calls to action in all of rock history: Out of the gate, lead singer Tyner breathlessly says, "Right now. Right now. Right now, it's time to..." He pauses for a second and then screams out, "Kick out the jams, motherf******s!" At that moment, The MC5 unleashes a righteous metallic freight-train guitar riff roar that is astonishing in its pure energy.

According to MC5 bassist Davis, "When that song was written, we didn't even think much of it as being a major part of our set. It was almost like a filler song, because we were coming up with a lot of epic and very dramatic pieces that had high drama and mega-proportions at the time. So here comes 'Kick Out the Jams,' this three-minute thing that was just there for a little flash, because it didn't carry the weight of the other material that we were more interested in doing. It was almost an afterthought, a 'We need something here that breaks the action and is a little relief from the heaviness.' So we wrote that simple little riff and Rob [Tyner] was banished to the dressing room to come up with some lyrics. 'You go in there and don't come out until you have some f***ing words!' So about 20 minutes later, he reappeared with the lyrics to 'Kick Out the Jams.' It was just really a song about how we liked to play. Then it became a tool for us to slander other musicians, to shame other musicians into putting more of themselves into their stuff, to quit posing and fool everybody with bullshit. Be honest. So 'Kick Out the Jams' started off not being a big thing, and then turned into the thing that described The MC5 perfectly.

"Right before the first show," Davis continues, "when we got all our levels and everything set, we were asked, 'Can you do one where you don't say "motherf******"? Can you do one where you say something else, like "brothers and sisters"?'"

"We knew that 'Kick Out the Jams Motherf******s' would never be a hit single; we weren't stupid," adds Kramer. "So we had absolutely no trouble with recording another version of the intro with 'Kick Out the Jams, Brothers and Sisters.' We had to adjust that all of the time, because the police would be waiting for us at the gigs telling us that if we sang that song, they would arrest us. Or the promoter would say, 'If you sing that song, you won't get paid.' So we had a hundred different versions: We had 'Kick Out the Jams, Mother Superior,' 'Kick Out the Jams, Mammy Jammy,' 'Kick Out the Jams, Mustard and Ketchup,' and 'Kick Out the Jams Sap Suckers.' Tyner would just make them up on the spot and we



World Radio History

INTRODUCING ANTARES TUBE

Give your digital tracks a heavenly warmth.

Or something a whole lot hotter.

WHETHER YOU WANT to burnish your tracks to an angelic warmth or heat things up with some rich, devilish distortion, Antares's new Tube plug-in gives you the tools to create a wide range of modeled analog tube effects.

Based on technology from our multi-award-winning Microphone Modeler plug-in, Tube is incredibly easy to use and so DSP efficient that even a modest native system will support dozens of track's worth. And with an estimated street price of only $99.00, you won't have to sell your soul to afford it.

CHOOSE our heavenly blue tube to add the warmth of a classic tube preamp to vocals, acoustic guitar, horns, strings, synth pads, in fact pretty much anything. The Drive control lets you select the degree of dynamic saturation. Or engage OmniTube to add subtle body to the entire signal.

GIVE IN to the temptation of our fiery orange tube and ignite your tracks with the deep, warm distortion of an overdriven tube amplifier. Use it in moderation to impart a subtle (or not-so-subtle) effect to almost any track. Or crank it up on electric guitar, bass, synths, even voice.

TUBE IS AVAILABLE NOW for RTAS (Mac and PC), VST (Mac and PC), MAS, and DirectX. Check it out at your local Antares dealer or drop by our website to download a fully functional demo. Then prepare to make that age-old choice:

Good? Or even Better?

ANTARES

WHERE THE FUTURE'S STILL WHAT IT USED TO BE

1.0 AUDIO ANTARES AUDIO TECHNOLOGIES 231 Technology Circle, Scotts Valley, CA 95066 USA
voice: 831 461 7800 | info@antarestech.com | www.antarestech.com

World Radio History

had no problem with it, and that's why we recorded the alternative "Brothers and Sisters" version that afternoon at soundcheck. The prevailing attitude was, 'When is somebody going to do something about The MC5? We can't allow this rock band to do what they're doing and say what they're saying.'"

Botnick mixed the album at Elektra Sound Studios Los Angeles. "When I mixed this, I was not really happy with the perspective that I was getting through the big loudspeakers, so I wound up mixing it with some electrostatic headphones," he says. "I think they were Koss. They worked pretty good for this, and I was able to get the balances that I wanted. I couldn't seem to hear it on the loudspeakers for some dumb reason. Maybe it was because the music was so different than anything I had ever done. The perspectives just didn't seem to work on the speakers in the studio."

Even though much has been made of "Kick Out the Jams" in its uncensored form, the track and album are so much more than a word that now has been heard so many times that it is practically meaningless. The power of The MC5's music has always been in the band's uncompromising commitment to the liberating essence of real, unfettered rock 'n' roll. Check out the hyperdrive feedback anthem "Starship," or the lurching push-and-pull crush of "Borderline" or the testosterone-crazed heaviness of "I Want You Right Now." It's not for the faint of heart.

Truth be told, The MC5 never sold many records, and their history after "Kick Out the Jams" is short and spotty, producing just one more great album—*Back in the USA*, produced by Jon Landau. They broke up in the early '70s. But during their brief moment, when they were really "on," they seemed like the embodiment of some glorious rock revolution, tearing down the walls with brute musical force.

"There was this feeling of electricity in the air when we played," Davis remembers. "Especially on 'Kick Out the Jams,' I felt like I was floating above the ground. There was so much energy present and people picking up on it, and we were just laying it out there. I felt like I was tied to a white rope of electricity and just shaking on it, and everybody was just there, a part of the light. It was magic."

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

BRYAN FERRY

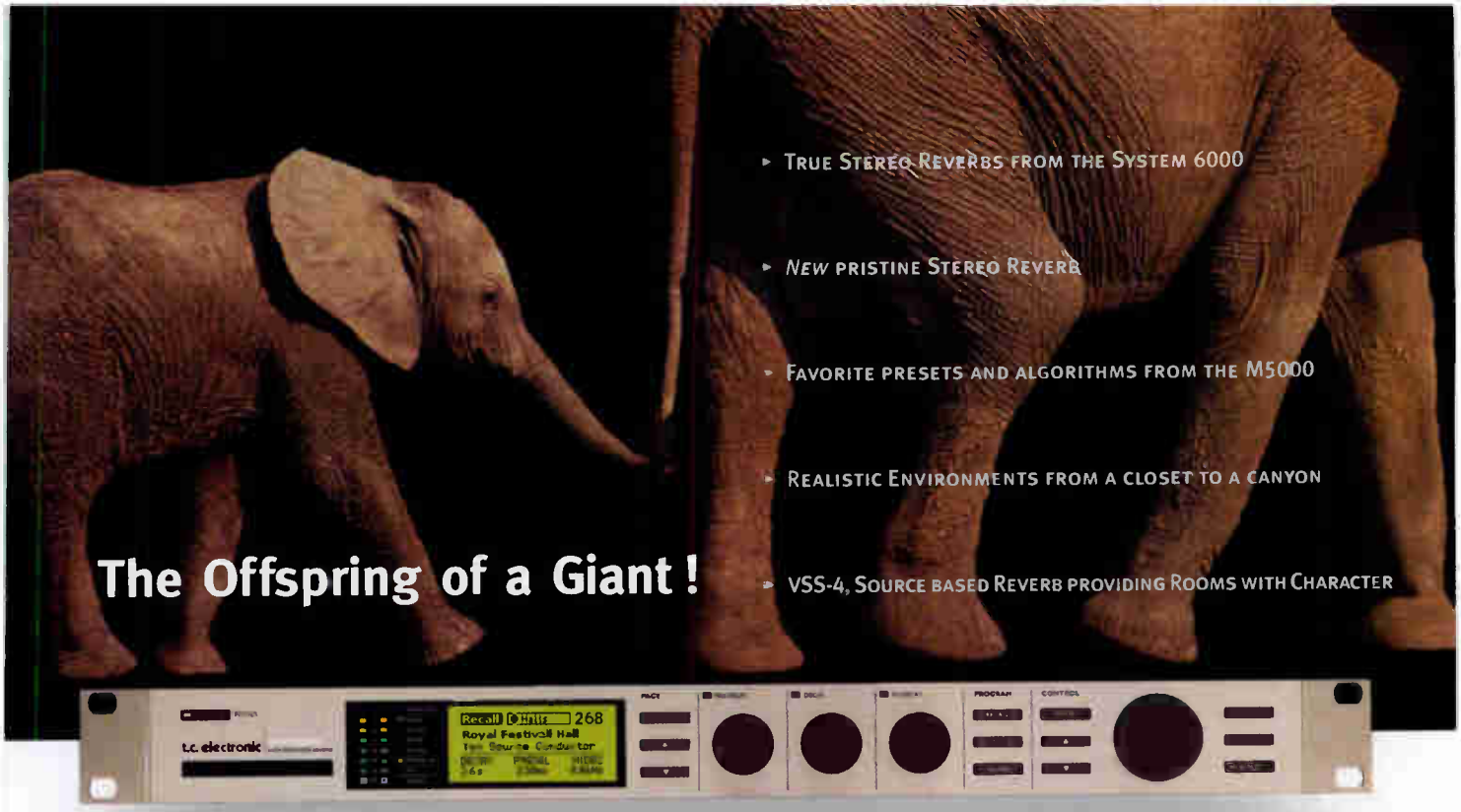
FROM PAGE 138

had quite an effect on this new album, as well."

Some of the team that made *As Time Goes By* was back in place for *Frantic*, including Ferry's fellow co-producers Rhett Davies and Colin Good, who also arranged the strings and played piano on both CDs. Ferry readily acknowledges that he is barely involved in the technical aspects of recording: "I'm more into arrangements and directing the music, although I take a fleeting interest in what they're fiddling around with."

Frantic has been a long time coming. "There were a couple of tracks that are older recordings [from before the sessions]," says Good, "but the bulk of it was actually recorded with a rhythm section live at least. When we did *As Time Goes By*, particularly with the straight jazz tracks, there was no other way of recording those; you can't piece that together. You have to get seven or eight players in the studio and press Record. There was very little overdubbing on that project."

World Radio History



REVERB 4000 - The Stereo Incarnation of System 6000

The massive System 6000 Reverb Palette - now in stereo! The technology included in the Reverb 4000 is the culmination of years of research into Reverb styles. This broad palette spans from new state-of-the-art Reverbs to world-renowned classics - 44.1 to 96 kHz Sample Rates are a matter of course.

From the front panel of Reverb 4000 you have instant access to key parameters - locating presets from System 6000, M5000 and vintage devices is a breeze with the Wizard function. The straightforward integration between Reverb 4000 and DAW's - via USB and the PC/Mac ICON editor - gives you a Reverb quality you won't find inside any workstation.

Looking for the ultimate Reverb Palette?
It's in there!

Control the Reverb 4000 directly from the USB port of your Mac or PC with the included TC ICON software.

- Classic Reverbs providing Polished Sustain
- Vintage Reverb emulations including EMT 250
- Instant Access User Interface
- 44.1 to 96kHz sample rates and processing
- One engine, massive SRAM, no compromise design
- Digital and analog wide dynamic range design
- Mac/PC ICON editor program included
- 24 bit AES/EBU, Tos-Link, S/PDIF, ADAT and Analog I/O's

t.c. electronic
ULTIMATE SOUND MACHINES

TC ELECTRONIC INC. USA • ✆ (805) 373 1828 • [FAX] (805) 379 2648
WWW.TCELECTRONIC.COM

World Radio History

Good observes that Ferry revisited that more organic-recording process for *Frantic*. "Some of that stuff was a bit rehearsed, and some of it was very spontaneous," he says. "I think the two Dylan tracks are first takes—not just the backing tracks, but also Bryan's vocal, as well."

Some songs went through a longer evolution. The album itself was recorded over three distinct periods: at the end of the *As Time Goes By* tour in the summer of 2000; just prior to the Roxy Music reunion tour in the spring of 2001; and then following that tour in late 2001. "There was a period where we were cutting live tracks, and there was a period where we were doing overdubs and putting [together] some old tracks," recalls Good. "I think Bryan recorded 'Goodnight Irene' 10 years ago, but we did a lot of work on it, adding various things. Then there was the last period, where we worked on things like 'Goddess of Love,' 'One Way Love' and 'Hiroshima,' which Bryan had recorded about five or six years ago but hadn't quite finished."

Good and Davies generally recorded songs from the rhythm section on up. "We didn't use a click," Good says, "so you'll hear that quite a lot of the tracks will speed up and slow down, as appropriate, which was another old-fashioned element that we really wanted to incorporate. So if you take a track like 'Cruel,' it gradually speeds up, which I think is a very good and effective thing." He says that such subtle variations in tempo made editing more problematic, "but then that's the price you pay for getting that organic feel."

The album was cut using up to 48 tracks on the RADAR hard disk recording system, which Ferry describes as "a very convenient way of working. It's digital, but we do use a very old desk. In fact, both studios we used had really ancient desks, which I think was a nice way to work." The bulk of the recording was done at RAK Studios in London, with pre-production and overdubs at Ferry's Studio One.

"The beauty of RADAR is that it feels as though you're recording onto tape, because what you're presented with on-screen, and the way in which it works, is very, very similar to what you would be doing with a piece of analog tape," Good says. The CD was later mixed on an SSL console (mostly by Bob Clearmountain) and then mastered by Bob Ludwig at Gateway Mastering.

Ferry says that he's happy to leave the technicalities to the various engineers on the project—including Nick Addison, Neil Brockbank, Richard Norris and Ash Howes—and to Davies, with whom he has a long history. "The first time I worked with him, he was just a tape operator on *Another Time, Another Place*, which was way back in '74," the singer recalls. "He went on and did quite a lot of things with Brian Eno and did something with Talking Heads at that time. He came back to work with me as an engineer on Roxy's *Manifesto* album, then

> I like to create pictures in music. That's why, in the past, I generally have used lots of different textures and different musical colors.
>
> —Bryan Ferry

[co-produced] *Flesh & Blood*, *Avalon* and *Boys & Girls*. Then he kind of retired for 10 years. I think I wore him out. It was a real treat for me to work with him again on *As Time Goes By*; I lured him out of retirement, and then he came on the road with me on the last two tours—the solo tour and the Roxy tour—mixing the sound." (He also was on Ferry's most recent American tour last fall.)

"When I came off the *As Time Goes By* tour two years ago, I was very fired up by the reception we received," Ferry continues. "People really liked those songs from the '30s, and they liked the Roxy Music material I did, as well. I just felt very inspired to do a record that was very different from the '30s thing—to get back to more guitars and drums; a kind of rock record, really.

"As the record developed, it became wider and wider in its scope. I did want to make a mixture of covers and self-written stuff, because I had quite a number of songs written that I had done with Dave Stewart and some on my own, and even one with Brian Eno. So I had quite a lot of things to choose from."

As with all of Ferry's albums, *Frantic* features a strong cast of supporting musicians: Robin Trower and Radiohead guitarist Jonny Greenwood bring their axe-work to "Hiroshima"; Brian Eno lends keyboards and backing vocals to "Goddess of Love" (an ode to Marilyn Monroe) and "I Thought"; and past Ferry associate Chris Spedding plays electric sitar on the airy "San Simeon." Ferry also sings the praises of lesser-known guitarists Mick Green and Martin Wheatley.

Ferry's songwriting collaborator for four original tunes on *Frantic* was guitarist and keyboardist Dave Stewart, best known for being half of the pop duo Eurythmics. "Dave is a very underrated guitarist," declares Ferry. "He's a very inspirational player, actually." The two musicians have a history that dates back to the late '70s, when Stewart and Annie Lennox were in a group called The Tourists, who opened up for Roxy Music on a tour of England. "He's a lively spirit who has a lot of positive energy," Ferry says of Stewart. "So has Brian Eno. He's a great character, Brian. It was nice to work with him again."

While Eno only played on the first two Roxy Music albums, he and Ferry have remained friends and collaborated as recently as Ferry's 1994 solo album, *Mamouna*, a record defined by its ambient funkiness. Eno chose not to be part of the Roxy Music reunion tour, although bassist Phil Manzanera and saxophonist Andy Mackay obliged.

Asked whether there will ever be another Roxy Music album, Ferry says, "I'm not sure. I don't think there will be another Roxy album. Funny, but Andy Mackay just rang me on the cell phone two minutes ago while I was talking to you. We enjoyed working together on last year's Roxy tour. It was great. It was very successful and a real pleasure to do."

Back in the mid-'70s, Ferry told a British magazine that, even though he fronted the arty glam-rock band Roxy Music, he still felt that he was a blues singer at heart. Given the wide range of music he has tackled since, does he still feel that way? "Well, yeah," he replies. "The blues was the first kind of music I heard. Leadbelly, in fact, was the first person I remember hearing when I was 10 years old, who really made me interested in music." Beguiled by the yearning and longing expressed in Leadbelly's voice, Ferry soon became enchanted by the blues and, later, jazz.

"It's interesting how all of the different strands of American music—or, at least, most of them—can be traced back to a guy in the South with a guitar in a field," muses Ferry. "It's amazing how many great pieces of music have developed

World Radio History

©2003 Yamaha Corporation of America. All rights reserved. Yamaha is a registered trademark of Yamaha Corporation.
World Radio History

from that very simple stuff." Three years ago, Ferry mentioned in an interview that he would like to record an entire album of early American folk songs. Inspired by an anthology of American folk music assembled by Harry Smith, Ferry chose some of those songs to perform at a live show in London.

Of course, Ferry also acknowledges "another branch of American music; the Broadway stuff, the Cole Porter stuff, all of these songs that I did on the '30s album. That's the other side of American music, which is more kind of Tin Pin Alley and comes from that European tradition."

As Time Goes By certainly confirmed the notion that the singer would have been at home in another era, but he has also modernized many classic numbers from that time and shown that his slick, literate sensibilities can play well today. His music has a sense of romanticism missing from millennial pop music.

"I like to create pictures in music," Ferry remarks. "I think I have quite a pictorial imagination. I like to paint pictures; that's why, in the past, I generally have used lots of different textures and different musical colors and so on. But on this album [*Frantic*], it was quite nice to be restrained some of the time, like the Dylan track, where it's just voice and piano. That's quite a change for me, and I quite enjoyed that. I think doing the '30s album and tour gave me the confidence to do that simple thing."

Asked about his penchant for covering songs, Ferry says, "It's quite interesting that of all the biggest singers of the 20th century, none of them were writers. Bing Crosby, Sinatra, Elvis—they all just did songs by other people. Even Billie Holiday, my favorite singer of all time, only did one or two original songs, if that; I think she did the lyrics on 'Strange Fruit.'"

With Roxy Music or solo, he has covered songs by the likes of the Rolling Stones, The Beatles, Cole Porter, Bob Dylan, Wilson Pickett, Willie Nelson and Kris Kristofferson. In fact, Roxy Music's lone Number One UK hit was a cover of John Lennon's "Jealous Guy." Some of his solo albums have been comprised entirely of covers, while others, like *Frantic*, have been half-and-half.

"I just enjoy doing some of those songs, you know," says Ferry. "I like interpreting things by other people. Perhaps some people feel it's a bit of a cheat to do Dylan songs while he's still alive. But I have the greatest respect for his work. I just like to do songs that I love." ■

World Radio History

75 years later... Nothing has Changed!

2003 - UM92.1S capsule.

1957 - UM57 capsule.

The original 'Baby-bottle'.

Gefell microphones are still hand made in Germany with the care and precision that one can only equate with old-world craftsmanship and a commitment to excellence. From the early days with Georg Neumann, through the relocation of the factory during the 2nd World War, and the many years separated behind the Iron Curtain, Gefell has remained true to its roots. And these roots run deep...

From the 1st generation multi-pattern UM57 to the fabulous UM92.1S, Microtech Gefell continues the tradition with the legendary 'tube sound' that is only possible with the original M7 capsule. That's right, the original M7, with gold sputtered PVC, hand made in the Gefell factory.

(Left to Right) Tube mics: Original UM57 (1957), UM57 V.E.B. (1972), and today's Gefell UM92.1S

That's not to say we have rested on our laurels... Since the beginning Gefell has set the pace for microphone innovation and continues to elevate the bar: The Gefell UM900 Phantom, the world's only 48V phantom powered tube mic; the Gefell M930 Compact, a large-diaphragm studio condenser with optical isolation and the lowest self-noise in the business; and now the Gefell MV230 digital for better than 140dB performance. But wait, there's more...

Today, Gefell measurement microphones lead the world in metal diaphragm technology. For those 'in the know', nothing compares to the precision of an ultra-thin 0.8-micron pure nickel membrane for true, full bandwidth performance. This incredible technology is now available with the new Gefell M295, a low profile cardioid that will absolutely blow you away.

Of course there are lots of mics to choose from and for the average person, a mass-produced copy is just fine. But if you want something truly special and a cut above, visit one of our exclusive Gefell Dealers and listen to the difference that quality, tradition and pride can make. You may be surprised at how good a hand-made microphone can truly be.

Gefell - Quality, Tradition and Innovation

Gefell M930 Stereo X/Y

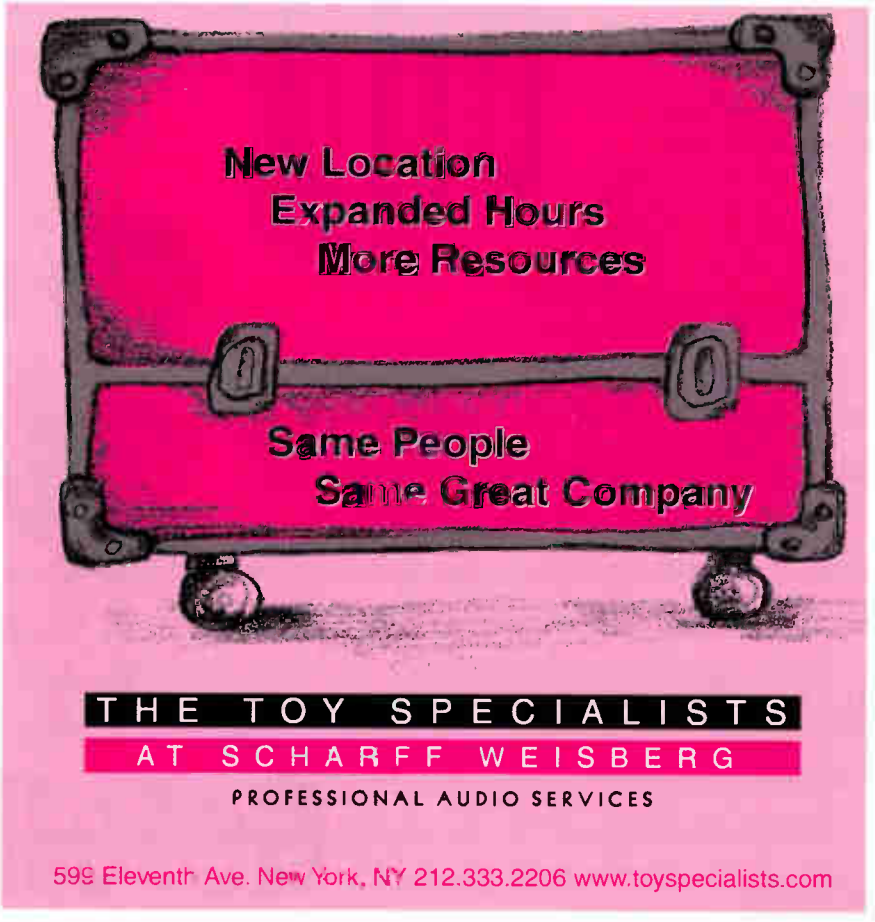
Gefell UM900

www.gefell-mics.com

Gefell™
the original hand-made German microphone

DISTRIBUTED BY C•TEC - CABLETEK ELECTRONICS LTD. - 1638 KEBET WAY, PORT COQUITLAM BC V3C 5W9 TEL: 604-942-1001 FAX: 604-942-1010 EMAIL: info@gefell-mics.com

World Radio History



THE FLAMING LIPS

FROM PAGE 139

been at work on two projects at far ends of the musical spectrum. The first, a soundtrack to the documentary *Okie Noodling*, is down-home country music; the second, *Christmas on Mars*, is a self-made sci-fi film set to be "really depressing, symphonic death marches," according to lead singer and songwriter Wayne Coyne.

Encompassing such extremes, however, is nothing new to the Lips. Coyne started the band in the early '80s, merging a punk aesthetic with a psychedelic one. (*Finally the Punk Rockers Are Taking Acid* is the title of their retrospective CD.) Over time, Coyne changed bandmates, and in the late '90s, the band began to move away from a traditional rock format and became something closer to an experimental studio band. Drummer Steven Drozd, bass player Michael Ivins and Coyne started creating more elaborate studio compositions, with the entire band playing different instruments on the recording rather than restricted to "his own" instrument.

The fruit of this new direction was the critically acclaimed 1999 release, *The Soft Bulletin*, which paved the way for *Yoshimi*'s success. The album was an ambitious one, both musically and thematically, tackling the subject of mortality in the wake of Coyne's father's death; on *Bulletin*, Coyne deals with this in a frank, real and sometimes comically absurd style—a kind of existential rock music. Musically, *Bulletin* was remarkable for its use of orchestral arrangements that lent many of the album's songs an epic, cinematic quality. Coyne's voice works perfect in this setting. He has a classic non-singer's voice that recalls Neil Young's in its high register, earnest enunciation and tendency to waver and break.

One of *Bulletin*'s surprises is that the orchestras themselves, which sound pretty convincing, came out of a Roland orchestra module. "The real key to that is how great of an orchestrator Steven is," explains Dave Fridmann, the Lips' engineer and co-producer. "He makes it so real. He knows what the instruments could do and should do." Drozd also created the massive choir sounds on *Bulletin* by overdubbing himself, a trick he repeated on the Lips' recent single, "Do You Realize??"

Yoshimi is also partly about death, though its title suggests something lighter. Not quite a concept album, it does contain a loosely sketched, three-song narra-

World Radio History

Practical

training for your future

Study for your UK Honours Degree in the Australian sun!

Experience the highest quality audio, multimedia, and film education with the most individual practical time and get your Degree!

Middlesex University Bachelor of Arts (Recording-Digital Film-Multimedia)
Stage One (Diploma) in all SAE Locations
Stage Two (Degree) in Byron Bay, Australia
Accelerated Degree Program

On Campus Student Housing Available
31 Large Studios, 120 Audio/Video Workstations
1.000.000 SQ.FT. Campus Facility
Training Professionals for Over 26 Years
Individual Practical Time Guaranteed
40 Insitutes Worldwide
The Worlds Largest Audio/Video Training Campus

SAE INSTITUTE

Some programs are not offered in all locations

MIDDLESEX UNIVERSITY

SAE Byron Bay
+61 2 6639 6000

1-800-SAE-9799
www.sae.edu

London	Rotterdam	Madrid
[0207] 609 2653	[010] 411 7951	[091] 405 7059
Glasgow	Brussels	Paris
[0141] 429 1551	[02] 647 9220	[01] 4811 9696
Liverpool	Athens	Milano
[0151] 255 1313	[010] 321 7661	[002] 8912 0540
Amsterdam	Stockholm	Singapore
[020] 622 8790	[08] 730 5100	[65] 741 1257

World Radio History

tive about a protector of humanity seemingly modeled on Japanimation heroines. Her robotic nemesis, however, is not completely unsympathetic: One song gives the impression that it has an almost human consciousness, in the manner of the *Blade Runner* androids. This moral ambiguity, combined with a wistful musical coloring and Coyne's earnest singing, brings out deeper undertones in the campy sci-fi narrative.

"Any kind of fantastical setting, if it's done in the right way, can illuminate the inner humanity of people in a really entertaining and vibrant way," Coyne says. "That's why the Bible and *Star Wars* have the same appeal to people, because it's just fantastical shit. Fire comes from the sky, people have great costumes, and great, exciting things happen that you'll never be able to see in your own life. But if they're done right, they allow some perception or story to be told that lets the inner humanity really shine through."

While some of the orchestral rock from *Bulletin* carries over to *Yoshimi*, electronica emerges as a dominant influence on the new album. Drozd mentions the Aphex Twin and the Chemical Brothers as bands that contributed to this change. "We'd been listening to that stuff for quite a while, but then the technology got easier and quicker, and we just got more and more interested," he says. "Dave Fridmann and Michael are really good with that kind of stuff, so between the two of them, we could try more loops and samples."

For instance, while most of the drums were played live on *Bulletin*, a lot of *Yoshimi*'s beats are drum-machine sounds, or elaborate de- and reconstructions of Drozd's live drumming using Pro Tools' Beat Detective. In some instances, the band actually sampled drum tracks off of their last album. "We call it 'reprogramming' his drums, but it really doesn't bear any resemblance to what he actually played," explains Fridmann. "He'll play a beat, but then we'll just destroy it and rip it apart in the Beat Detective."

"We've got such a huge backlog of sounds of Steven playing the drums in different sorts of configurations that if we wanted to, he would never actually have to play the drums any more," bassist Ivins says dryly.

The resulting sound is a unique hybrid of live and programmed: Drozd's drums stop suddenly, in a machine-like fashion, or fills burst out in unexpected, slightly unnatural ways. It's an interesting effect, partly because of Drozd's recognizable drum playing, a big and exuberant style that recalls Jon Bonham's; in fact, some of the tracks on the album sound like Led Zeppelin making a trip-hop record.

The Lips recorded *Yoshimi* at Tarbox, Fridmann's studio in upstate New York. Over a year-and-a-half, the band periodically made the long commute from Oklahoma in their van for the recording sessions. "It's sort of a residential place," Fridmann says. "It's very low-key. All of the amenities are there: a Pro Tools|HD system, Otari RADAR, etc. But at the same time, you get the feeling like you're in your living room, recording on your 4-track. We've had a lot of people come in, and they end up spending a couple of weeks in their bathrobes."

The 4-track feel is important to the Lips, who do much of their arranging and writing in the studio itself. "Wayne will come in, and it's like, 'Well, here's how it goes on acoustic guitar with voice, but now, we're effectively starting from scratch,'" Fridmann says. "How the song's going to go, what tempo, what key, who's going to play what—nobody has a clue. We'll fill up one of the 24-tracks with ideas, and go, 'Alright, track 12, that's gonna stay, and everything else, get it out of here!' And then we'll start working off of track 12, and then we'll do it again. We're constantly piling on as many ideas as we can in a similar vein and then reducing it into art—the best part."

We call it "reprogramming" his drums, but it really doesn't bear any resemblance to what he actually played. He'll play a beat, but then we'll just destroy it and rip it apart.
—Dave Fridmann

Coyne corroborates Fridmann's description. "I never sit down with a direct plan or concepts. In some ways, I work like a painter who's doing a great big canvas. He just throws some junk up there, and stands back for a couple of days and says, 'That could be a tree,' or, 'That could be a face.' I think, in a way, it shapes itself, by you simply getting in there and doing stuff, as opposed to sitting and conceptualizing what it could be."

One of the reasons the Lips' music sounds so fresh is that they conceive it through lengthy trial-and-error rather than precalculation. "That's one of the best things about those guys," says Fridmann. "They will take whatever's best. They will quickly and earnestly throw away whatever they had in their minds to do if they find something better. The happy accident is the rule instead of the exception with them." ■

DISTURBED

FROM PAGE 139

100% professional and focused before they ever sold a single CD. Success hasn't changed their work ethic.

"They have the same down-to-earth attitude," says Wallace. "They're very intelligent and not on any crazy ego trips. When we did the first record, they were pleased to have me mix it, and were very respectful about my input and very appreciative of my welcoming theirs. They're not hard to get along with; they're dependable and punctual. No star trip had developed on the second album.

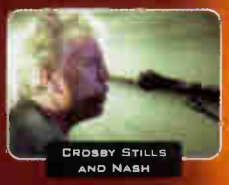
"They're almost at ease about the fact that they had success, so my experience working with them this time was not greatly different operationally. They just have more confidence in themselves and in me, and were even more trusting in what I did. On both records, they listened to the mixes and made suggestions."

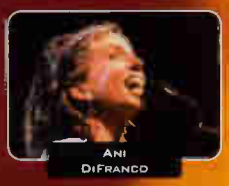
Fans expecting *The Sickness* Part II were in for a surprise with *Believe*. Draiman's brutal vocals have taken a dynamic turn. The band still attacks fiercely, but rage has yielded to strength and lyrical anger to introspection.

"I knew things had to be together to follow up the first record," says Johnny K. "Lyrically, David wanted to offer something with more substance, which he did brilliantly. I know how thoughtful and hard-working they are, so I expected greatness. If it wasn't great, as a producer I was ready to send them back to the drawing board, which was absolutely unnecessary.

"Their confidence was a big thing. Their ability and performance as musicians dramatically improved after 500 to 600 shows. They were machines; it was instantly apparent. Mike was hitting the

World Radio History





VOCALS WITH A PASSION

FIRST INTRODUCED IN 1995, THE AUDIX OM-5 HAS BECOME ONE HOT MIC. ROCK SOLID PERFORMANCE NIGHT AFTER NIGHT, TOUR AFTER TOUR.

- CLEAR, NATURAL SOUND
- INCREDIBLE FEEDBACK REJECTION
- HANDLES EXTREMELY HIGH SOUND PRESSURE LEVELS WITHOUT DISTORTION
- BUILT TO LAST A LIFETIME
- MADE IN AMERICA

AUDIX
PERFORMANCE IS EVERYTHING

CALL: 800-966-8261
TEL: 503-682-6933 FAX: 503-682-7114
WWW.AUDIXUSA.COM

AUDIX CORPORATION
PO BOX 4010
WILSONVILLE, OR 97070

IN CANADA, C-TEC
TEL 604-942-1001
FAX 604-942-1010

©AUDIX CORP 2003.
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED.
AUDIX AND THE AUDIX LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF AUDIX CORPORATION.

World Radio History

drums with confidence. It made getting the drum tracks a breeze, which gave me the ability to spend time on sound. I like to think that this record is clearer and more separated because they were playing better, and it gave us more time to work on sound.

"Recording took six weeks. The arrangements were so well-done on their own that there wasn't a lot I could add. We tracked in three weeks, edited and fine-tuned overdubs. They were excited because they were recording new songs; there was energy and a challenging of themselves to keep up with their enthusiasm.

"The first record was done on tape; this one was digital. I felt that the heart of the music is more traditional metal, and a change in format would give it a modern edge. On the first album, the sequencers added a modern element and gave the songs their thickness and warmth. I used analog 2-inch on the first record. This time, we tracked to Pro Tools, but we used it as a digital recorder more than a workstation. We [used] digital Apogee converters, the AD8000. My studio has a Euphonix CS3000 and a 104-fader configuration; it was mainly intended to be a mixing desk, although we used it for a monitoring desk with mostly outboard mic pre's—a smorgasbord of outboard mic pre's, various vintage Neve mic pre's. The record was tracked through a Neve Melbourne [a sidecar board] and [Neve] 1095s and monitored through the Euphonix.

"I usually record live," Johnny K continues. "The studio has an iso room for everything—drums, amps; everything is isolated in separate rooms. The band is in the control room with me, the drums are in the main room, and we crank out the songs. All of the main rhythm tracks were done in a week. Setup for the album—the sound of the record—was achieved in about six hours on the first day of setup. We didn't do a lot of recutting. I like to get the energy, so I try not to run gazillions of takes. I'd rather move on. Once we get good live drum takes, it lays the foundation for everyone else and carries through the tracks.

"Most of the effects and overdubs on this record are guitar-based. We used an Eventide Harmonizer, ran the guitar through and got a great effect that sounded like drums playing under the chorus in 'Liberate.' That's something we just stumbled across; it's a subtlety in the mix.

"We changed mic pre and compression settings to bring out the depth of

David's vocals. We overdrove the compressor. We used a Distressor on the vocals occasionally when we tracked, but it was not always engaged. The vocal mic pre was an Avalon 737, and I used a Neumann tube as a vocal mic."

Andy Wallace says this of the tapes that came to him for mixing: "Johnny's stuff came in fine. He's a very meticulous guy, and he engineered and produced his stuff, as I had done in my life, as well. He's a good engineer. I like his style and the way he records live instruments.

"Mixing probably took three weeks. We moved along at a song a day. I like to mix on an SSL console. This one was done on a G-Plus mixing console in Soundtrack Studio G, a room I use quite a lot, and one of the other consoles I use quite a bit. Monitoring was on a Yamaha NS-10 and Genelec 1031A. That's generally the same monitor setup I use most of the time.

"I mixed from Pro Tools, their 24-bit HD system. I recorded the stereo mix on several media, the main one being Studer half-inch 2-track A80 analog at 30 ips, No Noise reduction; it was mastered from that medium, I think. Other media I go to are the Sony Digital DA-78 recorder; sometimes mastering engineers master from that. I back up on a Panasonic 3800 DAT for safety. I don't use a lot of outboard gear. I use a variety of reverb, mostly Lexicon, and stick mostly to compression on the console. Occasionally, I used external compression. Delay lines and reverb are my outboard gear."

Both Johnny K and Wallace agree that Disturbed's precision made everyone's job much easier. "More significantly," says Wallace, "it makes the record better because they really know the audience they're aiming at and the kind of music they want to make. In the market they're dealing with, you have to keep your sights very straight and clear, and they have. I give them a lot of credit for that. The cutout bins are full of nice records with no focus, no definition and, ultimately, no audience. These guys want to play live to large audiences, and they've contoured their records to address that audience. It makes for better records and a professional presentation of what the band is about." ■

Cool Spins, *FROM PAGE 142*

Mark O'Connor's Hot Swing Trio: *In Full Swing* (Odyssey/Sony)

Violinist Mark O'Connor has become Mr. Eclectic the past several years, making albums that fuse classical with Americana and playing with all sorts of interesting people, from Yo-Yo Ma to Wynton Marsalis. Of course, he's also done hundreds of Nashville sessions through the years, too. But deep down, you can tell he really wants to *swing* like his mentor and hero—the late Stephane Grappelli (with whom he toured nearly 20 years ago). This album gives O'Connor a chance to capture some of the improvisational fire and lyrical grace of the groundbreaking Quintette du Hot Club de Paris of the '30s, with O'Connor in the Grappelli role, guitarist Frank Vignola in the Django Reinhardt part and bassist Jon Burr rounding out the "hot" trio. Check out how they blaze through the title track (written by O'Connor)—

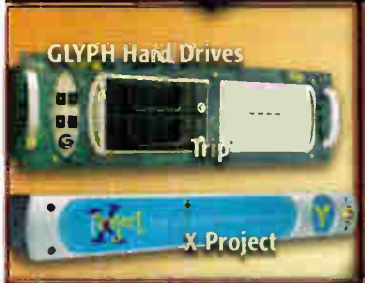
these guys have chops to spare! O'Connor's "Stephane and Django" is another fine tribute to the original masters of this idiom, as is Vignola's "One Beautiful Evening," which opens with a jaw-dropping solo by the virtuoso guitarist. Marsalis helps out on a few tracks—the best is a romp on "Tiger Rag"—and Jane Monheit adds some sultry vocals to four standards, including The Gershwins' "Fascinating Rhythm" and Herman Hupfeld's "As Time Goes By." However, I would be happy to never hear "Misty" again in any form.

Producers: Steven Epstein, O'Connor. Engineer: Richard King. Studio: Right Track (New York City). No mastering credit.

—Blair Jackson ■

World Radio History

The Professional's Source



The Professional's SOURCE for all your

PRO-AUDIO and RECORDING needs

- Built To Order Computer Based Turnkey Systems for Macintosh or Windows
- Expert Advice from Working Professionals!
- World's Largest In-Stock Inventory!

B&H

PHOTO - VIDEO - PRO AUDIO

www.bhphotovideo.com

When in New York City Be Sure To Visit Our SuperStore

420 Ninth Ave.

Between 33rd & 34th Streets,

New York, N.Y. 10001

For Information Call:

800-947-5508 • 212-444-6698

or Fax (24 Hours):

800-947-7008 • 212-239-7770

Store and Mail Order Hours:

Sun. 10-5, Mon. thru Thurs. 9-7

Fri. 9-1, Sat. Closed

WE SHIP WORLDWIDE

World Radio History

COAST TO COAST

SESSIONS & STUDIO NEWS

SOUTHWEST

The Polyphonic Spree tracked their second album in Luminous Sound's (Dallas) Studio A. Eric Feldman produced the effort, with engineer Andy Baker and Chris Bell second engineering; Joel Pelphrey assisted...Regional country artist Donnie Vondra was in pre-production at SugarHill Recording Studios (Houston) with producer Dan Workman and Nashville-based player/producer Bobby Terry. Also in at SugarHill was the winner of Houston's version of *American Idol*, *Houston Idol*, Batrina Davis, who was putting together and producing her two-song gospel/contemporary Christian demo; vocals were recorded in Studios A and B, while mixing took place in Studio C. Engineers Steve Christensen and Workman helped Davis hit the high notes.

NORTHEAST

Zippah Studios' (Boston) founder and co-owner Pete Weiss has been behind the board producing/engineering Charlie Chesterman's fifth solo album and recording Torrez's sophomore album, *The Evening Drag* (Kimchee), with assistant engineer Matt Jugenheimer.

Sound on Sound Recording (New York City) just opened Studio D, a pre-production/overdub suite with a Digidesign Pro Tools|HD3 system at its core; designed by Larry Swist of Lawrence P. Swist Designs, Studio D was carved from raw space on the fourth floor and constructed in an acoustic shell to isolate the room from its surroundings. Get a complete gear list at www.soundonsoundstudios.com.

SOUTHEAST

Grammy Award-winning engineer/mixer/producer Bob Rosa's schedule has been filled up at Bogart Recording's (North Miami) Studio A: mixing tracks for Ricky Martin's upcoming Spanish-language LP (Sony International) with producers Tommy Torres and Estefano, and engineer/mixer Bob St. John; putting on the finishing mix touches for Alexander Pires' latest effort with producer Estefano, as well as on Becky Baeling's debut album (Universal) with producer Tony Moran; and tracking vocals for *American Idols* Kelly Clarkson and Justin Guarini with producer Anders Bag for their upcoming motion picture...A slew of activity at Stonehenge (Atlanta): Engineer Nick Didia mixed a Bruce Springsteen live show that was recorded in Barcelona for Sony International with Brendan O'Brien producing; he was assisted by Karl Egseiker and Eli Akins, and Billy Bowers worked Pro Tools. Working on an upcoming release for Jagged Edge (Columbia Records) were producer Brian Michael Cox, engineer Phil Tan and assistants Akins and Morgan Garcia.

CENTRAL

Martha Reeves stopped by Ramtrak Studios (Inkster, MI) to work on material for her live shows with studio owner/producer Jim Randolph.

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

Steakhouse Studio (North Hollywood) waved good-bye to Sarafan, who just finished overdubbing their new release for Elektra with producer Dave Sardie, engineer Greg Fiddleman and Pro Tools operator Greg Gordon. Taking over the space was Ziggy Marley, who was tracking his new record for RCA with producer/engineer Ross Hogarth...Dr. Dre and Redman stopped in at Track Records (Hollywood) North Studio to collaborate on a new track, "Flow Pedico"; swapping time with the duo was Dave Fortman, who produced/overdubbed "Bring Me to Life" for goth/rock group Evanescence. Also booking time in Studio North were production group The Matrix, who worked on new songs for North Carolina-based River City High; engineer Paul Lani tracked and mixed the effort...Disturbed producer Johnny K returned to NRG (North Hollywood) and is currently locked out in Studio C, where he is mixing the upcoming album for Wind-Up act Finger 11, which he also produced. Finger 11's song "Sad Exchange" will appear on the *Daredevil* soundtrack.

PHOTO: DAVID GOGGIN

Boz Scaggs (left) with mastering engineer Bernie Grundman during sessions for But Beautiful, *a collection of American standards performed with a jazz quartet. Slated for release last month, this is Scaggs' first independent release, in collaboration with Jimmy Buffett's Mailboat Records.*

STUDIO NEWS

At the behest of Andrew Mendelson, VP and chief engineer at Georgetown Masters (Nashville), the mastering studio has added a SADiE 24•96 DAW for SACD and stereo projects...Ordering its sixth SSL console within 30 years, French indie studio Davout has installed an SSL 9000 K in its Studio A; joining the board are Boxer T5 reference monitoring from Harris Grant Associates, Bryston amplifiers, Pro Tools|HD and a rack of Prism ADA-8 converters. ■

Submissions to Sessions & Studio News can be sent via e-mail to mixeditorial@primedia business.com. Photo submissions (JPEG at 300 dpi) are always encouraged, and please include the name(s) of the artists, producers and engineers on the project, and the location of the studio.

World Radio History

WORLD'S BIGGEST MICROPHONE SALE!

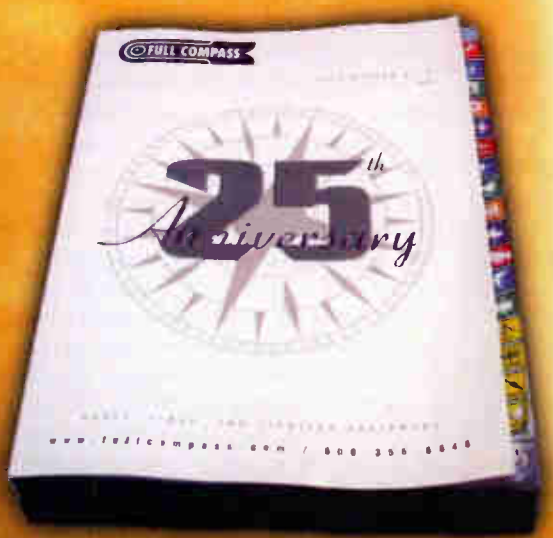
FULL COMPASS

800-356-5844

www.fullcompass.com

Professional Audio
Video, Lighting, A/V
& Multimedia
equipment.

Log on or call
& get our
300 page
catalog TODAY!



25th Anniversary
SALE ON NOW!

COMPASS XPRESS

Not a 9-5 shopper?
Call us at 800-476-9886
8am-10pm M-F
and 10am-4pm Sat.

World Radio History

IAR Proudly Unwraps Its Spanking New Program for 21st Century Audio Engineers & Music Producers:

AUDIO RECORDING & PRODUCTION

900 hours
9 months full-time
12 months part-time

Program Features:
- Digital Audio & Music Production
- Recording & Mixing
- Signal Processing Technologies
- Audio Post-Production
- MIDI Applications
- DAW Operations

INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH

Licensed by NYS Education Dept.
Approved for Veterans Training
Accredited by ACCSCT
Financial Aid if Eligible

800-544-2501
212-777-8550
(NY, NJ, CT)

Your Focus is Music, Our Focus is You.

www.audioschool.com

INSTITUTE OF AUDIO RESEARCH
64 University Place
New York, NY 10003

L.A. GRAPEVINE FROM PAGE 158

for the session. "We're HD on the top end, with all of the latest drives. At the other end, we have all of this vintage stuff in racks at supercheap prices.

"This new FireWire drive—with the Oxford 911 chip set that Don is using for backup and editing—has just come out," he notes. "Basically, he's got a 48-channel HD system consisting of a G4 and four 192s with all of the option cards—48-in/48-out. If you think of it like a tape machine, you'll understand. You go into the Pro Tools allocation setup area and assign your tracks to a drive, which a lot of people forget to do. You wouldn't forget where to assign tracks if you had two Studers, and with Pro Tools, you need to do the same thing. With Pro Tools, you're not going to record over anything, but if you end up recording something on the wrong drive, you'll start pushing it. It's a physical thing. Based upon your sampling frequency, you should only be recording and playing back so many tracks from each specific drive. So you allocate.

"Don was using our internal 36-gig Seagate 10,000 rpm Cheetah drives, and he was allocating the maximum per drive that you can record at 96k: 16 tracks. So, he was getting his 48 tracks allocated across three drives. For backup and editing, they moved over to the two FireWire LaCie d2 drives that we also provided."

The 24-track analog tapes are kept until the Cheetah drives are backed up each night to the LaCie drives. "I think it's a good way to go," says Murray. "Once I have multiple digital backups, I feel confident, and we reuse the analog tape."

Also in the Track Racks were 36 pieces of desirable vintage and modern gear. "I'm bypassing the console on the way in," says Murray. "Everything is going through outboard preamps. In the rack are 12 Neves, a couple of APIs, Mastering Labs and Avalons. Some things sound great through the SSL, but for this project, I wanted the outboard stuff."

So which preamps got used on B.B. and his guitar "Lucille"? On B.B., a Neve 1073 mic pre with an AKG C 12 mic and a Teletronix LA-2A compressor. On Lucille, another Neve 1073 mic pre with a Shure SM57 mic and a Fairchild compressor.

"The Fender Rhodes and the other keyboards are very up-front, B.B.'s voice is very up-front and the drums are sort of set back," says Murray. "The B3 and the Leslie are set back, so the tracks have a real nice depth to them."

At Skip Saylor Recording on Larchmont, I found the Canadian connection: singer/songwriter Bruce Cockburn, co-producer Colin Linden and engineer John Whynot. Cockburn has worked with the same team on two previous albums: *The Charity of Night* and *Breakfast in New Orleans, Dinner in Timbuktu*. This time around, they did the project—scheduled for a May release and titled *You've Never Seen Everything*—a little differently.

PHOTO: MAUREEN DRONEY

The Canadian connection at Skip Saylor Recording (L-R): engineer John Whynot, Bruce Cockburn and producer Colin Linden.

"We went about it slightly inverted," admits Whynot, who is now based in L.A. "Bruce recorded his vocals and guitar at Studio Frisson in Montreal, with electronic violinist and programmer Hugh Marsh. Then drummer Gary Craig came out and added a little mini kit, with a rack tom for a kick drum, some bongos and an 'ocean' drum for a snare drum. We recorded those first performances to a Mackie SDR24/96 hard drive recorder, planning to slave the Mackie to an analog recorder as we built the rest of the tracks. At the same time, we recorded to a Studer A800 for comparison. To our surprise, the Mackie beat the 24-track. Once we realized that, what could we do? We had to go with it."

Going with 24-bit/96k was easier said than done, especially as recording went on in numerous boutique "tube-and-ribbon" studios in Montreal, Toronto and Nashville, where Linden resides. "You have to handle the enormous amount of data you've created," Whynot explains, "and you're limited in what you can use to edit; all of the Pro Tools systems have to be HD. We were definitely maxing out the SDR. It's only supposed to do 12 tracks of 96k, and we had 20 or 21. When we first started, they didn't have all the software written yet, so we were frequently on the phone with Mackie. But they gradually added what we needed."

World Radio History

The team also brought in the larger Mackie HDR digital recorder/editor, which, according to Whynot, "talks to its little brother quite nicely." Using the HDR's editing features and transferring the bulk of the material to Pro Tools|HD for the mix, they kept the whole project at 96k. Interfacing issues, however, were daunting. Files could be imported from the Mackie to Pro Tools, but direct digital copies weren't possible, as the two systems use incompatible Lightpipe formats. "Any time you want to go from Mackie to Pro Tools directly, you have to do it 'bootleg'-style," notes Whynot. "Analog wire to wire. We avoided that as much as possible because of generation loss. For mixing, we're playing back from both Pro Tools and the SDR.

"Also for mixing, we went back to some of the original files," he continues, "anything that hadn't been edited or punched in. We imported them into Pro Tools and lined them up, ending up with first-generation wherever possible. We now have the potential for an SACD or a combined release. It's a good candidate for it."

Cockburn, the recipient of numerous Juno Awards, is hugely successful in Canada and a critical fave with a substantial fan base in the U.S. He tours both solo and with a band, and is known for maintaining high quality in his recordings, releasing a CD only every three years or so. "I have a very eclectic style," he says. "I pull in elements from all sorts of music. Influences of every kind—from ethnic music and jazz to rock 'n' roll and American folk—get mixed into the composition and not always in a recognizable way. It's pretty hard to capsulize what I do. It's just an album of my songs."

As his loyal fans know, lyrics always come first for Cockburn. "It's like film writing," he comments, "in the sense that I want the music to support the imagery—and sometimes the character—of the words without dominating them. Sometimes, you go for contrast; sometimes, for the same kind of movement. It's like bringing color into drawings."

"For some of the songs," says Whynot, "we take more of a landscape approach to mixing, rather than just making it punchy. Of course, some of the songs were just meant to be punchy." ■

Got L.A. news? E-mail MsMDK@aol.com.

NASHVILLE SKYLINE *FROM PAGE 159*

the ceiling, and two Oktava MC012s, which are Russian condensers, about an inch above the floor, pointing at the drums. I also used an AKG C451/CK9 shotgun mic about seven feet above, pointing at the snare, and a pair of Groove Tubes AM40 tube mics in the middle of the room, one foot below the ceiling. A Soundelux E47 was used as the center mic and placed in the center speaker."

Wagener also created a mic out of an Infinity 8-inch speaker and mounted it into an aluminum stand to be used with a Shure SM91 for the bass drum: "The speaker has a lot of mass, so it moves really slow. Fast airwaves, like those created by cymbals, are not going to be picked up as much by the speaker as the low end of the kick drum. I place it right in front of the kick, and it picks up that fat low end without picking up all the high-end sounds around it; then, I mix it in with the Shure SM91 microphone, which is placed inside the drum. That microphone has a cable that is so small that you can run it through the air hole on top of the drum, which allows me to keep a full head on the front of the kick with no hole. That way, you get a great resonance inside the kick. The SM91 goes to a Little Labs IBP-1, where I can dial-in the phase relationship of those two microphones."

On electric guitar, Wagener has been very happy with the results he has been

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 186

1,000 CDs
in full-color jackets for just
$990

Regularly $1,290 – Save $300!

This is a complete package – not some stripped down version – with no hidden extra charges and no surprises. You'll get Disc Makers' high quality, plus our award-winning graphic design, at the lowest price anywhere. We'll also help you sell more CDs with extras like a FREE bar code, FREE worldwide distribution with CD Baby, and a FREE review of your music by TAXI.
Limited time offer. Call for details.

Call 1-800-468-9353 for your FREE catalog and jacket sample.

DISC MAKERS®
7905 N. Rt. 130, Pennsauken, NJ 08110 • www.discmakers.com/mix

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 24, OH, NOOOOO...

obnoxious Goodyear run-flats needed even more suppressing. I ended up doing the entire skin, doors and all decking, and one of the roofs (one roof is plexiglass, and I drew the line there), and it worked. I got about 7 dB overall—a much more comfortable ride, and a cooler one, as well. (The tunnel used to get real hot.)

3. Subaru WRX *Station Wagon*. From a tin can to the top-of-the-line Mercedes (but much faster) in one afternoon. Amazing. Dramatically less road noise, tire noise, wind noise and engine noise. It is so quiet that it actually feels like the suspension is smoother. That is a pretty slick illusion, and it tells a lot. There is no discernible metal ringing at all, and it is now one of my most peaceful rides.

I can already hear much more detail in the stock audio system than I could before—all of it very, very bad. This car is now getting a full-on high-end audio system with time-aligned, tri-amped drivers and digitally corrected cabin impulse mapping. I used two layers of DynaMat in the middle of the driver door skins to kill the most excellently persistent dominant resonance. The first layer damped it, the second killed it.

The car is almost freaky quiet now; in fact, I can hear the lame cassette capstan squeaking *while driving at 80 mph*. No long-term problem: I only own *one* cassette tape, and the entire unit will be donated for target practice later this week.

And nonautomotive applications?

Every desktop computer in my house has now been DynaMatted. That's six noisy towers brought down to an acceptable level. The AC ductwork to the studio, though fully baffled, is being DynaMatted as I write. Tests done on the ducts to my home office were very impressive. All metal cabinetry and facings in my new stainless steel kitchen have it or are getting it now. This made a huge difference in the *feel* of the kitchen—it is *much* less live; it feels "warmer" now. I did the stainless steel sink—water much softer.

Every rack in the studio has it now, and they are *wood*! They had resonances that I thought I would just live with, but they are damped out now, and I can hear the improvement in real-world listening. So, next I go after the shelves and cabinets in my living room and theater, as I tend to move a bit of air in these rooms, as well.

It works quite well on those lame Masonite hollow-core doors, but then one side is pretty ugly, so I only did it to folding closet doors.

And here is the real surprise: I opened up a few studio and theater monitors and stuck the stuff to the inside of the cabinets. I got noticeable improvements in three out of four boxes. The fourth was so heavily strutted that I expected no real change anyway. And if you open boxes to do this—tap on the speaker baskets to see if they are ringing—damp them with DynaMat as well. I did.

And any speakers sitting on my living room oak floor are now on two layers of the stuff. I am too embarrassed to detail what that cured.

Okay, get the picture? I know this is a hell of a lot of ink for black goo stuck to thick aluminum foil, but it is so damned cool and solves so many problems that I had to do it. Try this stuff. My rule is simple: If it's metal, it needs it; if it's wood, it might. ■

SSC is not available right now. He is out in the snow sticking some black goo to the underside of his diving board.

World Radio History

—FROM PAGE 28, HACKING AND HIJACKING

English speaker would do," like documentation, Web content and PR. After @soft dissolved, Paul and Alex formed a new company, Subband Software, joining forces with the original creator of MacAmp, Dmitry Boldyrev, and a student at the University of Maryland named Quentin Carnicelli. "Alex had the idea to record an .AIFF file from another application within MacAmp," says Paul, and he wrote a plug-in that could do that. This was the first incarnation of Audio Hijack.

"MacAmp has its own DSP architecture," explains Paul, "which allows incoming audio to be filtered, processed, played on the speaker and/or captured to disc. People mostly used our plug-in to capture streaming RealAudio files," which normally can't be recorded except as an analog signal from the Mac's output, "and to enhance playback of the audio on DVDs, adding EQ, reverb or whatever. And it can also be used to rip audio from DVDs by intercepting the output from DVD Player," the free application that Apple supplies with each new Mac. "There are underground DVD rippers out there. They have to find the audio on the disc, recognize the codec and do the conversion to MP3 or .AIFF. This is much easier, since you just use it with software that you have."

[With] Audio Hijack, you can record several different streams at the same time: a DVD movie, an audio CD, an MP3 file from an iPod, music and effects from a game, and a streaming RealAudio file.

But MacAmp was soon made obsolete by another free piece of Apple software, iTunes. iTunes, however, doesn't have the earlier program's DSP plug-in capabilities. Paul, Alex and Quentin realized that under OS X, Audio Hijack could be spun off as a stand-alone application, which could then accept plug-ins itself. So last fall, they formed yet another company. Around the same time, Alex moved a little closer to his partners—to St. Petersburg—but he has still never set foot outside of Russia.

"We didn't want to be known as an MP3 company, and didn't want to be judged by our old companies," says Paul. Rogue Amoeba (www.rogueamoeba.com) was the name they came up with for the company after some three weeks of deliberations. "No, there's no significance to it," he says.

How does Audio Hijack work? It's actually quite simple. First, you launch it and then the application you want to rip from. "It presents a spoof of Core Audio to the application you're using so that the audio is passed to Hijack," says Paul. In other words, it fakes out the operating system into thinking that the audio is going to someplace normal, like the Mac's audio-output circuit, when actually it's being sucked up by the Audio Hijack "shell," which can process it in dozens of ways and store it on disc as an .AIFF file. It's then passed back to the real Core Audio so that you can hear what you're doing.

You can open multiple instantiations

SEKAKU®

PROLIGHT+SOUND, FRANKFURT Mar. 5 to 9, 2003
Booth Number: F51 HALL4.1

- This system is the PLL synthesized wireless microphone system and is designed for UHF band.
- The tone key squelch circuitry is to eliminate the external interference.
- 16 & 6 channel switchable frequencies
- The hand-held microphone, plug-on transmitter and body pack transmitter are available for matching single and dual channel true diversity receiver.

AW-821DR/AW-822DDR
- PLL system
- Single/Dual channel true diversity receiver
- 19" EIA standard case
- Designed exquisite AF level & RF level display
- Unbalanced (6.3mm phone jack) & balanced (XLR 3P connector) audio output

1. **AW-822DR** Dual channel true diversity receiver 19" EIA standard case
2. **AW-81DV** Single channel diversity receiver
3. **AW-8P** Body pack transmitter
4. **AW-8T** Plug-on transmitter
5. **AW-86HC(D) AW-88HC(D)** Hand-Held microphone

One of the world's most popular PLL system

SEKAKU ELECTRON INDUSTRY CO., LTD
NO.1, LANE 17, SEC. 2, HAN SHI WEST ROAD,
TAICHUNG 401, TAIWAN
P.O.BOX: 1982 TAICHUNG, TAIWAN
TEL: 886-4-22313737 FAX: 886-4-22346757
http://www.sekaku.com.tw
E-mail:sekaku@ems1.sekaku.com.tw

World Radio History

of Audio Hijack, which means that you can record several different streams at the same time: a DVD movie, an audio CD, an MP3 file from an iPod, music and effects from a game, and a streaming RealAudio file. "We're looking at how to combine multiple streams into a single pipe," says Paul. "A 'total jack.' We don't have the interface for it yet, but if we get a lot of requests, we'll add it."

Several DSP functions, written by Alex, are built into the software, like reverb, EQ, VU meters and an oscilloscope. Although the people at Waves don't have anything to worry about, the modules are respectable. More importantly, however, the current version of the software—1.6.5—includes "VST Hub," a wrapper for VST plug-ins from any source.

Another feature is a timer that works just like a VCR but for Webcast audio.

Another feature is a timer that works just like a VCR but for Webcast audio.

Another feature is a timer that works just like a VCR but for Webcast audio. "If you're interested in hearing streams from around the world, like the BBC, they often come at inconvenient times," says Paul. "With the timer, you save a 'config' file that contains the input you want, the time, the destination and any DSP you want to add. You can target it at a URL, a bookmark or a '.rm' [RealAudio] file. At the right time, it opens the appropriate application, loads the stream and records it."

Version 2.0, which may be out by the time you read this, will be able to rip audio from running applications, so you can launch Audio Hijack and other programs in any order you like. Although it is OS X-only (no Classic mode!), it can host many "noncarbonized" (that is, they haven't been updated for OS X) VST plug-ins. It will also support OS X's Audio Units, which will make it compatible with even more third-party plug-ins, as well as external audio cards and interfaces. "People have also asked for live input," says Paul, "and we're working on that."

They're also working on writing files at different sample rates, word lengths and formats—most notably, MP3s. Their MP3 encoder is based on the open-source LAME, which, in true open-source tradition, stands for "LAME Ain't an MP3 Encoder." But because Audio Hijack is a commercial product, the company will still have to pay Fraunhofer IIS, who holds the patent on MP3, $2.50 per unit, which raises the retail price a bit.

Paul, who lists his company title as "CEO/lackey," is still handling the finances for the company and designs a lot of the user interface using Apple's Interface Builder for OS X. Quentin builds the working front end, while Alex toils away on the back-end code. They split the revenue more or less equally. "We're projecting revenues in mid-six-figures for the fiscal year," says Paul. Do the arithmetic, and you've got a couple of young men who are doing a nice job of putting themselves through two top colleges, and a guy in Russia who is making—relative to that country's per-capita gross domestic product—the equivalent of about $20,000 a week.

And how about video? Is there a "Video Hijack" in Rogue Amoeba's future? "That's the single question we get most often," Paul says. "But it's completely different technology, and we're not planning to go there at all."

Naturally, considering the audience it's aimed at, a number of potential users will try to obtain Audio Hijack without paying for it. "We've had very good response from users and reviewers, and a lot of people have told us, 'I gotta have this,' and have tried to hack it," says Paul. "On the serial-number pirating sites, they love us. And there was a valid serial number being passed around for a while, but we found out about it and blocked it. Maybe 100 people all told will figure out how to pirate it, but the rest will pay for it. I mean, it's only $16!"

Apple's Dan Brown, as I reported last month, considers Audio Hijack to be a shining example of how OS X's music and audio architecture lends itself to creative third-party development. But other companies—and their favorite legislators—may not be so sanguine. Under the various radical changes in copyright law that have been proposed in—and sometimes passed through—Congress in recent years, merely possessing a copy of Audio Hijack could be considered a felony.

"We realize that some people may believe that this is violating some laws currently in existence," says Paul. "However, in terms of fair use, Audio Hijack really is in the clear. Time shifting was ruled legal by the Supreme Court in 1984. The idea was, 'Hey, you can watch this show

—CONTINUED ON PAGE 187

World Radio History

Preferred Recording

P.O. Box 1981, Beverly Hills, CA 90213
(818) 591-1449; Fax: (818) 591-1448
www.preferredrecording.com

SSL 6056 E/G-Plus Console
w/48 Black/242-EQ's, TR, VU, Pro Tools, Studer A-800 Mk-3, Hidley/Westlake/TAD Monitors Plutec, Neumann, Telefunken, Urei.

Located just 15 minutes from the heart of Hollywood, this World Class facility has Pool/Spa, Private Lounge, 2-Bed Rms w/Full Kitchen, Digital Satellite, 18' x 20' Tracking Room, and 8' x 9' Vocal Booth.

WorldWideMastering.com

4471 Orange Ave.
Long Beach, CA. 90807
P: 562.989.2040 F: 562.989.6967

LISTEN BEFORE YOU BUY! Hear before and after mastering samples by requesting your FREE DEMO DISC at our web site! WorldWideMastering.com is located halfway between LA and Orange county in Long Beach, CA. Featuring - Tube Tech's all tube multiband compressor, Nightpro EQ3 Mastering EQ, TC Electronics, Aphex, Waves, Apogee UV 22 and much much more!

Artisan Recorders Mobile

P.O. Box 70247
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33307
(954) 566-1800; Fax (954) 566-3090
e-mail: artisanrecorders@attbi.com
www.artisanmobile.com
www.artisanrecorders.com

For over 20 years, Artisan Recorders has been providing excellence in remote recording and broadcast. Along with an extensive array of equipment in a comfortable aesthetic environment, our "Mobile Red" studio boasts an expert staff of technicians with a love of music and a desire for perfection. Currently touring with ABC's Tom Joyner Morning Show.

When you rock, we roll.

ONLINE at www.mixonline.com

Bring Color to Your Facility with Studio Showcase Four-Color Ads!

Run your studio Showcase ad six times and color is FREE! Plus, your Showcase ad will appear online at no extra charge!

To advertise contact:

JASON SMITH - *East Coast sales*
jasmith@primediabusiness.com
(510) 985-3276; (800) 544-5530

KEVIN BLACKFORD - *West Coast sales*
kblackford@primediabusiness.com
(510) 985-3259; (800) 544-5530

NPR

635 Massachusetts Ave., N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20001-3753
(202) 513-2482; Fax: (202) 513-3033
e-mail: rgi@npr.org
www.npr.org/studios

Located in downtown Washington, D.C., Studio 4A offers a spectacular recording environment well-suited to all music genres. Studio 4A, at 2,600 sq. feet, is one of the largest recording facilities on the East Coast. We offer digital and analog multi-track recording, an extensive mic collection, digital editing suites and CD mastering. NPR also offers satellite uplinking, fiber-optic and ISDN capabilities worldwide.

SALMON PEAK RECORDING STUDIO
San Antonio, TX

- Features large control room with vintage Neve 8232 console, spacious tracking room and five iso booths with Private-Q.
- Soffit-mounted, JBL-modified, UREI mains, Genelec and Yamaha near-fields.
- Recording to MCI/Sony JH24 2-inch 24-track analog, as well as 24 tracks of Pro Tools|24 MIXplus.
- Neumann, AKG, Sony, and Gefell front the microphone collection.

Acoustic design by Jack Piercy, Acoustech Studio Services. System design by RB Blackstone, Sound Madness. Contact: Mark E. Sinko, at (210) 378-3304; Fax: (210) 698-4339; www.salmonpeak.com.

World Radio History

Advertiser Index

ADVERTISER	WEBSITE	PAGE
Acoustical Solutions	www.acousticalsolutions.com	37
ADK	www.adkmic.com	117
AKG Acoustics (C 414B)	www.akgusa.com	2
AKG Acoustics (C 900)	www.akgusa.com	43
Alesis (DEQ Series)	www.alesis.com	121
Antares	www.antarestech.com	145
Applied Research & Technology	www.artproaudio.com	111
Argosy Console	www.argosyconsole.com	70
Audio-Technica	www.audio-technica.com	109
Audix	www.audixusa.com	155
Auralex	www.auralex.com	38
Aviom	www.aviominc.com	29
B&H Photo-Video	www.bhphotovideo.com	157
Bellari	www.bellari.com	52
Broadcast Supply Worldwide	www.bswusa.com	143
Bryston	www.bryston.ca	9
Burlington/BASF	www.burlington-av.com	150
Caig Laboratories	www.caig.com	164
Cakewalk	www.cakewalk.com	65
Carvin	www.carvin.com	129
Community	www.loudspeakers.net	144
Conservatory of Recording Arts & Sciences	www.audiorecordingschool.com	116
Crest Audio	www.crestaudio.com	125
Dale Pro Audio	www.daleproaudio.com	75-78
dbx Professional Products (ProVocal)	www.dbxpro.com	4
Digidesign	www.digidesign.com	27
Digidesign	www.digidesign.com	44
Disc Makers	www.discmakers.com	83
Disc Makers	www.discmakers.com	163
Discrete Drums	www.discretedrums.com	46
Dolby Labs Inc.	www.dolby.com	IFC
Eastern Acoustic Works	www.eaw.com	137
Echo Digital Audio	www.echoaudio.com	107
Emagic	www.emagic.de	47
Emagic	www.emagic.de	56-57
ESI-Pro	www.esi-pro.com	116
Eventide	www.eventide.com	23
EVI Audio/Helix	www.klarkteknik.com	61
EVI Audio (Agility Control)	www.electrovoice.com	135
Expression Center for New Media	www.expression.edu	113
Focusrite	www.focusrite.com	45
Full Compass	www.fullcompass.com	161
Full Sail	www.fullsail.com	71
Furman Sound	www.furmansound.com	146
Future Sonics	www.futuresonics.com	130
Gefell	www.gefell-mics.com	151
Genelec	www.genelec.com	13
Genex Audio	www.genexaudio.com	IBC
Guitar Center	www.gcpro.com	105
HHB	www.hhbusa.com	73
HHB (Rosendahl)	www.hhbusa.com	89
Hosa	www.hosatech.com	53
Ilio	www.ilio.com	11
innovaSON	www.innovason.com	19
Institute of Audio Research	www.audioschool.com	162
JBL Professional	www.jblpro.com	131
KRK Systems	www.krksys.com	101
Kurzweil Music Systems	www.ksp8.com	87
L & M Music	www.lmmusic.com	187
Lavry Engineering	www.lavryengineering.com	150
Lawson, Inc.	www.lawsonmicrophones.com	62
Lexicon	www.lexicon.com	85
Mackie	www.mackie.com	92-93
Martinsound	www.martinsound.com	28
M-Audio	www.m-audio.com	103
MOTU	www.motu.com	BC
Neumann/USA	www.neumannusa.com	34
Neutrik USA	www.neutrikusa.com	123
Peavey	www.peavey.com	141
Quantegy	www.quantegy.com	91
Real Traps	www.realtraps.com	90
Recording Workshop	www.recordingworkshop.com	38
Roland Corporation (V-Synth)	www.rolandus.com	30-31
Royer Labs	www.royerlabs.com	120
Sabine	www.sabine.com	86
SAE Institute of Technology	www.sae.edu	63
SAE Institute of Technology	www.sae.edu	153
Schoeps	www.schoeps.de	10
SE Electronics	www.seelectronicsusa.com	166
Sekaku	www.sekaku.com.tw	165
Sennheiser	www.sennheiserusa.com	54
Solid State Logic Ltd.	www.solid-state-logic.com	1
Sony Professional Audio	www.sony.com/proaudio	17
Steinberg	www.nuendo.com	35
STK Professional Audio	www.stkpro.com	152
Studer	www.studer.ch	25
Studio Network Solutions	www.studionetworksolutions.com	69
Studio Projects	www.studioprojectsusa.com	50
Studio Technologies Inc.	www.studio-tech.com	90
SurgeX	www.surgex.com	68
Sweetwater Sound	www.sweetwater.com	21
Sweetwater Sound	www.sweetwater.com	188-189
Sweetwater Sound	www.sweetwater.com	190-191
Tannoy North America	www.tannoy.com	3
Tascam (Mx2424)	www.tascam.com	5

World Radio History

ADVERTISER	WEBSITE	PAGE
Tascam	www.tascam.com	10
Tascam (DM-24 v2.0)	www.tascam.com	115
TC Electronic	www.tcelectronic.com	147
TekServe	www.tekserve.com	39
The Toy Specialists	www.toyspecialists.com	152
Ultimate Ears	www.ultimateears.com	36
Universal Audio	www.uaudio.com	119
Walters-Storyk Design Group	www.wsdg.com	46
Waves Ltd.	www.waves.com	55
Westlake Audio	www.westlakeaudio.com	42
Yamaha (PM1D)	www.yamaha.com/proaudio	51
Yamaha (DM2000)	www.yamaha.com	149
Yorkville Sound	www.yorkville.com	95
Z-Systems Audio Engineering	www.z-sys.com	24

MARKETPLACE

ADVERTISER	WEBSITE	PAGE
AEA	www.wesdooley.com	171
American Duplication Supply	www.superdups.com	176
ARIA Photographic Images	www.ariaphotos.com	175
Artist Development Associates	www.artistdevelopment.com	171
Audio Dynamix	www.cdxdvd.com	171
Biomorph	www.biomorph.com	171
Boutique Audio	www.boutiqueaudio.com	172
C & C Music	www.candcmusic.com	173
Cintiq	www.touchscreenstore.com	172
Clearsonic	www.clearsonic.com	176
Crystal Clear Sound	www.crystalclearcds.com	174
CSP	http://usa.cspla.com	172
D.W. Fearn	www.dwfearn.com	176
Digital Domain	www.digido.com	171
Dreamhire	www.dreamhire.com	170
Dupco	www.dupco.com	174
Grubsrof, Inc.	www.loudspeakerbuilder.com	173
Lonely Records	www.lonelyrecords.com	171
Marathon Computer	www.marathoncomputer.com	175
Markertek	www.markertek.com	176
Media Services	www.mediaomaha.com	174
Neato	www.neato.com	175
Odyssey Pro Sound	www.odysseyprosound.com	174
Omnirax	www.omnirax.com	170
Pendulum Audio	www.pendulumaudio.com	174
Professional Audio Design	www.proaudiodesign.com	175
Progressive Music	www.progressivecds.com	170
Rainbo Records	www.rainborecords.com	176
Sonic Circus	www.soniccircus.com	173
Sound Anchors	www.soundanchors.com	176
The Gate	www.gatemedia.com	173
Vancouver Film School	www.vfs.com	172
Voyager Sound	www.voyagersound.com	173

FOR FREE INFORMATION FROM MIX ADVERTISERS, VISIT

www.mixonline.com/rs

Mix's Online Reader Service is the quick and easy way to contact advertisers to receive **FREE** product information. Simply go to **www.mixonline.com/rs**. From our Online Reader Service page you can then select the issues and the advertisers you are interested in. It's that simple. Your request is immediately e-mailed to the advertiser.

Also, while you're there, take a moment to complete our RATE THE ARTICLES survey in each issue. We want to know what works for you!

IMPORTANT NOTICE TO READERS:

Reader service inquiries are sent directly to the advertiser, who is solely responsible for sending product information. Mix magazine can not guarantee a response from all advertisers.

MIX ADVERTISER SALES REGIONS AND REPRESENTATIVES

Northwest/North Central

Greg Sutton
847/968-2390
gsutton@primediabusiness.com

Southwest

Albert Margolis
949/582-2753
amargolis@primediabusiness.com

East Coast/Europe

Michele Kanatous
718/832-0707
mkanatous@primediabusiness.com

Classifieds

Kevin Blackford (West Coast)
Jason Smith (East Coast)
800/544-5530 or 510/653-3307
mixclass@primediabusiness.com

World Radio History

MARKETPLACE

GET IT FAST

Don't trust your audiophile duplication needs to anyone else!

Progressive Music

www.progressiveeds.com

Avail: VISA & Master Card

2116 Southview Ave.
Tampa, FL 33606
(813) 251-8093
FAX: (813) 251-6050
Toll Free: (800) 421-TAPE

"Fastest Turn-Around in the Known Universe!"

ALL COMPLETE:
Full color Retail Ready Pkgs. with Inserts, from your CDr & Film
500 CD'S @ $890.00. 1000 CD'S @ $1175.00
•••also•••
•NEW! SHORT RUN RETAIL READY CD PACKAGES with 4000 color inserts printed *on a real offset printing press*- not some cheap digital color copier!!!
Just give us digital art or a photo & mockup and we'll do all the rest!!! Use the extra print to get a stunning deal on a recorder!!!
100@ $489.00. 200@ $689. 300@ $889

we got your back
in a bright red box
preamp rentals
24-7 support
media sales
archiving
on point

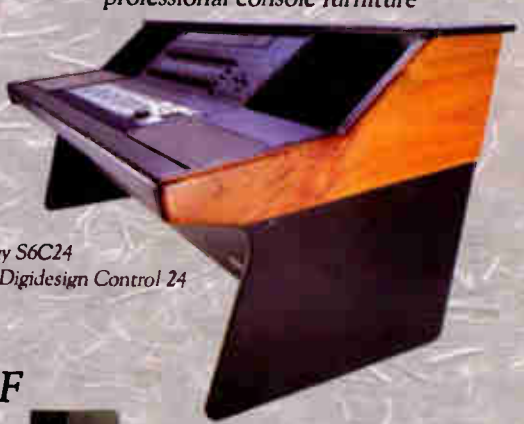
Dreamhire
professional audio services
nyc 800 234 7536 ■ miami 305 725 4808 ■ nash 888 321 5544

OMNIRAX

Force 12 MP

melamine with maple Formica top surfaces

Synergy
professional console furniture



Synergy S6C24
for Digidesign Control 24

pictured with optional solid mahogany cheeks

Force 36 MF

Available in melamine laminates or melamine with Gray Slate, Mahogany or Maple Formica top surfaces

melamine with mahogany Formica top surfaces

We provide the most complete range of studio furniture for all budgets, *PLUS* we can modify any Omnirax model to suit your particular needs, or come up with a completely custom solution built to your specifications!

P. O. Box 1792 Sausalito, CA 94966 www.omnirax.com
800-332-3393 415-332-3392 FAX 415-332-2607

World Radio History

MARKETPLACE

Master at DIGITAL DOMAIN™ where music still sounds like music. Where *punch, vitality, space, imaging, clarity, warmth and quality* are not just buzz words. We enhance musical values with specialized techniques invented here.

Unsurpassed mastering quality by **Bob Katz**. Custom built hardware and software. **Stereoization, Microdynamic Enhancement.** Unique Processes. Sadie Editing. Tube and Solid-State Analog Recorders.

CD Mastering is an art. Levels, dynamics, fades, spacing... everything is important to you and to us.

Mastered Three Grammy Winners

CD Replication... Booklet Printing... Graphic Design...

How to make a superior pressed CD:
1) 1X speed Glass Mastering
2) Quality control
3) Attention to detail
4) Personalized Service
5) Good, clean packaging and packing
6) Dependable, on-time delivery

Digital Domain
(800) 344-4361 in Orlando, FL

The Definitive, Award-Winning Internet CD Mastering Website
http://www.digido.com

all your career needs at indie-prices one phone call...one company

duplication
CD / DVD
Fast 3 Day Turn CDRs
Videos / Tapes

mastering
Digital / Analog Mastering
Gorgeous Control Room
Excellent Engineers

graphic design
Packaging Design
Posters / Postcards / Web
Alternative Packaging

video production
Live Video/ Audio Production
DVD Editing and Authoring
DVDMenu Designs

promotion
National & Regional Radio
Tour Publicity
CD Release Publicity

distribution
Online Sales
Fulfillment / Warehousing
Drop Shipments

12 years of delivering cost management to independent artists, the widest variety of career services in the industry, solutions from mastering to duplication, distribution to promotion, special packaging, graphic design, dvd production and legal services are all available with just one phone call. All our services are performed "in house." Accept no hype or substitutions.

cdi
artist development associates inc.

artistdevelopment.com toll free **888-782-2378**

Long-Ribbon Studio Mic
Don't think you can afford one?
Can't find one in good condition?
Look no further. Identical ribbon to an RCA 44

R84 **$999.00 new**

1-800-798-9127
www.wesdooley.com

AEA

World Radio History

MARKETPLACE

Cintiq
interactive pen display
Accessible Sound
Houston, TX
18sx
touchscreenstore.com
the Tool For Pro Tools
615-429-2482
TRY RISK FREE
• Any Platform
• Every Program
• All At Your Fingertips
WIN A CINTIQ 15x
Purchase a Cintiq 15x by 5/1/03 and you could win The Refund Giveaway Promotion. Winner will be announced in July issue. See website for details.

INWARD CONNECTIONS
MP820
Got ProTools®?
Put this on the front end of any DAW and watch jaws start to drop.
8 channels of pure tubes and transformers
mic pre/line inputs / DI inputs / 48 Vdc / Phase rev
eq @ 50 Hz & 10k Hz / pads @ -10, -20, -30 db.
LA-2A style compressor and Pultec style eq also available.
Put these on the back end of your DAW and you will become a believer.
The Discrete Stereo Buss Mixer is a 16 channel all discrete, class A mixer.
Turn your DAW into a fully automated analog console. Features: 16 channels
pan pots on each channel / stereo buss meters, master level, insert.
Expandable to 64 channels.
The DMS-3 is like the master section of a world class analog console - only better.
A complete all discrete, class A monitoring system. Features: control room,
talk back, dim, headphone level / dim, mono, alt speaker, mute, talkback switches /
stereo buss / 2trk1, 2trk2 switches.
Only from Boutique Audio & Design
sales: (818) 340-6930
web: www.boutiqueaudio.com

626 448-2609
http://usa.cspla.com
New
Csp
MADE IN USA.
YOU WILL BE HEARING FROM US™
Professional Audio Systems Manufacturing facility in California
info@cspla.com
Pa ıl Audio Inc. 5157 Cliffwood Dr., Montclair, CA 91763

VFS Vancouver Film School
sound matters
Think it doesn't? Then you're not listening.
Sound Design for Visual Media
To get more information on VFS programs or your own DVD brochure, call 1-800-661-4101 or email dvd@vfs.com
200-198 West Hastings Street, Vancouver, BC V6B 1H2 • www.vfs.com

World Radio History

SONIC CIRCUS

Serious Studio Infrastructure

The most comprehensive selection of recording equipment in the world

Shop online and take advantage of frequent buyer benefits.

SONIC CIRCUS

617.696.9360

www.soniccircus.com

ARE YOU READY TO BE EXPOSED?

★ THE GATE MEDIA GROUP

→ GREAT PRICING & SERVICES

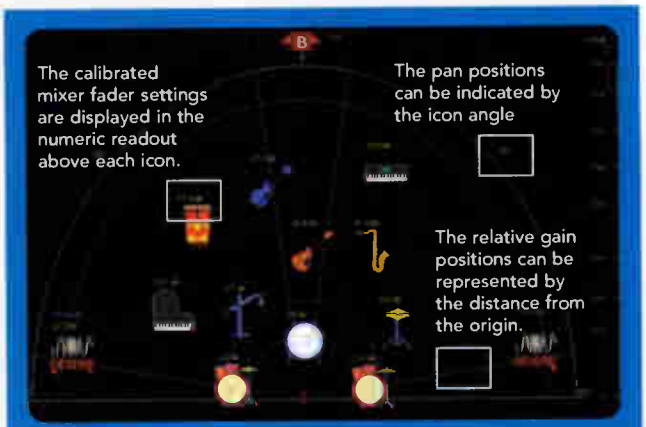
→ FAST TURN-AROUND

→ REAL PROMOTIONAL SERVICES

SPECIALS STARTING AT $950.00!

MANUFACTURING · MASTERING · IMAGE DEVELOPMENT

WWW.GATEMEDIA.COM ★ 800-655-1625



This screen shot is an example of a small instrumental mix in stereo.

VISUALIZE YOUR MIX

with GraphiMix™ PRO software

- Unique graphic icon interface
- Maximum creative control
- Control 16 MIDI devices from a single source
- Ideal for music mixing, film and TV post-production, sound reinforcement and more!

DOWNLOAD A FREE DEMO AT VOYAGERSOUND.COM

VOYAGER SOUND

all under one roof!

deal direct & SAVE

Compact Disc Replication

Cassette Duplication

Complete Packages

Digital Mastering

Graphics and Printing

FREE CATALOG or CUSTOM QUOTE

C&C MUSIC

You'll Hear & Feel the Difference

Toll free 800☆289☆9155

www.CandCmusic.com

OUTSIDE THE U.S. CALL: 631-244-0800

LOUDSPEAKERBUILDER.COM

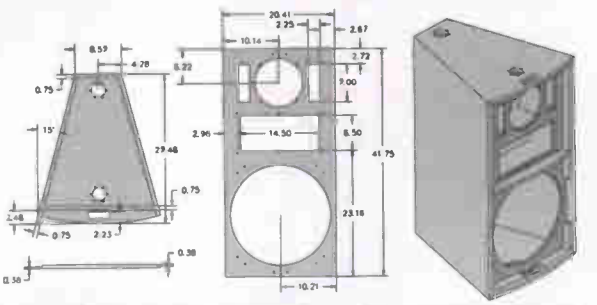
OEM DIVISION of Grubsrof, Inc.

If you can dream it, we can build it...

Custom Built Enclosures to your specs...

(919) 676-8871

25 Years of Designing and Building



World Radio History

MARKETPLACE

Proudly Introducing the Quartet

Four Element Class A Tube Recording Channel

- Tube Mic/DI Preamp from the MDP-1
- Tube Opto-Compressor from the OCL-2
- New three band tube EQ with HI and LO shelving and six frequency peaking MID band
- New de-esser design using opto-inductive filtering and a highly selective detector
- Transformerless or transformer output

Pendulum Audio

(908) 665-9333
www.pendulumaudio.com

CDs • CD-ROM • CD-R • SHAPED CDs • AUDIO CASSETTES

NEED CDs?

the choice is

CRYSTALCLEAR DISC & TAPE

Trusted experience for over 30 years.

1-800-880-0073

visit us at www.crystalclearcds.com

DIGITAL MASTERING • ART DESIGN • PRINTING • PACKAGING

Are you still shrinkwrapping? Now you can overwrap!

DV5
DVD Case Overwrapper

CD3
CD Jewel Case Overwrapper

CA4
Cassette Case Overwrapper

- Creates a folded wrap style for a professional "store bought" look
- Uses convenient pre-cut sheets.
- Wraps 3-6 units per minute
- Desktop design with small footprint
- Easy to use
- Training video included
- Six month warranty

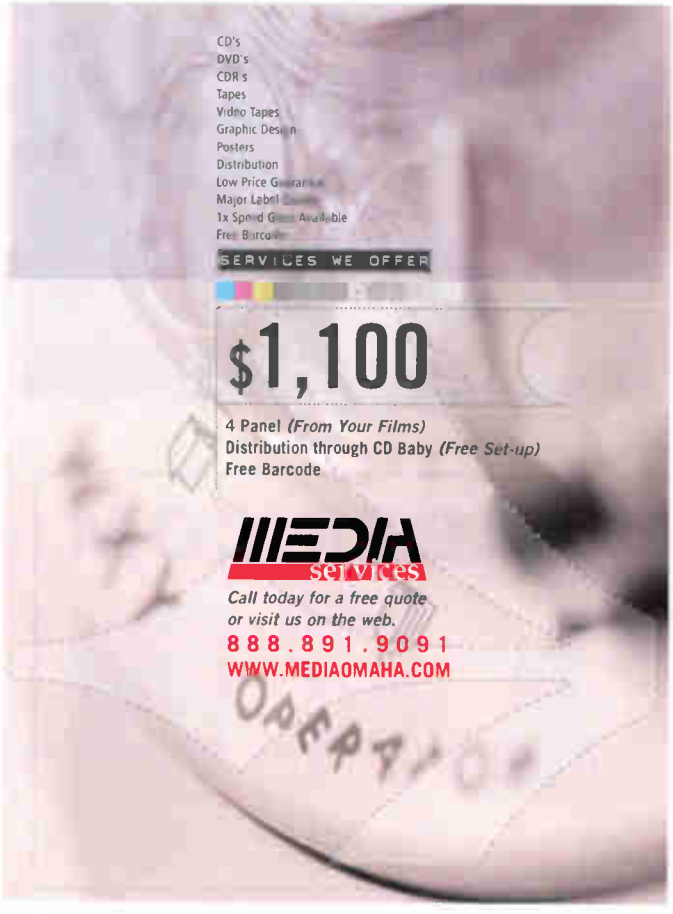
DEALERS WANTED

With the duplication industry growing rapidly and its focus turning to short-run packaging facilitation, these machines are built to accommodate the need for short run professional "folded style" overwrapping. Unlike gaudy shrinkwrapping with rough edges, seams and appearance, our overwrappers will wrap your product uniformly with a professional store bought appearance at a fraction of the cost of automated hi-speed overwrappers. Now your studio can give your customers what they want – a professionally packaged & wrapped product!

Dupco Overwrapping Systems

Demo video online

www.dupco.com • 866-333-8300



ODYSSEY
Pro Sound

Specializing in New, Used and Vintage Recording Equipment

Featured Product: **The Audio Toolbox™ Rackmount**

Packed with 23 separate functions: Analyze frequency response on individual channels or entire console, Test cables, Generate and read Midi and Time Code, Analyze channel distortion, Measure room acoustics, Check frequency phase and many more!

$Call for Price

We Also Carry: API, AEA, Brauner, Chandler, Daking, DW Fearn, Grawmer, Manley, Millennia, Quested, and more!

800-249-1821

www.OdysseyProSound.com

World Radio History

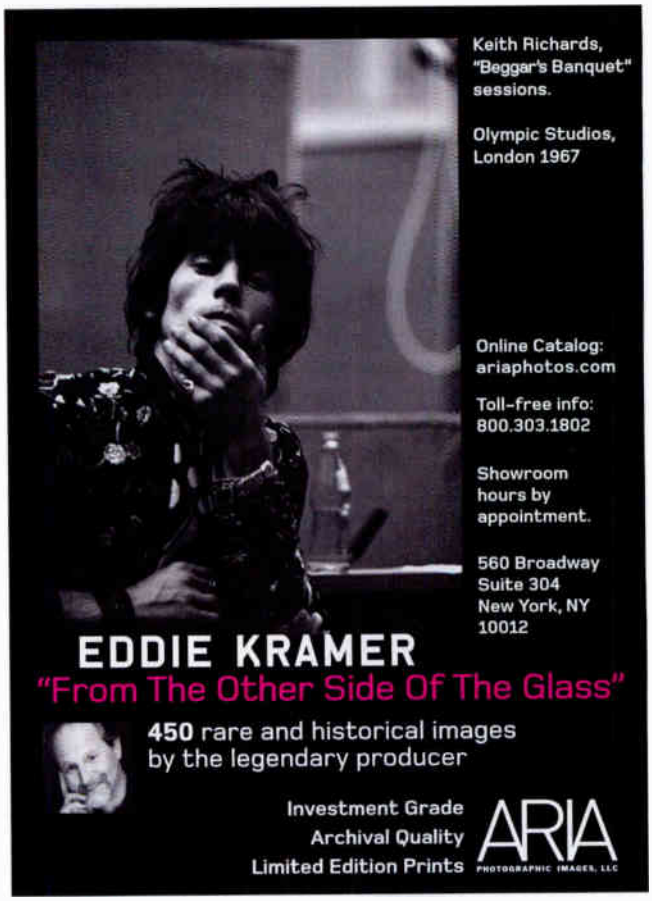
Use sound judgment.

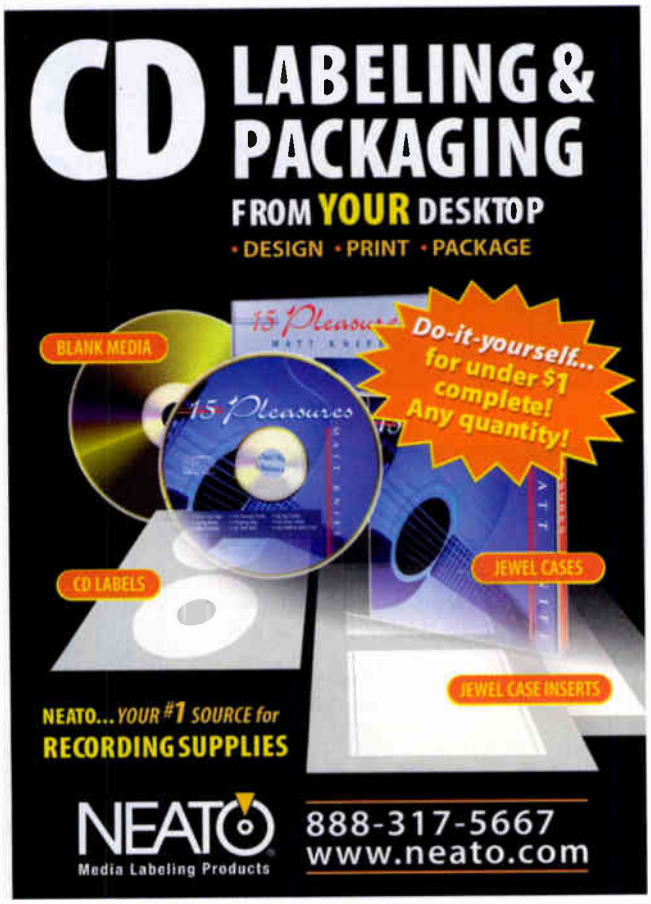
The smart money doesn't buy until discovering the great deals at Professional Audio Design. We have competitive pricing on a huge selection of new, used and vintage equipment. All expertly serviced and warranted. Find out more. Call, fax, stop by or visit us on the Web. And you be the judge.

Professional Audio Design Inc.

ALWAYS A SOUND DECISION

Tel: 781.982.2600 Fax: 781.982.2610
info@proaudiodesign.com www.proaudiodesign.com
Exclusive SSL Factory Authorized Reseller www.UsedSSL.com





World Radio History

MARKETPLACE

WITH OVER 60 YEARS OF EXPERIENCE & IN-HOUSE FACILITIES WE'LL PRODUCE YOUR CD, VINYL & CASSETTE PROJECT WITH THE EXCELLENCE IT DESERVES!

300 CD PACKAGE: ~~$975~~ NEW PRICE! $775

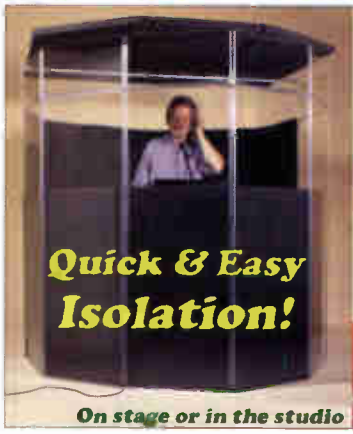
INCLUDES: ORIGINATION • 1-COLOR 1-PAGE BOOKLET AND TRAY CARD* • 1-COLOR CD LABEL IMPRINTING* • JEWEL BOX & SHRINK WRAP • QUICK TURNAROUND
* from your print-ready film (in Rainbo's specs)

1000 CD PACKAGE: ~~$1249~~ NEW PRICE! $1099

INCLUDES: ORIGINATION • FULL COLOR 4-PAGE BOOKLET* (INSIDE B&W) and 4-COLOR TRAY CARD* • 2-COLOR LABEL IMPRINTING* • JEWEL BOX & SHRINK WRAP • QUICK TURNAROUND
* from your print-ready film (in Rainbo's specs)

ASK FOR OUR FREE BROCHURE!

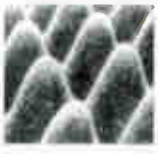
Rainbo Records and Cassettes
1738 Berkeley St. • Santa Monica, CA 90404 • (310) 829-3476
Fax: (310) 828-8765 • www.rainborecords.com • info@rainborecords.com



CLEARSONIC PANEL
SORBER
Absorption Baffles
NEW! LID SYSTEM
&
AX12 Height Extenders
Cost Effective
Free Standing
Portable
Great For Drums!
www.clearsonic.com
1.800.888.6360
CLEARSONIC

SALE! PLUS FREE ADHESIVE !

MARKERFOAM™ ACOUSTIC FOAM



IMMEDIATE SHIPPING
GIANT 54" x 54"
2" Reg. $29.99 Now $21.99
3" Reg. $39.99 Now $29.99

Kill Noise Quick! Maximum density, full-size sheets of **Markerfoam** offer super-effective **sound absorption** for studios worldwide. Easy to mount in your choice of **Blue** or **Gray**. Markerfoam offers the best value and looks professional. Request your Catalog, specs & free samples today !

Bass Traps

Unique, low frequency diffuser blades cut in a triangular profile mounts with ease to walls & room corners for perfect low end control. • 23.5" H x 11" D • Charcoal gray.

$19.99 each.

16" Blade Tiles

High performance, low, low cost!!! America's best acoustic tile value only from Markertek!

2" Charcoal or Blue.....$3.99/tile
3" Charcoal or Blue.....$4.99/tile
4" Charcoal.....$5.99/tile

Jumbo Sound Blankets

Heavy-duty 76" x 68" padded blankets absorb sound wherever they're hung or draped. Fabulous for stage, studio and field use. Top professional quality at a super saver price! Weight: 6 lbs. Black. **$19.99**

FREE with any 6 sheet foam purchase in this ad - Markertek Foam Adhesive! Limited offer. A **$8.95** per tube value.

FREE America's most unique catalog featuring 376 pages of over 16,000 exclusive and hard-to-find supplies for Pro Audio, Broadcast Video, Audio Visual & Multimedia production.

MARKERTEK® VIDEO SUPPLY

New York • Las Vegas

800-522-2025 • Fax: 845-246-1757 • www.markertek.com • sales@markertek.com

MAKE MONEY MAKING CDS

Start Your Own Duplication Shop!
We Carry Everything You Need

Signature IV
CD Printer

- Towers
- Auto Loaders
- Printers
- Overwrappers
- Free Shipping
- Low Price Guaranteed
- Trade-ins Welcome

TOWERS starting from $99.00 per month

Dupco CD3
CD Overwrapper
Creates a professionally wrapped CD, utilizing the "folded" wrap style.
Wraps 3-6 CDs per minute.
Easy to use
Don't Shrinkwrap your CDs. Overwrap them!

Orbit II 16x
CD or DVD Auto Loader

MICROBOARDS Technology Authorized Reseller
American Duplication Supply™

CD DUPLICATION EQUIPMENT ► BUY • SELL • TRADE • REPAIR
Printers & Wrappers • Blank Media & Packaging
Duplication & Replication Services • Factory Pricing – Brokers & Resellers Welcome
800-617-3877 • www.superdups.com

VT-2 Dual-Channel Vacuum Tube Microphone Preamplifier
Anyone who has heard it knows . . .

D.W. FEARN
www.dwfearn.com

610-793-2526
610-793-1479 fax
PO Box 57 • Pocopson, PA • 19366 • U.S.A.

ANCHOR Your Speakers
With
Sound Anchor Stands

SOUND ANCHORS is your first choice when it comes to speaker stands for your studio. We have a complete range of designs to fill any speaker stand requirements.
The Adjustable Stand in this picture is designed to support small to mid sized monitors behind the console.

STABLE.....RIGID.....DAMPED

Sound Anchors Inc.
Phone/Fax (321) 724-1237

World Radio History

CLASSIFIEDS

MIX Classified Ads are the easiest and most economical means to reach a buyer for your product or service. The classified pages of Mix supply our readers with a valuable shopping marketplace. We suggest you buy wisely; mail-order consumers have rights, and sellers must comply with the Federal Trade Commission, as well as various state laws. Mix shall not be liable for the contents of advertisements. For complete information on prices and deadlines, call (800) 544-5530.

SoundSuckers.com
1-888-833-1554
*Soundproofing Products & Supplies
*Full line of Professional booths
*Custom Projects of all kinds
E-mail: sales@soundsuckers.com

AcousticsFirst™
Toll Free 888-765-2900
Full product line for sound control and noise elimination.
Web: http://www.acousticsfirst.com

Acoustic Products

KTS KLEIN TECH SYSTEMS
"New Perspectives in Acoustic Engineering"
For Audio Engineers, Sound Engineers, and Serious Audiophiles
ACOUSTIC INTERFACE PADS
Improve Sound Quality and Safety
Composed of Space-Age Polymers
KTS Acoustic Interface Pads:
- Fastens Speaker Cabinets to Any Stand or Surface
- Isolates Distortion, Dampens and Absorbs Vibration
- Secures Objects for Stability and Safety
- Protects Tile, Wood, Linoleum, and Other Finishes
- Eliminates Destructive Spikes and Mounting Hardware
- Ideal for Center Channel Speakers, CD Players/Transports, Turntables, Amplifiers, Tape Players, CD Trays, and Chassis Vibration

Typical Application: Gels around small objects and rough surfaces
KTS adheres to every part of an audio chain contributes to the overall operation, acoustical performance and Why take Get the most out of the system in which you've invested!
www.kleintechsys.com • 561-969-2298 • Fax: 561-423-0388 • email: support@kleintechsys.com

Auralex acoustics
FREE Expert Consultation!
Auralex Acoustics proudly offers everything you need, including Industry-leading Studiofoam™ acoustical panels, bass traps, diffusors, MAX-Wall™ modular environment, and a complete line of construction products to greatly reduce sound transmission & resonance.
Compare Auralex quality, quantity, variety, personalized service, and price!
Your Studio. Your Sound. Our Passion.
NEW! D36 Roominator-DST™
1-800-959-3343 ★ www.auralex.com

SILENT
58 Nonotuck St., Northampton, MA 01062
INFO (413) 584-7944 • FAX (413) 584-2377
ORDER (800) 583-7174
info@silentsource.com • www.silentsource.com
Acousticore Fabric Panels • Sound Barrier
Isolation Hangers • A.S.C. Tube Traps
Silence Wallcovering • WhisperWedge
Melaflex • S.D.G. Systems • Tecnifoam
R.P.G. Diffusors • Sonex • Sound Quilt

WhisperRoom INC.
SOUND ISOLATION ENCLOSURES
Celebrating over 12 years of reducing sound to a Whisper!
Recording, Broadcasting, Practicing
MDL 102126S (8.5 X10.5)
19 Sizes and 2 Levels of Isolation Available
New! SoundWave Deflection System
(Change parallel walls to non-parallel)
Immediate Shipping!
www.whisperroom.com
PH: 423-585-5827 FX: 423-585-5831

Acoustics by db
...all the others are just brokers.
New products from Quested • Daking
Radar • Martech • Sontec • MRL • Trident
Millennia Media • Shep/Neve • United Audio
Earthworks • Prizm • Eventide • Dynaudio
• Total studio concepts & Control Rooms designed by creative people.
• Room tuning, noise problems, existing plans & custom traps.
• Wiring system design • Consultation on new, used & vintage gear
Building Studios & Keeping 'em alive for ~~32~~ 33 years!
Todd Rundgren's MINT Neotek Elite 36; $25K
SSL 4048E: $35K • 6048E/G+:$60K • 9064J
Neve 8058 • 8068 • Neve VR72 w/FF: $135K
Sony Oxford 92: $250K • Euphonix 108: $70K
Studer A800 MKIII: $15K • A827: $27K
Otari MTR90: $8K • MX80: $6K • Sony APR24
Telefunken U47: $7.5K • AKG C24: $6.5K
Lexicon 480L: $7k • 224XL: $3.5K • 2400: $2K
Neve 1073: $3.5K • 33609: $3.6K
Fairchild 670/660 • Quantec • AMS RMX/DMX
Building a project studio? Designs from existing plans start at $1,000 per room.
All new Neumann mics @ best prices!
SMALL AFFORDABLE SPECIALS
Trident 24 28/24 w/PB: $11K • Studer 169
Neumann U87ai: $1650 • TLM103: $689
M149 Tube set $2,800 • KM184 Pair: $995
Urei 1176 Black: $2K • LA4 Pair $1.6K • LA3A
Telefunken V72 • V76 • Sennheiser MD421
Otari MTR12: $1K • MCI JH24/ALIII: $3.5K
1194 Walnut St. Suite 205 Newton, MA 02461 • 617 969-0585 • fax 617 964-1590
www.db-engineering.com • email:ob1db@earthlink.net

VocalBooth.com
Multi Purpose Recording & Practice Rooms
Starting at $1499
Affordable Portable 4x4, 6x6 & larger
(541)330-6045

STEVEN KLEIN
Acoustic products for less.
SHOP ONLINE AT
www.soundcontrolroom.com

Biz Opps & Consulting

"LOOKING FOR A RECORD DEAL???"
Getting signed is very hard to do. But we will get the record deal you are looking for! Guaranteed Service. Call now to receive your FREE information
TALENT 2000
1-800-499-6395

Computer Products

Add Visual Control to your Digital Audio Mixer with GraphiMix™ software
• Cut mix production time
• Maximize creative control
• Control 16 MIDI devices
Visit our website to download a free demo.
WWW.VOYAGERSOUND.COM
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

E-mail your Mix classified ad to: mixclass@primediabusiness.com

World Radio History

Computer Products

Authorized Reseller

MACS FOR MUSIC

Apple G4's, PowerBooks and iBooks pre-configured and optimized for today's most popular audio applications - Pro Tools, Digital Performer, Cubase VST, Nuendo, Logic Audio and more. Featuring hardware from Aardvark, RME, MOTU, MIDIMan Glyph and Panasonic. Rack-mount configurations available. Made by those who know for those in-the-know. Authorized Apple Value Added Reseller and turnkey solutions provider. **Apple Instant Loan program available.** Call or click today!

www.wavedigital.com (973) 728-2425

VINTAGE EQUIPMENT: Studer 903 "custom" 36-input/automated*Neve VR72*Neve 56-input w/FF*Neve 8068MKII*Neve V3 60 w/FF*Neve V3 96 w/GML*Neve 8128 56-input w/FF*Otari Concept 1 96 faders*Otari Elite 48 faders*AMEK Mozart 56/48*Studer A827/820/800/80*Otari MTR90 I & II*Sony APR24/JH24*Sony 3324/3348*Lexicon 480L/PCM42*AMSRMX16/SDMX*EMT252/240 Gold Foil*Neumann U87*Ampex ATR-102*Dolby SRXP*Neve 1073/1066/1081/1083*Pultec*Telefunken*

NEW EQUIPMENT: TC ELECTRONIC*TUBE-TECH*EVENTIDE*QUESTED*UNIVERSAL AUDIO*LEXICON*SOUNDELUX* DRAWMER*DEMETER* DPA/BRUEL*KJAER*CRANESONG*DW FEARN*MILLENNIA*HHB*VINTECH*

LIST FOR SALE ITEMS FREE*MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

*WE BUY VINTAGE GEAR.

HARBORSOUND

www.harborsound.com

Phone: (781) 231-0095 Fax: (781) 231-0295

SONIC BLADE

All Aluminum

2.53Ghz | 2 x 80GB (160 GB)

512MB DDR | USB (4 Ports)

400 Watt PS | Rack-Mount

Firewire (3 ports) | 48x CD/RW

$1,499 * plus monitor, keyboard or touchscreen

Rack-Mount PC's for Live and Studio

www.SonicBlade.com

"*Mix* readers are like GraphiMix users—they are innovative and want only the best!"

—Kris Krug, VP Engineering, Voyager Sound (left) pictured with Doug DeVitt, President

Equipment Financing

EQUIPMENT FINANCING

- FAST, EASY APPROVALS
- We Specialize in Audio-Visual Equipment
- No Financials Necessary
- True Lease or Finance Lease Option
- New or Used Equipment

LOANS BY PHONE

Call Jeff Wetter

(800)699-FLEX

24hr. Fax (972)599-0650

FLEXLEASE, Inc.

COMMERCIAL EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Contact Us at Our Web Address: www.flexlease.com

A/V EQUIPMENT FINANCING

Specializing in **Audio-Video** Equipment

- **No Financials Required**
- **New & Used Equipment**
- **Upgrade Existing Leases**

We Are Direct Lenders

Visit Our Web Site For Applications & Qualifications

LFCI www.lfci.net

Call: 800 626 LFCI

SSL - NEUMANN **K.G.B.** STUDER - NEVE

http://killergearbroker.com

VISA Professional Audio Specialist *MC*

phone (818) 904-9400 fax (818) 904-9444 pgr (818) 999-8970

"ANY GEAR NOT LISTED CAN BE FOUND WITHIN 48 HRS!"

VOLUME discounts.

From microphones to turnkey studio systems, we have a huge stock of new, used and vintage equipment from over 100 manufacturers. Including pre-owned SSL consoles. All serviced and warranted by our technical experts. Call, fax or stop by. And hear why our deals are better.

Professional Audio Design Inc.

ALWAYS A SOUND DECISION

Tel: 781.982.2600 Fax: 781.982.2610

info@proaudiodesign.com www.proaudiodesign.com

Exclusive SSL Factory Authorized Reseller www.UsedSSL.com

Equipment For Sale

SONIC CIRCUS

A SOUND ALTERNATIVE

617.696.9360

soniccircus.com

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

ZAXCOM CAMEO SV 32-CHANNEL DIGITAL MIXER. Studio version, 24-bit 96kHz, complete with plasma screen, MIDI control, ESAM, mouse and power source. Used but in great condition. MSRP over $12k. Asking $7,995 OBO. E-mail HOWEIS@aol.com or call (203) 254-3239

World Radio History

Any Questions?

MERCENARY AUDIO

"this is not a problem"

TEL (508) 543-0069

www.mercenary.com open 24 hrs

We specialize in service, dependability and price.

Production Supplies

Jireh Supplies stocks a full line of expendable supplies including: Duracell PROCELL batteries, Gaffers Tape, Board Tape, Glow Tape, Hazard Tape, and many more.

Jireh Supplies
(800) 478-2591
or visit our web site:
www.jirehsupplies.com
gbyce@jirehsupplies.com

ALAN SMART COMPRESSORS

C-1, C-2 & Multichannel version

available in the U.S. & exclusively distributed by:
Sunset Sound, Hollywood (323) 469-1186
www.sunsetsound.com

extreme analog for future digital

100% class A discrete stereo or multichannel designed by David Hill

exclusively from

ATR SERVICE COMPANY

717-852-7700
www.atrservice.com

IT'S A GREAT TIME TO BUY USED GEAR!

We list over 700 recording and live boards, plus mics, amps, effects, more. We can help sell your used equipment, too!

- Harrison Series-12.....$80k
- DDA AMR24.....$12k
- Crown MA3600 amps.....from $1300
- Audient/Tascam Mobile 48-track studio complete, call for details.

Call/E-mail for details & FREE catalog.
Those Cheerful Folks at H.T.I.C.S.
(610) 865-9151 • Fax (610) 758-9999
E-mail: HTICS@aol.com
www.hticsproaudio.com

SINGERS! REMOVE VOCALS

Unlimited Free Backgrounds from *Original Standard* Recordings!
Thompson Vocal Eliminator™
VE-4 Free Brochure & Demo
24 Hour Demo Info Line
(770)482-2485 • Ext 8
LT Sound Dept MX-1 7980 LT Parkway Lithonia, GA 30058
www.VocalEliminator.com/g.olMX
Better Than Karaoke for Over 25 Years!

THE MIC SHOP

TUBE MICROPHONES
BOUGHT / SOLD / SERVICED
Mic Power Supplies & Cables
Bill Bradley (615) 595-1717
Fax: (615) 595-1718
www.micshop.com

NEVE 8078

For Sale: Classic Neve 8078 28x16x24
(28)31105 mic/eq's, (2)32264A comp's
Well maintained-very good condition

Contact Paul:
978-744-2001
paul@odysseyprosound.com

Upgrade Your Vocals
with
Variable Acoustic Compression™

Pop filters that adjust for the best combination of pop protection and sonic transparency BEFORE the sound reaches the microphone.

Get professional sounding vocals and protect your microphones.

ORDER TODAY!
www.popfilter.com
Popless Voice Screens
Tel:1(800) 252-1503 email: info@popfilter.com

Racks and other cool stuff

Boutique Audio & Design

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

VT-2 Vacuum Tube Mic Preamp
www.dwfearn.com

D.W. FEARN

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

Introducing the Vintech Audio 473 four channel mic preamplifier!

Four channels of class A mic preamps and "essential eq" based on the classic Neve 1073 module.
For more information call 1-877-4-mic-pre or visit our website at www.vintech-audio.com

World Radio History

Equipment For Sale

Odyssey pro sound

The outlet for the finest new & pre-owned recording equipment anywhere.

www.odysseyprosound.com
1-800-249-1821
Phone: (978) 744-2001 Fax: (978) 744-7224

vintageking.com

The Chandler Limited TG1 is a recreation of the rare and classic limiter/compressor featured on custom EMI/Abbey Road recording/mastering consoles used on late Beatle recordings and Pink Floyd.
RETAIL: ~~$4000~~ VINTAGE KING PRICE: $3600! CALL TODAY.

Stocking the FINEST NEW PRODUCTS
ALWAYS the LARGEST VINTAGE INVENTORY!
Phone: 248.591.9276 Fax: 248.591.9281
or info@vintageking.com

VINTAGE NEVE 1272 PREAMPS with D.I.

$1089 *Single w/p.s.* **$1859** *Two channel*

Vintage Neve, API and Calrec

Brent Averill ENTERPRISES
14300 Hortense Street • Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
818 784•2046 FAX 818 784•0750
www.brentaverill.com

OTARI

HOT WEB DEALS!!

Check out some of the best deals on Otari gear. A-stock, B-stock, demos & production over-runs – available at significant savings.
All products sold with warranties.

www.otari.com

Trident · Amek
DDA · audient
Neotek · NEVE

Join hundreds of studios worldwide! Upgrade your great sounding analog console to a state-of-the-art mixer. Install Uptown's Automix moving fader automation! Call us:

THE ATI GROUP 301-776-7879

UNDER COVER
Custom Covers and Bags
Speaker Cabinets / Consoles Anything!
www.undercovernyc.com
917 237 1535
Get your gear Under Cover!

SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA PRO AUDIO
NEW, USED AND VINTAGE
THE LAST CALL YOU'LL HAVE TO MAKE!
Phone: (818) 222-4522
Fax: (818) 222-2248
www.socalproaudio.com

Introducing the Quartet

Four Element Class A Tube Channel
Pendulum Audio
www.pendulumaudio.com (908) 665-9333

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

THE CASE SPECIALISTS
FREE CATALOGUE

(800) 346-4638
(631) 563-8326, NY
(631) 563-1380, Fax
Custom or stock sizes.
Our prices can't be beat!
www.Discount-Distributors.com

VINTECH AUDIO
CLASS A MIC PREAMPS MADE WITH

NEVE™ 1272 COMPONENTS
www.vintech-audio.com
call toll free: 1-877-4-mic-pre

EXCLUSIVE FACTORY AUTHORIZED RESELLER
www.UsedSSL.com
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO DESIGN, INC.
(781) 982-2600

SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

SoundBroker.com
Linking Buyers & Sellers Together
www.SoundBroker.com
702-736-3003

USED **WE BUY & SELL FOR YOU** NEW
–SATISFACTION GUARANTEED–

Pro Audio & Lighting Equipment Live Sound, Recording, Vintage & Broadcast

AUTHORIZED DEALERS FOR
Meyer Sound Labs • JBL • Community • BSS • dbx
TC Electronic • ADL • Ashly • Crown • Crest • QSC
Shure • Vintech • Tri-Tech Audio • Horizon Snake Systems
Spirit by SoundCraft • Allen & Heath • High End Systems

JOIN OUR NEW LISTING CLUB UPDATED DAILY – OVER 10,000 ITEMS FOR SALE

World Radio History

Sound Productions
SELLING ALL PRO BRANDS SINCE 1973
Need Some Sound? Don't Mess Around CALL THE PROS TODAY!
800•203•5611
NEW AND USED GEAR - TOLL FREE!
www.SOUNDPRO.com Buy@SoundPro.com

Instruction

Learn the Art of Recording
- Recording Technology
- Recording for TV/Film
- Music Business
- Music Theory
- Small Classes
- Placement Assistance

6305 N. O'Connor Blvd. Suite 119 Irving, Texas 75039
1-972-869-1122
www.dallassoundlab.com

- Solid State Logic
- Neve
- Yamaha O2R
- Protools
- Synclavier
- Otari
- Tascam DA88

Atlas Pro Audio
atlasproaudio.com
Phoenix-Neumann-RME
Mytek-Empirical labs
Sennheiser-Soundelux
Amek-Vintech-Purple
Millennia Media-Rode...
Toll Free 1.866.235.0953

Equipment Wanted

SoundBroker
Linking buyers & sellers together for all your studio needs
(702) 736-3003
www.SoundBroker.com

BE A RECORDING ENGINEER
TRAIN AT HOME
Easy Home-Study practical training in Multi-track Recording. Join our successful working graduates or build your own studio. Career guidance . . . Diploma . . . Licensed.
FREE INFORMATION:
Audio Institute of America
Or visit us at www.audioinstitute.com

Maintenance Service & Repair

Speaker Reconing
Replacement Diaphragms
Pro Audio Sales, Rentals and Service
ACCUTRACK RECORDING AND SOUND INC.
WWW.ACCUTRACKRECORDING.COM
(847) 437-6200

CONSOLES FOR SALE
SSL 9080 J, 80 Series Neves
60- & 72-channel Neve VRs
Flying Faders or GML
Contact Gary Belz
House of Blues Studios
(818) 990-1296

Furniture

OMNIRAX
STUDIO FURNITURE
CODA D8
with Sidecars
OMNIRAX 800.332.3393 415.332.3392 FAX 415.332.2607
www.omnirax.com
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

Get Pro Tools Certified! Be recognized!
Help your career & get the most out of Pro Tools.
Sign up for classes today!
Future Rhythm
Authorized Digidesign Pro School
(408) 441-1028
San Jose, CA
www.futurerhythm.com/training

ARTI
Audio Recording Technology Institute
ORLANDO, FLORIDA
- Extensive Hands-On Training
- Music, SFX Design, Audio Post
- Low Student/Teacher Ratio
- Placement Assistance
- Financing to Qualified Applicants
- Accredited by ACCSCT

FEATURING THX MIX THEATER pm3
888-543-ARTI • audiocareer.com

Music Mastering

DRT Mastering
the Analog Specialist
You will have the fat, slammin' major-label sound that sells discs.
Or the work is free...
Custom gear. 1st-class results. Free broch
800-884-2576 www.drtmastering.com

The largest collection of gear in the U.S.
OCEAN AUDIO INC
www.oceanaudioinc.com
Phone (303) 449-8322 Fax (303) 449-8558
info@oceanaudioinc.com

CLASSIC MICS
FROM RUSSIA
VINTAGE TUBE & FET
Telefunken, NEUMANN
AKG, LOMO, OKTAVA, etc.
TEL/FAX: 011-7-095-250-4200
E-mail: aeg210268@mtu-net.ru
www.valvemics.webzone.ru/

SOUND ANCHOR
SPECIALTY AUDIO STANDS
(321) 724-1237
DESIGNED FOR ULTIMATE PERFORMANCE BEHIND CONSOLE AND FREE SPACE APPLICATIONS.
STANDARD & CUSTOM MODELS
SOUND ANCHORS
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

Internet Services

••• Music Websites •••
Your band needs a site! Put your songs online. Sell CDs from your site. See messages from fans in a Guestbook. E-mail fans on Mailing List.
• www.thiemedesign.com •

LMG Mastering Lab
Want world-class mastering? From slammin', in-your-face rock and hip hop, to pristine jazz and classical. 315.492.6854
www.lakewoodmusic.com

MIXLINE
www.mixonline.com
Sign up to receive the FREE *Mix* e-mail newsletter!

DREAM STUDIO
ARGOSY STUDIO FURNITURE
consoles workstations
stock & custom.
www.argosyconsole.com
800.315.0878 573.348.3333

Check out these fine websites:
www.mixonline.com
www.emusician.com
www.remixmag.com
www.onstagemag.com
www.svconline.com

Mastering by Suite Audio .com
From subtle to slammin' we're the Sweet Spot for your music.
$399 COMPLETE MASTERING Up to a 14 Song Album!
• Classic Analog
• Superb Digital
• Micro Editing
• Restoration
• CD copies
www.SuiteAudio.com
866-664-9174

unique DVD-A Mastering in AudioCube 5
DeNoise.com
1-866-DENOISE

World Radio History

Music Mastering

MASTERING
Guaranteed to give you that "Big Label" sound.
www.musichouseproductions.com
$475 Full Album...12 Songs Analog & Digital Mastering Lab!
1-800-692-1210

Records Tapes CD Services

UNIVERSAL MEDIA
CD/DVD Manufacturing Services
100 CDs (Media, Print & Case) $119
1,000 Bulk CDs for $470.
Ready in 5-7 Business Days
For info, call (408) 835-8858 or (800) 757-1933

46 PRODUCTIONS
25 CD-Rs - $45 .....50 CD-Rs - $88
100 CD-Rs - $150 ...200 CD-Rs - $290
ASK ABOUT OUR DISCOUNT FOR ASCAP MEMBERS
From CD or CD-R master. Includes CD-R in jewel box with text printing on CD label. Add $35 for other digital master, $55 for analog master. Orders must be pre-paid. Shipping not included.
42 W. 557 Hawk Circle
St. Charles, IL 60175
Phone: (800) 850-5423
E-mail: info@46p.com
Visit our Web page at http://www.46p.com

www.TapeBargains.com
Log-on for CDR's, DVD's, DAT Tape, and more at low prices!
We carry all brands and formats of recording media!
1-888-594-2464
www.tapebargains.com

In the Studio?

FREE Guide
Saves You Time and Money!
Contact Us Today:
1-800-468-9353
www.discmakers.com
info@discmakers.com
DISC MAKERS

RJR
www.rjrdigital.com
800-828-6537
Compact Disc Production made easy!
Compact Disc · Audio, ROM, Business Card CD-ROM
Graphic Design & Packaging · CD-ROM Authoring
Retail Ready Product · SINCE 1976!

PAY UP FRONT FOR 5% OFF*
RETAIL READY CD/DVD PACKAGES FOR LESS
500 CDs = $ 969
1000 CDs = $1069
1000 DVD-5s = $2350
2000 DVD-5s = $3330
includes Authoring

FROM YOUR DESIGN ON DISC - NO FILMS NEEDED!
THIRD WAVE MEDIA
300 FULL COLOR 11x17 POSTERS - ONLY $99
with your CD/DVD order • all major credit cards accepted
(800) WAVE CD-1 www.thirdwavemedia.com
*Excludes graphic charges, overages and shipping. Offer may be withdrawn at any time.

RECORDING & DUPLICATING SUPPLIES
ARCAL
Audio, Video & Data Storage Media & Accessories
1-800-272-2591 FAX 650-369-7446
Visit our web site: www.arcal.com

Turn-key solutions for
Digital Media Development and Publishing
EASTCO PRO MEDIA
www.eastcopro.com
1000 CD's $599 Bulk CD's 3 Color Silkscreen
100 CD's $299 FULL COLOR RETAIL-READY
Complete Package Includes FULL COLOR insert, traycard direct on disc printing, jewel case and shrinkwrap

CD/CD-ROM/DVD, WWW, A/V TAPE, MASTERING, DESIGN, PRINTING
1-800-365-8273

For the best price in CD Replication . . . . there is only one number you'll need!
1.888.891.9091
MEDIA SERVICES WWW.MEDIAOMAHA.COM
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

Our CD & Cass's are BETTER & CHEAPER!
(800) 421-8273
Progressive Music
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

GET A BREAK!
With our BIG BREAK CD Package!
1000 Retail Ready CDs - $1099.00
Package Includes:
- 4 Page, Color Insert & Traycard
- 2 Color Disc
- All Film
- Jewel Boxes
- Free Barcode

1.800.835.1362
or Get your ONLINE QUOTE at: www.healeydisc.com
healeydisc

Complete CD Packages in Just 7-10 Days!
Newsong Media redefines the standard for speed in the replication industry with a 7-10 working day turnaround at no extra charge.
Give us a call at
800-964-DISC
www.newsongmedia.com NEWSONG MEDIA

CMJ tape +disc
Serving you since 1987
CD CD-ROM DIGITAL CASSETTE
888.655.2272
digital duplication solutions
www.tapeanddisc.com sziegler@tapeanddisc.com

World Radio History

CD - R DUPLICATION
100 - $1.39 ea.
With Color Inserts 1.99 ea.
(2 Page & Tray)
Price Includes: CD - R, Duplication, Thermal Imprinting, Jewell Box, Inserting of cover, & Shrinkwrapped
(936) 756-6861
THE 4th CREATION DUPLICATION

lonely Records.com
100 Retail CDs as low as $1.99 per cd
1000 Retail CDs as low as $.99 per cd
1 800-409-8513
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

CDs • CD ROM • CD R • SHAPED CDs • AUDIO CASSETTES
CRYSTALCLEAR DISC & TAPE
1-800-880-0073 www.crystalclearcds.com
DIGITAL MASTERING • ART DESIGN • PRINTING • PACKAGING
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

THE GATE MEDIA GROUP
READY TO BE EXPOSED?
CALL 1-800-655-1625
WWW GATEMEDIA COM
SEE OUR AD IN MARKETPLACE

www.yourmusiconcd.com
100 BULK CDRS $99 10 cdrs $39
100 BASIC CDRS $139 50 cdrs $89
100 FULL COLOR CDR PACKAGE $271
500 FULL COLOR PACKAGE $845
1000 FULL COLOR PACKAGE $1299

That's us delivering our last order as promised.

At MUSIC MANUFACTURING SERVICES we're not afraid of short deadlines. In fact, it motivates us to work harder to ensure that you get what you need when you need it. We do everything necessary to make our promises. And we deliver like no one else can.

We provides the most complete CD, CD-ROM, DVD, cassette, vinyl manufacturing and duplication services offered to everyone, anywhere.

MUSIC MANUFACTURING SERVICES
1-800-MMS-4CDS www.mmsdirect.com
Empowering the independent since 1988

AMERICA'S BEST CD PACKAGES HANDS DOWN

1000 CD's Only $1399.00 Includes:
• Full color booklets • design • film • glass master
• shrinkwrap • 2 colors on disc • priority proofs
• Free Overruns • Free Barcode • Fast Turnaround!
• Manufactured by a Major Label for the very best quality!

100 CD's Only $299.00 Includes:
• Full color booklets • full color on disc • design
• shrinkwrap • priority proofs • free barcode
• Ready in 5 days!

100 Cassettes with inserts $199.00

ELECTRIC Records
800-367-1084
www.electricdisc.com

Musicians-Bands-Studios

HIGH BIAS BULK/BLANK AUDIO CASSETTES
BASF maxell TDK
C-10 ..... .18 / ea.
C-20 ..... .22 / ea.
C-30 ..... .28 / ea.
PERFECT DEMO LENGTHS
CHROME Cr02 C-94 ..... .50 / ea.
Clear Norelco Box/Round Edge .12 / ea.
All Lengths Available From 1 to 126 minutes

DAT Quantegy, Maxell BASF or Sony
124 94 64 48 34 15
$5.40 $4.75 $4.20 $4.00 $3.60 $3.10

CDR'S
TDK OR MITSUI BLANK FACE WITH JEWEL BOX
10-99 ..... .78 100-499 ..... .73 500+ ..... .68
BULK / SPINDLES
Diamond/Silver ..... .30/ ea. Mitsui ..... .60/ ea.
Generic ..... .25/ ea. TDK ..... .40/ ea.
Taiyo Yuden ..... .30/ ea.
Volume Discounts
CD Jewel Boxes With Trays .15 / ea.

2" ANALOG
QUANTEGY 499 ..... $138
QUANTEGY GP9 ..... $142
BASF SM-900 ..... $145

WE WILL MATCH ANY ADVERTISED OR CATALOG PRICE!

adat
QUANTEGY $8.50
BASF $8.50
SONY $8.50
HHB $7.00

All Formats and Brands Available.
Please Contact our Sales Department For the Lowest Prices!!!

Master Distributors of:
QUANTEGY
maxell PROFESSIONAL
DK
BASF
SONY
Taiyo Yuden
MITSUI
HHB
MICHELEX
MELLEX
SAMSUNG
SKC
RECORDBOARDS
RIMAGE
PRINCO
TELEX

764 5th Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York 11232
In NY: (718) 369-8273
24 Hour Fax: (718) 369-8275
NRS National Recording Supplies Inc.
CONTACT US FOR A FREE FULL LINE RECORDING SUPPLIES CATALOG
http://www.TAPES.com e-mail: sales@NRSTAPES.com
TOLL FREE 1-800-538-2336 (Outside NY Only)

CD Duplication
FREE DESIGN
RETAIL READY CDs
MANUFACTURING not CD-R
SAME AS CAPITOL RECORDS
PRINTED BOOKLET
INSERT IN BACK TRAY
2 COLORS ON DISC
SHRINK WRAPPED with BAR CODE
IN-HOUSE GRAPHIC DESIGN
using your files / images / photos
ONE PRICE ALL INCLUDED
1000 @ $1099
Call Free 888-565-8882
dbsduplication.com

DUPLICATION
THAT YOU CAN AFFORD!
1000 CDs
to your door for:
$1299.00
NO HIDDEN COSTS!
NU Graphics
http://www.nugraphics.com
1-888-DISC-MFG

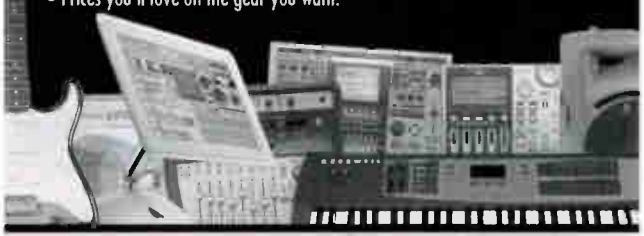
World Radio History

Records Tapes CD Services

CD, CASSETTE, CDR and CD-ROM
Complete Packages!
DDAI
DIGITAL DYNAMICS AUDIO INC.
1-800-444-DDAI
CD/CASS MASTERING
CD/CASS REPLICATION
CEDAR RESTORATION
GRAPHIC DESIGN
FILMS AND PRINTING
CD-ROM AUTHORING

Lowest Price Period!
CD ROM, DVD Replication
CD Audio Replication
Video Replication
Multi-Media Development
Graphic Design
Printing, Packaging
Web Design
BALL MEDIA CORPORATION
1-888-256-3472
www.ballmedia.com

TOTAL TAPE SERVICES
HIGHEST QUALITY, LOWEST PRICES!
WE MEET OR BEAT ANY PRICE
on CD DUPLICATION
• in-house graphic design
• cassette duplication
• video duplication
• postcards
• posters
• flyers
VISA MasterCard
CALL US LAST!
(727) 446-8273
www.totaltapeservices.com

The industry's premier music technology specialists!
Sweetwater is the nation's leading retailer of professional audio equipment for studio and stage, offering a huge selection of music technology products and instruments including synthesizers, mixers, digital multitracks, and computer-based audio recording.
• The nation's largest selection of pro audio equipment from the leading names in music technology – Roland, Mackie, Digidesign, MOTU, Fender and more.
• An award-winning professional sales staff with years of experience in music technology.
• Factory-authorized service center providing comprehensive support before and after the sale.
• Prices you'll love on the gear you want.

800-222-4700
www.sweetwater.com
Sweetwater
music technology direct

STOP
CD DUPLICATION
We Guarantee Lowest Pricing!
Take any CD duplication ad you find
Take any previous invoice
Show us any valid quote
We'll beat it by up to 10%!
And if we can't,
we'll give you 100 FREE CDrs!
Are you overpaying for your CD replication & duplication services?
WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!
FACTORY DIRECT PRICING • FAST TURN TIME
100% SATISFACTION
American Duplication Supply
1-877-735-5237

1,000 Store Ready CDs - $999
1,000 Bulk CDs - $490
www.TrackmasterAV.com
Toll Free: 888-374-8877
CASSETTES
GRAPHIC DESIGN & POSTERS
STUDIO MASTERING
CD-R MEDIA
YOUR 1-STOP SHOP FOR CD, AUDIO & VIDEO CASSETTE PRODUCTION

Studios

Shelly Yakus
engineered records that sold
over 100,000,000 Copies
including John Lennon, U2, Tom Petty
Stevie Nicks, the Band, Van Morrison
Have your recording
Mixed or Mastered by
this world-class engineer at
Scullville Studios.
609-601-7550
Scullville.com

BUILD-DESIGN
Recording Studios and all types of audio and video rooms. 25 years in business (mostly in Los Angeles area). New construction, remodel, isolations, acoustics.
RS Construction
Gen. Contractor Ca. lic. #348475
Ph: (805) 493-5794
Cell: (805) 479-3708
Fax: (805) 492-0654

Miscellaneous

DIGI-ROM
(800)815-3444
IN NYC:(212)730-2111
Full Services for Electronic Media
Mastering - Replication - Printing - Audio CD - CD-ROM - DVD - Interactive Design
WE CUT VINYL !!!
*Audio & Vinyl Mastering Suites *Audio & CD-ROM Packaging
Creative Graphic Design Dept. *Interactive & Multimedia Design
*Complete CD-R production with quick turnaround
*DVD Prep & Authoring *DVD Duplication - Limited runs
QUALITY YOU CAN AFFORD !
WWW.DIGIROM.COM

Retailers

Every major brand of everything. Millions of dollars of musical gear in stock. ALTO MUSIC Guitars, recording, keyboards, amplifiers, drums, pro sound, new and used. One of the largest selections in the country. We ship everywhere!
180 Carpenter Ave.
Middletown, NY 10940
(845) 692-6922
www.altomusic.com

Ask Other Musicians!
grandma's
800-444-5252
grandmas.com

Fax your Mix Classified Ad:
(510) 653-8171

SoundBroker
Linking buyers & sellers together
for all your studio needs
(702) 736-3003
www.SoundBroker.com

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS?
Call (800) 532-8190

World Radio History

Miscellaneous

Producers, Engineers, Musicans, Videographers, Lighting Techs, etc.

Buy & Sell Your Gear

The Annual Sound exchange™ Multimedia Tradeshow

Georgia Int'l Convention Center

Saturday, June 14th 2003

For more information or to register

www.thesoundexchange.org, 770-507-3180

Presented By

the international sound exchange

Classified Advertising

get your company name into the minds of thousands of customers.

mixclass@ primediabusiness.com

remixclass@ primediabusiness.com

emclass@ primediabusiness.com

svc_class@ primediabusiness.com

onstageclass@ primediabusiness.com

West Coast Sales
Kevin Blackford
(510) 985-3259

For Classified advertising rates and deadlines please call: (800)544-5530 or contact your sales representative directly.

East Coast Sales
Jason Smith
(510) 985-3276

World Radio History

NASHVILLE SKYLINE FROM PAGE 163

getting with the Royer R-121 ribbon mics. "It's an amazing mic," he says. "I've got it placed two inches from a cranked speaker, something you can't normally do with a ribbon, but the Royers can take it and they really sound great."

Wagener created extra space for the acoustic guitar by using a Schoeps CMC-5 with a MK4 capsule together with the Royer R-121 and Fritz (Neumann K100) in the back of the room, facing toward the guitar. "On some of the songs, the guys were playing two guitars together in the same room, and I recorded them with the SoundField MKV system, which instantly creates the surround sound via the SPS451 surround decoder. Surround sure takes up a lot of tracks. I had to extend my 48-track Euphonix R-1 with a Nuendo system to accommodate all the instruments recorded with six tracks each." For surround effect processors, Wagener's favorites include the TC Electronic System M6000 and his Kurzweil KSP-8.

At the time of my visit, the final release format had not yet been determined: Wagener and LeRoi were leaning toward DVD-A, but SACD was also a strong contender. "The stereo mix is going to be a separate mix, not a folddown mix," says Wagener, who has two Sony DMX-R100 consoles at WireWorld. "Since we recorded with surround in mind from the outset, there is a lot of information in the rear speakers that shouldn't just end up somewhere in the front; it would not sound right. For the stereo mix, we'll have to slim that down a little. When existing stereo records get remixed in surround, the remix engineers always have to chase the stereo mix somewhat. In our case, we have the luxury of doing the surround mix first.

For monitoring, Wagener uses the ADAM S3A ribbon tweeter-based monitors with an M&K 5410 subwoofer and an LFE-4 bass-management system, crossed over at 80 cycles. "The ADAMs completely changed the way I listen, and they make mixing really easy. These speakers are absolutely surgical. I never want to have to have another speaker again if I can help it."

Wagener is unflinchingly optimistic about the future of surround: "I think the deciding factor in getting surround to a wider audience will be the car. As soon as cars come out with surround systems installed, it will really start to happen." ■

Thanks to Erin Addotta from MTSU, who helped put together this month's Skyline.

NEW YORK METRO FROM PAGE 159

COWBOY TECHNICAL SERVICES

When Eric Ambel's production career skyrocketed in the mid-1990s, owning a full-scale recording studio became as much a practical necessity as a creative imperative. He was so busy in the studio that it made sense to own his own space. His first choice was the East Village, where he lived and owned a club, the Lakeside Lounge. However, finding an appropriate and affordable venue was impossible, so Ambel headed east. He rented three rooms from an Apple broker and set up Cowboy Technical Services, a spacious, comfortable and well-equipped studio that features as much vintage gear as any band might need. Ambel and engineer/partner Tim Hatfield work behind a Neotek Elan 32-input console, tracking to an Otari MX-80 2-inch recorder and mixing—with a healthy assortment of outboard gear—to a Studer B-67 ¼-inch mastering deck. CTS also offers digital editing via a MOTU Digital Performer workstation.

Coyote Recording Studio's control room boasts an API console, Studer multitrack and Pro Tools with Pro Control.

Excello Recording excels in its vintage, analog vibe.

Among the clients who have recorded at CTS are Steve Earle & The Dukes, Marshall Crenshaw, Mary Lee's Corvette, Greg Trooper, Steve Wynn, Ryan Adams and Dan Baird. Although Ambel and Hatfield run CTS as a commercial enterprise, most of the projects that come through the door have some personal significance to Ambel: he plays guitar in Earle's band, both in the studio and on the road; and his wife, Mary Lee Kortes, fronts Mary Lee's Corvette's band.

Although Brooklyn was Ambel's second choice, he has found a good groove in the neighborhood, which he frequented with his first major band, the Del Lords, who rehearsed at what became Coyote Studios (see profile below). "Williamsburg has a lot to offer," says Ambel. "There are a lot of restaurants, a lot of people live here and it's easy to get here from anywhere, including out of town."

COYOTE RECORDING STUDIOS

Before there was anything that could be called a "Williamsburg scene," there was Coyote Recording Studios. Opened by brothers Michael and Albert Caiati in 1987, the studio launched in a MIDI-intensive climate in which large tracking spaces were considered unnecessary and vintage analog equipment obsolete. A decade-and-a-half later, Coyote still swims against the mainstream, hosting such large and loyal clientele as Joan Jett, Dion, They Might Be Giants, Rancid, Mojo Nixon and The Smithereens.

"We're basically an analog, rock 'n' roll studio," says Michael Caiati, who is now the principal owner of Coyote following his brother's departure last year. "The underground bands and the ones who appreciate analog recording are keeping us alive."

Although Coyote—with its API 3288 console, Studer A827 multitrack and EMT plates—lives and breathes analog, the studio also offers clients a Pro Tools MIXPlus system with Pro Control. The idea behind the workstation was to stem the tide of clients who would use Coyote for its tracking capabilities and then take the tracks elsewhere to overdub and mix,

World Radio History

thus capturing some sessions that would otherwise be lost to home and project rooms.

Caiati reckons that "the economy and Pro Tools" are the biggest challenges for Coyote, but he's seeing signs that the business is "coming back." He adds, "I don't know if it will ever come back 100 percent, but anybody who can stick it out will come out all right."

EXCELLO RECORDING

Quietly and with rock-solid determination, Excello Recording has served the New York rock community for 11 years. The studio has never advertised; through word of mouth, it has attracted the likes of David Byrne, Debbie Harry, Molly Ringwald, Michael Brecker, Richard Hell, Rufus Wainwright, Martha Wainwright, the Jesus Lizard, Steve Albini, Fred Schneider, Marc Ribot, John Zorn, Mark Eitzel and Don Fleming.

Producer/musician/partner Hugh Pool attributes the studio's success to its no-nonsense approach and its affordability. "We've been able to keep our overhead low," he says. "We are surviving through this really screwed-up time in the music business. People are closing right and left and ours is a large footprint, but we're hanging in."

Excello recently upgraded to a Calrec Series B 58-input console it purchased from the BBC. It also acquired an EMT 140, an Echo Plate and a Studer A800 analog recorder from former Platinum Island owner Richie Kessler, who originally got the gear from the old Hit Factory studios. Other gear highlights at Excello include a 12-channel, quad-bus Neve console with 1063 preamps; LA-2As and LA-3As, 1176 and Summit processors; an Ampex ATR-102 half-inch mastering deck; and a Studer A80 quarter-inch recorder.

Like many studios that are built on a vintage, analog vibe, Excello makes a nod to the workstation world via a dual-processor G4 loaded with Pro Tools. However, Pool admits that he's less interested in the computer than in "the moving parts."

Besides Pool, the other partners in Excello are Dann Baker, Bruce Hathaway, Chad Swanberg, Gil Shuster and studio manager Jane Pool (Hugh's wife). In between "commercial" sessions, the studio serves as a conduit for various in-house projects, including Pool's own activities and sessions by Love Camp 7, an acclaimed indie rock band that features Baker and Hathaway. ■

Send your N.Y. news to pverna@vernacularmusic.com.

—FROM PAGE 166, HACKING AND HIJACKING

at home, why shouldn't you be able to watch it on your own time?' We believe the same idea clearly applies to digital content. Why shouldn't you be able to record a Real stream that comes in the middle of the night, burn it to a CD and listen to it on the way to work?

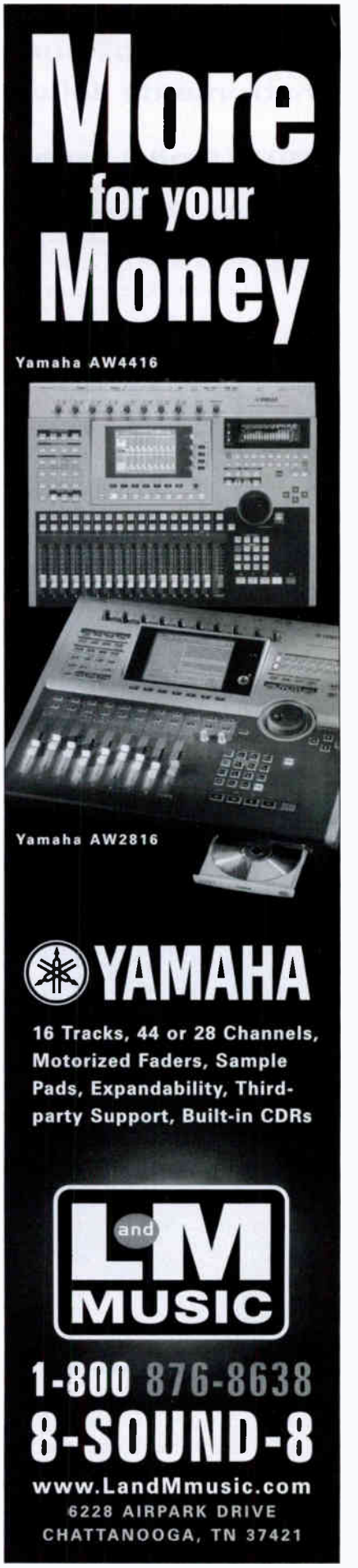
"Likewise, if you're allowed to have a Windows Media file on your local machine and play it whenever you like, why shouldn't you be able to convert that to MP3 and play it on your iPod? The RIAA fought the original Rio MP3 players, but the court ruled that they were legal. Audio Hijack simply aids this digital 'space shifting' by removing limitations set by file formats.

"However, these laws have not been well-applied to digital content, and the DMCA [Digital Millennium Copyright Act] and other restrictive laws are making it more confusing. We're hoping, if it ever comes to this, that the courts will agree with us on both of these points."

And they have allies besides Apple. A small Missouri company called 321 Studios last spring sued nine major film studios in a pre-emptive move to have its $100 software "DVD Copy Plus" declared legal and parts of the DMCA declared unconstitutional. The designers are not stupid: They designed the software so that (just like the RIAA-backed SCMS that so efficiently killed the domestic DAT market) a copied DVD can't be copied, which means that real pirates won't find it very useful.

The suit was filed in a San Francisco federal court—"a more friendly jurisdiction," according to Paul. "Hopefully, the case will force a fair-use provision into the DMCA and that will help us." The boys from Rogue Amoeba are not the only ones who are watching this very carefully. If the suit is successful, the media conglomerates will no longer be able to scream "piracy" at the appearance of every new format and tool. They may just have to come up with better reasons for people to buy their products than merely because they've put a permanent legal hammerlock on intellectual property. And they'll have to find better ways—more flexible and appropriate for a thriving, truly open market—to sell them, too. Imagine that. ■

Paul Lehrman would feel much safer in a world where more drivers were listening to last night's Webcast and fewer were yakking on their cell phones.



World Radio History

Digital Performer on the Power Mac G4, MOTU audio interfaces, Mackie Control, cutting-edge plug-ins and breakthrough virtual instruments deliver the complete MOTU studio experience.

MOTU Digital Performer 3.1

Unlimited undo that remembers everything you've ever done to a project, since the moment you first created it. Customized track grouping that lets you choose what to group. REX file import and Acid-style loop building. Audio workstation technology at its finest.

Mackie UAD-1

UAD-1 is a PCI card that allows you to run dozens of sophisticated effects plug-ins inside Digital Performer without bringing your Mac to its knees. What's the secret? A custom-built, monster DSP. It's like adding an extra $20,000 worth of effects gear to the dozens of native plug-ins included with DP.

Mackie Control for DP3

Designed in direct collaboration between Mackie and MOTU, the new Mackie Control automated control surface puts 9 touch-sensitive Penny & Giles automated faders under your fingers (8 plus a master), 8 motion-sensitive rotary encoders, and dozens of custom-programmed switches. Want more faders? Add 8-channel Control XT expanders. You'll feel like you are putting your hands on Digital Performer itself.

THE MOTU STUDIO CALL SWEETWATER

World Radio History

THE MOTU STUDIO

The New Power Mac G4

Dual-processor heaven for Digital Performer.
Don't make Digital Performer sing.
Make it scream.

Spectrasonics Atmosphere™

Introducing Atmosphere: a breakthrough native virtual plug-in instrument for Digital Performer from renowned developer Spectrasonics that integrates a massive 3.7GB arsenal of lush pads, ambient textures and powerhouse synths with a "powerfully simple" user interface for shaping and creating your own sounds with up to one million layer combinations. Features over 1,000 NEW cutting-edge sounds by acclaimed producer Eric Persing.

MOTU 2408mk3 and 24I/O

MOTU's new powerhouse interfaces give you 96kHz analog and digital recording in a system that's expandable to 96 inputs and outputs. Connect all your synths, sound modules, drum machines and effects processors and mix it all from your computer desktop with absolutely zero host buffer latency. Looking for the latest breakthrough in native audio recording? Look no further.

SWEETWATER NOW 800-222-4700 THE MOTU STUDI

800-222-4700 THE MOTU STUDIO CALL

World Radio History

MORE GEAR FOR THE MOTU STUDIO

Applied Acoustics Lounge Lizard

Lounge Lizard is the very first physical modeling virtual instrument for Digital Performer. What does that mean? Incredible realism and warmth. Physical modeling reproduces the sound and feel of a real instrument in ways that synthesizers and samplers can't. Choose from many classic electric piano presets, or shape your own with powerful, yet intuitive controls. Lounge Lizard delivers the complete, authentic electric piano experience to your Digital Performer studio.

TC Works D-Coder

Produced by Waldorf, the legendary German synth company that brought you PPG Wave and Attack, D-Coder is a Vocoding synthesizer plug-in for TC PowerCore and Digital Performer. D-Coder goes way beyond classic vocoder concepts by providing 100 bands (instead of the usual 30 or so) and an integrated tone-generating synthesizer, allowing you to create vocoding effects with no external carrier signal. It's like having a Waldorf Q synth inside DP, but with no processor drain on your Mac, thanks to Powercore.

VoiceMaster Pro/Baby Bottle

The next generation Focusrite VoiceMaster Pro is the complete vocal channel featuring Class A mic pre, Vintage Harmonics processor, Voice-optimized EQ, Opto-compressor, Tube Sound circuit, 24 bit/96 kHz A-D option, revolutionary Latency Free Monitoring and much more. The award-winning Blue Baby Bottle is a handmade, Class A studio mic ideal for recording vocals, percussion, or any acoustic instruments. Add the Blue Pop/Shock kit and you have an oustanding bundle. $1548 retail value, now $999 for a limited time.

BIAS Peak 3

Burn Redbook CD's. Read and write MP3, Dolby AAC™, 24 bit WAVE and more. Batch process hundreds or even thousands of files. Ultra-fast waveform editing. Run standalone or launch directly from DP3. Unlimited undo/redo with graphic edit histories. View multiple audio documents simultaneously. Unique DSP and looping tools like Convolve, Repair Clicks, Loop Tuner™, Loop Surfer™, Guess Tempo™, Duplicate, and more. Hot swap real-time effects in series, parallel, or hybrid using Peak's Vbox™ SE VST matrix. Native for Mac OS 8.6 thru Mac OS X - including version 10.2 Jaguar. Optimized for Apple's G4 Velocity Engine. The ultimate editing, processing and mastering companion for Digital Performer.

World Radio History

Summit Audio 2BA-221

The better your audio sounds going into your MOTU workstation, the better it sounds period. Introducing the extraordinary new 2BA-221 continuously variable impedance microphone preamp. Mix mic, line, and Hi-Z instrument inputs through the 2BA-221's hybrid vacuum tube output and/or its solid state output. Modular, expandable input design, swept high pass filter, insert jack, and internal power supply make the 2BA-221 a powerful tracking and mixing tool.

Glyph Trip2

Glyph Technologies, the industry leader in high-performance audio storage, brings you the ultimate in FireWire disk storage: Trip2. Early-warning SMART technology alerts you to potential drive problems before they happen. Slide a Glyph-engineered, vibration-resistant (and therefore ultra-quiet) drive cartridge into one of six expansion bays and feel the bullet-proof reliability through your fingertips. Glyph FireWire is the perfect compliment to MOTU PCI on today's latest Power Macs because FireWire disk access and PCI audio streaming are handled on different busses, so you maximize the performance of your system.

Raxxess IsoRaxx

The only sound you should be hearing in your MOTU studio is the sound of your speakers. Simply install your computer, external hard drive or any other acoustically challenged equipment in your studio into the IsoRaxx. IsoRaxx has all of the features you need to keep your equipment safe and quiet, reducing fan and hard drive noise by an average of 21 dB. IsoRaxx's electrostatic filter intake helps keep dust bunnies out of your hard drives, and the lock-and-key front door keeps your gear from growing legs. With IsoRaxx, you won't miss what you've been hearing.

The MOTU Experts

From purchasing a plug-in to building an entire MOTU-based studio from the ground up, Sweetwater's expert sales engineers can help you make the best decisions for your studio — and your music. Call today for the best in price, selection and service.

Sweetwater®

music technology direct™

www.sweetwater.com

5335 Bass Road • Fort Wayne, IN 46808
Voice: (260) 432-8176 • Fax: (260) 432-1758

800-222-4700

Authorized Reseller

©2002 Sweetwater, Inc.

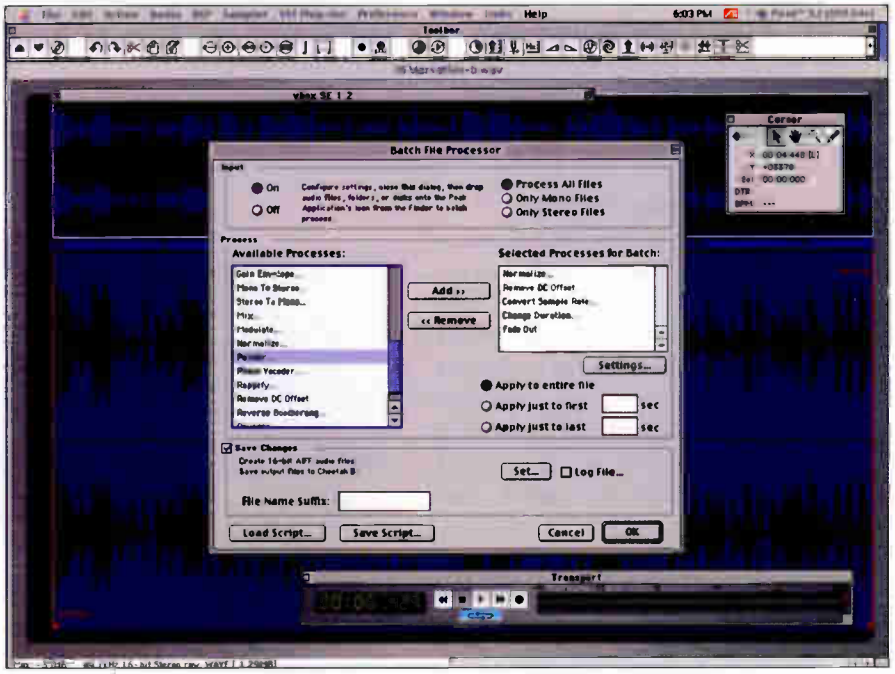
SWEETWATER NOW 800-222-4700 THE MOTU STUDI

800-222-4700 THE MOTU STUDIO CALL
World Radio History

BIAS Peak 3.0

An Old Workhorse Still at Its Peak

With the economy fluctuating, software companies folding and products disappearing—this constant flux of life we're all caught up in—it's nice to feel like there is some stability in our lives. Peak from BIAS Inc. (short for Berkeley Integrated Audio Software) is a tool I have used regularly in the studio ever since I started producing music on a Mac. It might not be the most glamorous program in town, but like an old friend, its familiar and useful features have made it an application I return to day-in and day-out to get the job done. BIAS continues to push the program forward, adding support for OS X and cool new features like Vbox.



Peak's Batch File Processor lets you set processor order and modify effects individually.

CD-AUDIO CONVERSION

There are lots of software programs to convert audio CD tracks into audio files. Even QuickTime does it, albeit really slowly. The problem with many of these programs is that you can only convert one track at a time and you must take the entire track, even if you only want a short excerpt. Converting a five-minute track when you only need the first 10 seconds is a serious waste of time and hard drive space, especially when you have a ton of tracks to extract.

The Import CD Audio command is perfect for sound designers who need to pull in multiple tracks from a sound effects CD, or the music lover intent on archiving a CD collection to an iMac. With Peak's Import CD Audio command, you can convert several tracks from a single CD to audio files simultaneously. A Set Import Times button, found in the Import CD Audio dialog, lets you audition each track and set the exact section you want to import. Each track of the CD can have its own start/end import times. While you are importing tracks, you can also convert to a lower sampling rate or bit depth, or change to mono. Audio fidelity can be knocked all the way down to 8-bit/11.025 kHz for a really dirty sound.

BATCH PROCESSING

A good batch-processing application is one of those indispensable tools that every studio needs to keep handy. The last thing any engineer wants to do is sit there processing a file at a time, especially when a wash of several effects need to be applied to a stack of files.

Peak's Batch File Processor is a snap to operate. You can set the order and types of processing you want applied, and each effect can be individually tweaked. All of the standard processing is available: convert sample rate, normalize, stereo-to-mono, remove DC offset and the like. There are also lots of interesting options such as Add to merge the contents of your clipboard, and Rappify to mix in a filtered modulation effect. If you create a long and complex batch-processing script, it can be conveniently saved.

With Batch Processor enabled, you can drag-and-drop an entire folder of audio files on Peak's program icon to begin processing. This is sweet because, instead of arduously selecting one file at a time for processing, once Batch Processor is set up, there's no need to return to its window except to turn it off. And it is important to remember to disable Batch Processor when you're done; otherwise, Peak will want to batch-process every file it opens.

DESIGNING SOUNDS

Peak isn't only a utilitarian program—it has a glamorous side. It's long been an application well-suited to sound design, warping waveforms with its own set of unique file-based effects algorithms, and it also supports VST effects. In fact, it comes with a gaggle of stock VST plug-ins. Now with the inclusion of Vbox SE, the light version of BIAS' unique Vbox effects matrix software, Peak's sound-design capabilities have jumped up several notches.

Vbox SE allows a matrix of up to 99x99 VST plug-ins to be linked together in series or parallel to construct custom effects chains. The only limit to your processing power is what your computer can handle. Once you have cooked up a processing chain that you like, a Bounce command lets you write the effect to your sound file. Vbox SE patches can be saved for instant recall, making this app a wonderfully powerful addition to Peak's sound-design capabilities.

MIX ONLINE EXTRAS

Visit Erik Hawkins' indie co-op label at www.muzicali.com and check out his popular virtual studio recording book, Studio-in-a-Box *(Artist Pro/Hal Leonard).*

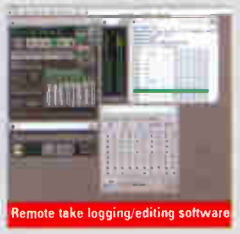
World Radio History

Up to 48 channels. 192kHz. DSD.

Next generation digital audio recording from Genex.

Once again, Genex sets the standard for digital audio recording. The new GX9000 and GX9048 are the first and only recorders to combine both single wire 24-bit / 192kHz PCM and DSD recording in a single unit. Data is written simultaneously to twin removable drives saving valuable post-session copy time, while recording in industry-standard AES31 and DSD IFF file formats enables instant interchange with popular workstations. Seamless DSD punch in / out (another Genex first) delivers all the post production flexibility you're used to with conventional formats and both recorders feature bidirectional sample rate conversion between PCM and DSD. So no matter how you work now – or in the future – only one manufacturer gives you the best of both worlds.

Genex.


Remote take logging/editing software

DSD Direct Stream Digital

SUPER AUDIO CD

Genex

Genex Audio, Inc. 2116 Wilshire Blvd, Suite 210, Santa Monica, CA 90403
T: 310 828 6667 · F: 310 828 2238 E: sales@genexaudio.com

www.genexaudio.com

World Radio History

INTRODUCING...

MACHFIVE™

THE UNIVERSAL SAMPLER FOR MAC & PC

MAS
RTAS
HTDM
AU
VST
DXi

MachFive delivers an advanced feature set including 5.1 surround sample playback, support for every major sampler and audio file format, built-in multi-channel waveform editing, four LFO's per preset, on-the-fly crossfade looping within the context of a mix, and much more.

For sound design, music production or broadcast, MachFive delivers the perfect balance of superb audio quality, speed, advanced features and across-the-board compatibility.

- **Universal compatibility** — imports SampleCell, GigaSampler, Akai, Roland, E-mu, EXS24, HALion and all other major sampler formats.
- **Drag and drop audio import** — supports all major audio file formats.
- **Superb sound quality** — supports sample rates up to 192kHz with on-the-fly downsampling.
- **Surround** — work with true multi-channel samples in 5.1 surround.
- **Fast operation** — enjoy instant access to all parameters in one window.
- **Built-in effects** — apply up to four separate effects on each preset for instant recall in any project.
- **Plug-in convenience** — save everything with your host session for instant recall. No separate application to manage. Supports MAS, VST (Mac & PC), RTAS, HTDM, Audio Units and DXi.

MOTU
motu.com
©2002 Mark of the Unicorn, Inc

World Radio History